

NATURAL SCIENCES

3bscientific.com

MEMORABLE TEACHING MADE EASY!

Dear customer,

Discover the variety of possibilities for making your teaching even more memorable and exciting. We have assembled a wide range of products and experiments for you for teaching various course content in biology. We can offer you detailed models, high-quality preparations and realistic replicas that illustrate the structures of plants, animals, humans and the earth as well as numerous experiment sets to aid independent study, practicing and learning.

From page 104 onwards, you can browse through the selection of products relating to the earth sciences, ecology and chemistry. These include models of the structure of the earth, rock collections, measuring equipment for water and soil analysis, molecule construction kits and chemical measuring instruments. New and worthy of particular mention are the powerful and comprehensive Coach 7 measuring and analysis software, the VinciLab data logger and the €lab lab interface, as well as the numerous sensors for the measurement of biological and chemical parameters (page 152 onwards).

Representing a further innovation in our range are the devices for neurophysiological studies on intact earthworms. You can find these on page 94 onwards.

Let yourself be inspired by our wide range. It's well worth a look!

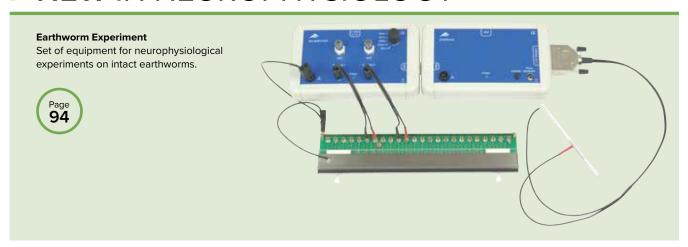
Our competent team will be happy to advise you personally and is looking forward to receiving your suggestions and orders!

We look forward to hearing from you!

The 3B Scientific team



> NEW IN NEUROPHYSIOLOGY



> NEW IN COMPUTER-ASSISTED EXPERIMENTATION

Computer-assisted Experimentation in Teaching

- Coach 7 The most versatile and comprehensive software for teaching the MINT subjects
- VinciLab A modern, universal, graphical data logger with two processors and 8 GB of memory
- \bullet Numerous sensors for many areas of application





> NEW IN INSTRUMENTATION

PCR Thermocycler

The thermocycler makes it possible to amplify a very small starting quantity of DNA for analysis.





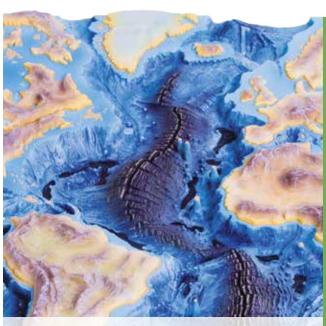


BIOLOGY

HUMAN BIOLOGY	
Structure of bones	8
Human senses	17
Larynx and teeth	22
System of organs	24
Tissue and cells	33
Developmental biology	36
Health education	40
ZOOLOGY	
Vertebrates (Vertebrata)	48
Invertebrates (Invertebrata)	60
Embryology	64
Histology (studyoftissues)	65
BOTANY	
Flowering and non-flowering plants	66
Plant anatomy	72
Photosynthesis	76
MICROBIOLOGY	
Parasitology and pathogenic bacteria	77
CELL BIOLOGY AND GENETICS	
Cells and cell division	80
Reproduction and development	86
Genetics 88	
Osmosis and diffusion	93
NEUROPHYSIOLOGY	
Neurophysiology	94
PALEOBIOLOGY AND EVOLUTION	
Paleoanthropology	98
Palaeozoology and palaeobotany	100



CONTENTS



104

ENVIRONMENT AND CHEMISTRY

EARTH SCIENCES	
Earth as a planet	106
Plate tectonics and volcanic activity	107
Minerals and rocks	108
The Earth's magnetic field	110
ECOLOGY	
Soil and water	112
Sunlight	116
Climate	117
CHEMISTRY	
Molecule building sets	118
Molecular orbitals	121
Molecular models	122
Bohr's atomic model	124
Periodic table of the elements	125
Electro-chemistry	126
Measuring instruments	129







MICROSCOPY

Microscopes	135
Cameras	142
Accessories for microscopes	144
Accessories for microscopy	145
Magnifying glasses	146
Microscope slides	147





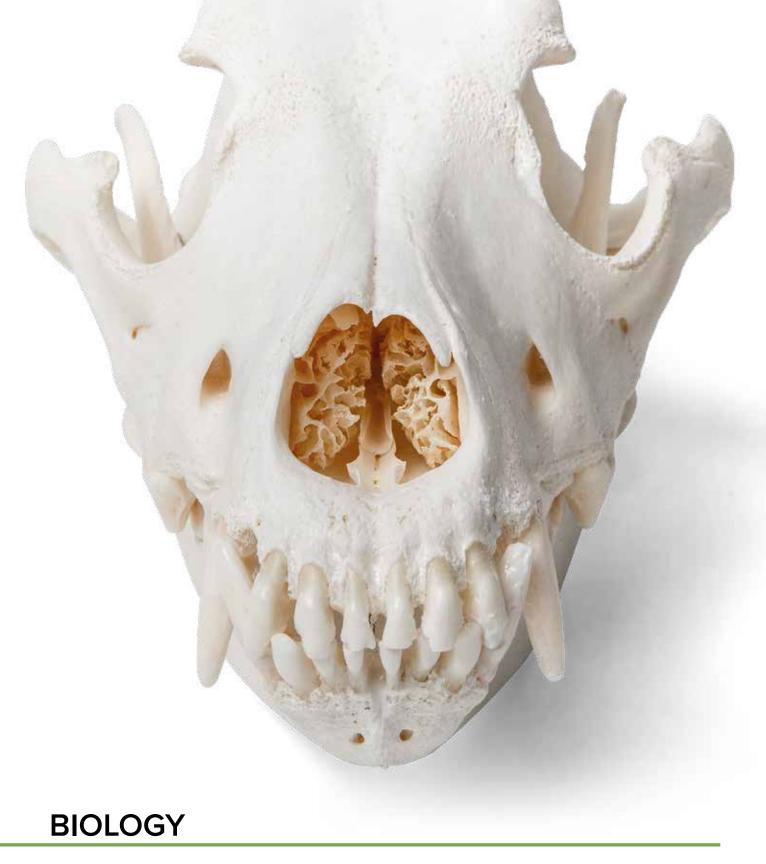
152

LABORATORY EQUIPMENT

COMPUTER-ASSISTED EXPERIMENTATION	
Software	153
Labinterfaces	156
Sensors	158
INSTRUMENTATION	
Power supplies	166
Hand-held measuring instruments	168
Oscilloscopes	173
Laboratory scales	174
Magnetic stirrers and heat sources	176
Thermometers	177
LAB MATERIAL	
Dissecting kits and instruments	180
Pipettes	182
Glassware	183
Stand equipment and cables	184

INDEX

Numerical index	186
Alphabetical index	188



Your demands are our motivation! In order to enrich your biology lessons with illustrative materials, 3B Scientific has been setting quality standards in the production of dissections, replicas and models since 1948.

The brand now has a worldwide presence with subsidiaries in Brazil, China, England, France, Germany, Hungary, Italy, Japan, Russia, South Korea, Spain, Thailand, Turkey and the USA.



The 3B Scientific® models of the human skull now have magnetic joints that make it even easier to take apart. Many other models have functional magnets – they are labeled with this symbol in the catalog.





> HUMAN BIOLOGY

Many models illustrating human biology and all human skeletons are accurate castings. This guarantees you natural textures and realistic properties. All details are painted byhand so as to show even very complex structures precisely. Of course, we use only toxicologically harmless materials.





> HEALTH EDUCATION

We have much more to offer you, e.g. our popular and cost-effective teaching resources on the topics of contraception and first aid as well as teaching materials for the prevention of addiction.



> ZOOLOGY

Our animal skeletons, assembled from durably prepared bones, impressively depict the richness in detail and the fine structure of the bones.



BOTANY

Attention to detail and faithfulness to reality are two special features of our botanical models. A complement to the theme is provided by high-quality specimens for microscopic study. They are characterized by excellent preparation, high-contrast presentation and long durability.





> CELL BIOLOGY

A glance into the cellular interior is offered by our true-to-nature models with up to 40,000 times magnification and the corresponding series of microscope slides. Selected student experiments on genetics complement the topic.

STRUCTURE OF BONES, SKELETONS







Magnetic connections for easy, hands-on demonstrations

Stan the Classic Human Skeleton Model

The Classic Skeleton Model Stan has been the standard of quality in hospitals, schools, universities, and laboratories for over 50 years. Stan is the most affordable full-size skeleton of this quality available anywhere, ideal for active use in teaching and demonstrations. This human skeleton model is easy to handle, anatomically correct (cast from real specimen) and economically priced.

All 3B Scientific human skeleton models offer highest quality in workmanship and

- Life-size and realistic weight
- Top quality cast from real specimens
- Extremely accurate in every detail, final assembly carried out by hand
- Made from a durable, unbreakable synthetic material
- 3 part assembled skull with magnetic connections
- Limbs can be removed quickly and easily
- Movable joints for demonstration purposes
- \bullet On a stable metal stand with 5 wheels for secure transfer from room to room
- Transparent dust cover included
- Developed in Germany



High quality human skeleton models, cast from a real specimen

Stan on Pelvic Mounted Roller Stand 176.5 cm; 9.57 kg B-1020171

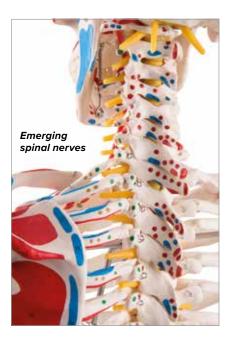
Stan on Hanging Stand 192.5 cm; 8.77 kg **B-1020172**

Recommended: Heavy Duty Protective Cover, Black (not shown)

Protect your investment with our heavy-duty protective cover. Suitable for all full-size skeletons









Sam is your all-purpose teaching tool for all levels of student education

Sam the Classic Skeleton with Elasticated Ligaments, Labels, Muscle Insertions and Origins

This skeleton contains all the standard benefits of a 3B Scientific® Skeleton plus a bendable vertebral column, ligaments, painted muscles and over 600 labeled and identified structures. Sam's fully flexible vertebral column allows you



to demonstrate all natural postures, including the movements of the skull and head joints. The unique combination of a flexible vertebral column, muscle origins and insertions, numbered bones, flexible joint ligaments, and a disc prolapsed between the 3rd and 4th lumbar vertebrae allow you to display over 600 structures of medical/anatomical interest with this top of the line model. Comes complete with an identification guide.

Sam the Super Skeleton does it all:

- Over 600 hand-numbered, labelled details, includes detailed guide for easy identification
- Hand-painted muscle origins and insertions
- Flexible spine and ligaments for natural postures (can be removed from stand)
- \bullet Slipped disc between the 3rd and 4th lumbar vertebrae
- Protruding spinal nerves and vertebral arteries
- Full flexibility of limbs on left side, right side has full flexibility of knee and hip with limited flexibility of elbow and shoulder

Sam on Pelvic Mounted Roller Stand 176.5 cm; 10 kg B-1020176

Sam on Hanging Stand 192.5 cm; 10 kg **B-1020177**

Recommended: Heavy Duty Protective Cover, Black (not shown)

Protect your investment with our heavy-duty protective cover. Suitable for all full-size skeletons.



MINI SKELETONS: INCREDIBLE DETAIL AND FULLY ARTICULATING JOINTS!

P Shorty the Mini Skeleton 88 cm • Top of the range miniature human skeleton models • 3-part removable skull (skullcap, base of skull, mandible) · Removable arms and legs • Specially mounted hip joints to demonstrate natural rotation of the hips • Made from durable, unbreakable plastic, hand assembled • Can be taken off of the base when required A. Shorty the Mini Skeleton, Pelvic Mounted 88 cm; 1.5 kg B-1000039 Shorty the Mini Skeleton, Hanging Stand (not shown) On hanging stand that can be placed on the floor or hung on the wall. 94 cm; 1.7 kg B-1000040 B. Shorty with Painted Muscles, Pelvic Mounted Muscle origins (red) and insertions (blue) on the left half. 88 cm; 1.7 kg B-1000044 Shorty with Painted Muscles, Hanging Stand (not shown) On hanging stand that can be placed on the floor or hung on the wall. 94 cm; 1.7 kg B-1000045

Cancellous Bone

The model shows the spongy bone inside the bone. Its filigree architecture is determined by influences such as pressure, bending and torsion. Using innovative micro CT technology, we have managed to reconstruct an exact 3-dimensional copy of a piece of cancellous bone from an original and enlarge it 100 times.

17x17x23 cm; 0.29 kg

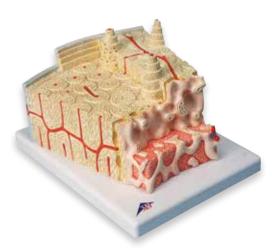
B-1009698



MICROanatomy™ Bone Structure Model, enlarged 80 times

This model depicts a section of lamellar bone, showing the typical structure of tubular bone. Planes are shown in cross and longitudinal section through all levels of the bone and bone marrow. Typical elements are easily identified and help in understanding the structure and function of the Haversian systems. This representation graphically illustrates the individual bone components including spongy and compact substance, endosteum, cortical substance, osteocytes, Volkmann and Haversian canals.

26x19x14.5 cm; 0.8 kg





Atlas and Axis, with occipital plate
Wire mounted together on removable stand.
B-1000142





Cervical Section

Real life replica consisting of occipital plate, the 7 vertebrae with discs, cervical nerves, vertebral arteries and spinal cord. Flexibly mounted on stand.

19 cm; 0.3 kg

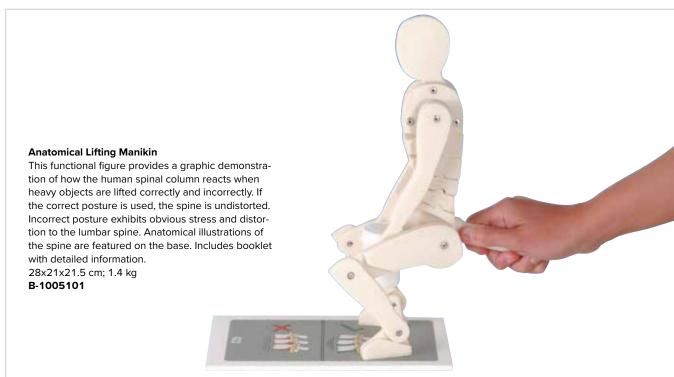
B-1000144

Lumbar Section

High quality model of the 5 lumbar vertebrae with discs, sacrum with flap, coccyx, spinal nerves and spinal cord.
On removable stand.

34 cm; 0.6 kg





STRUCTURE OF BONES, SPINES

Classic Spines

Fully flexible spine models for hands-on demonstrations!

All models of the classic series are of the highest quality, made of an extremely durable material for everyday use. They are anatomically correct and precisely detailed, and show even the finest structures. Flexibly mounted for more realistic demonstrations.



Other features of all spines in the Classic Series include:

- + Full pelvis and occipital plate
- + Fully flexible mounting
- + L3-L4 disc prolapsed
- + Spinal nerve exits
- + Cervical vertebral artery



Classic Flexible Spine Model with Femur Heads*

Same features as the Classic Flexible Spine, plus the femur heads. Male pelvis with femur heads. 83 cm; 2.1 kg

B-1000122







Classic Flexible Spine Model*

Affordable spine model, extremely popular in medical education. Male pelvis.

74 cm; 1.8 kg

B-1000121

*Stands sold separately.

3B BONElike™ Child's Vertebral Column Model

This true-to-life anatomical replica of the vertebral column of a child around 5 years of age is especially interesting for those working in the areas of anatomy, paediatrics, orthopaedics and paediatric radiology.

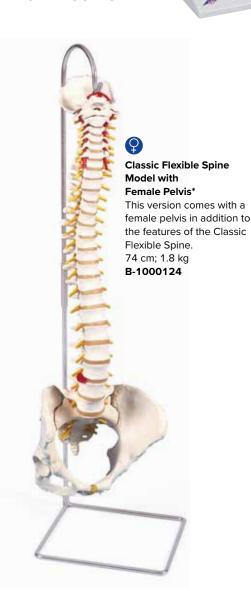
The unique material of the spine model makes it almost visually indistinguishable from a real vertebral column. It is particularly useful in studying the phases of bone growth:

- Vertebrae partially incomplete development of vertebral bodies and vertebral arches
- Sacrum as yet incomplete fusion of individual sacral vertebrae. This commences at around the age of 15
- Pelvis still open Y cartilage as main growth plate of the acetabulum.

The hip, pubic and ischial bone parts are not yet connected (didactically fixed with brackets in the model). These fuse around the age of 14-16.

B-1000118

HIP, PUBIC AND ISCHIAL BONE BEFORE FUSING





Didactic Spine Model



Colored for simplified education – visible even from a distance in the classroom!

The 5 different sections of the spinal column are differentiated by color on these models:

- 7 cervical vertebrae
- 12 thoracic vertebrae
- 5 lumbar vertebrae
- Sacrum
- Coccyx

Didactic colors help to easily follow explanation about the human spine, even from a distance. They are extremely durable models of high quality.

Other great features of all spines in the Didactic Series include:

- Full pelvis and occipital plate
- Fully flexible mounting throughout spine
- · L3-L4 disc prolapsed on spine
- Spinal nerve exits
- Cervical vertebral artery
- Didactic coloring
- Male pelvis



Didactic Flexible Spine Model with Femur Heads*

Male pelvis with femur heads 82 cm; 2.1 kg B-1000129

Didactic Flexible Spine Model (not shown)*

Male pelvis 74 cm; 1.9 kg B-1000128



Highly Flexible Spines



Special mounting with flexible core adds stability for active hands-on use!

The spine models in the Highly Flexible Series are specially mounted on a flexible core, adding extra stability. This makes them ideal for active, handson use and demonstrations of movement, great for medical and patient education. These spines are extremely durable.

More features of spines in the Highly Flexible Series include:

- · Complete pelvis and occipital plate
- Full flexible mounting throughout spine with added core for more stability
- L3-L4 disc prolapsed on spinal column
- · Spinal nerve exits
- · Cervical vertebral artery
- · Male pelvis



Highly Bendable Spine Model with Femur Heads*

Male pelvis with femur heads 83 cm; 2.3 kg

B-1000131

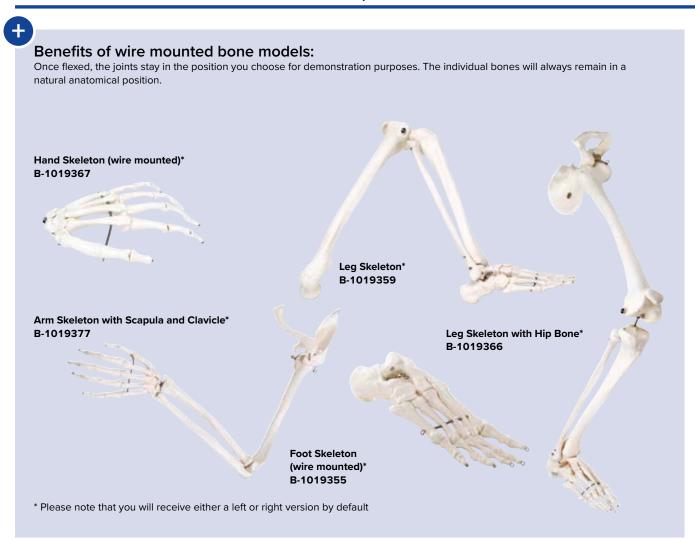
Highly Bendable Spine Model (not shown)*

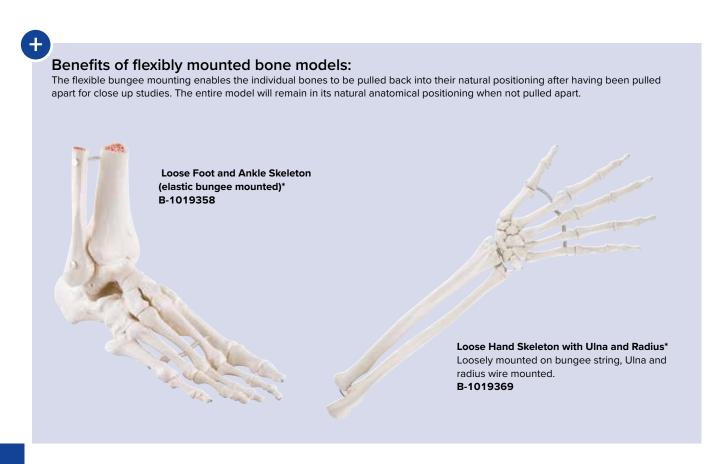
Male pelvis 74 cm; 1.4 kg





STRUCTURE OF BONES, LIMBS







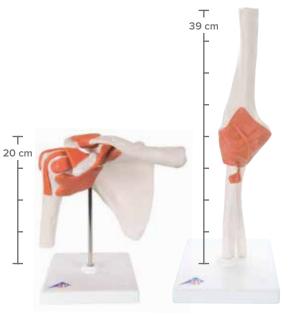
> LIFE-SIZE

Classic Flexible Joint Models

- Extremely realistic life size model of joints with tendons
- Fully movable to demonstrate the full range of physiological motion

Flexible Shoulder 16x12x20 cm; 0.35 kg **B-1000159**

Flexible Elbow 12x12x39 cm; 0.35 kg B-1000165 Flexible Hip 17x12x33 cm; 0.55 kg B-1000161 Flexible Knee 12x12x34 cm; 0.4 kg B-1000163







> HALF LIFE-SIZE

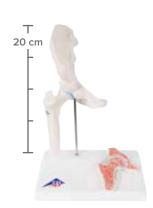
Mini Joint Series with Cross-Section

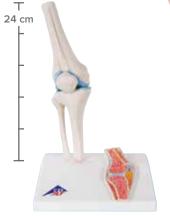
The mini joint series has been reduced to half the natural size while keeping all of the functionality. A joint cross-section has been added to the base to give an inside view.

Mini Shoulder 12x14x16 cm; 0.2 kg **B-1000172** **Mini Elbow** 16x12x20 cm; 0.2 kg **B-1000174** **Mini Hip** 16x12x20 cm; 0.2 kg **B-1000168** **Mini Knee** 10x14x24 cm; 0.35 kg **B-1000170**









STRUCTURE OF BONES, SKULLS

All 3B Scientific® human skull models have been cast from real specimens, guaranteeing life-like detail and anatomical precision. You will see even the finest structures in these durable models made for everyday use!

- + Anatomical detail and precision
- + Realistically cast dentition
- + Durable, non-toxic material
- + Manufactured for everyday use

Classic Skulls

The classic skull provides extraordinary detail. It can be disassembled into skull cap, base of skull and mandible. As an option, a 5 part brain can be purchased separately (B-1000226) that fits into the skull. Model B-1020162 with 5 part brain. Model B-1020165 numbered with skull sutures drawn in color. Including description. 20x13,5x15.5 cm³, 0.6 kg resp. 1.1 kg

A. Classic Skull, 3-part

B-1020159

B. Classic Skull with Numbered Details, 3-part

B-1020165

C. Classic Skull with 5-part Brain

B-1020162

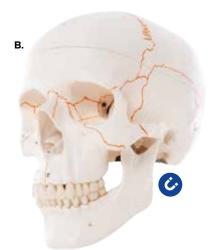
Other features of all skull models of the classic series include:

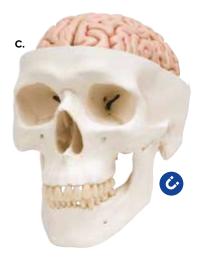
- Highly accurate representation of the fissures, foramina, processes, sutures etc.
- Mandible is mounted on a spring to easily demonstrate natural movement
- · High quality original human skull cast
- · Handmade from hard, unbreakable plastic



Magnetic connections for easy, hands-on demonstrations







Beauchene Skull, 22-part

The best-selling 3B Scientific® Beauchene adult human skull is a natural cast of a human Beauchene skull of European origin. It illustrates the complex structure of the human skull in particularly clear fashion. The 22 authentically detailed individual bones can easily be put together at the well-defined seams in a stable structure thanks to inconspicuous connectors. The skull is therefore safe and simple to use at all times, without it falling apart unintentionally. The well-meshed seams illustrate the degree of fusing of a real human skull very realistically.

A. Beauchene Adult Human Skull Model – Didactically Colored, 22-part

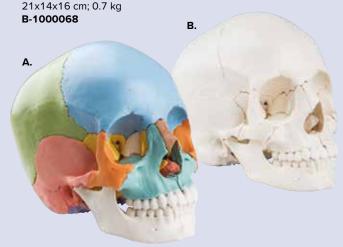
The 22 bones are depicted in 9 different didactic colors so that the individual skull bones are easy to distinguish.

21x14x16 cm; 0.7 kg

B-1000069

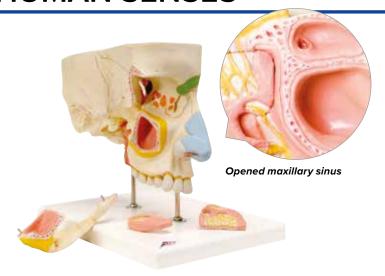
B. Beauchene Adult Human Skull Model – Bone Colored, 22-part This version of the 22-part Beauchene skull has the same features as

This version of the 22-part Beauchene skull has the same features as the didactic version, but is colored like natural bone.



HUMAN SENSES





Nose Model with Paranasal Sinuses, 5-part

The upper right half of the face is enlarged 1.5 times to illustrate the structure of the nose with paranasal sinuses.

The following structures are differentiated by color and visible through the transparent removable skin:

- · Outer nasal cartilages
- Nasal, maxillary, frontal, and sphenoidal sinuses
- Opened maxillary sinus when the zygomatic arch is removed The following structures are shown in median section:
- Nasal cavity, lined with mucosa, with the (removable) nasal conchae
- · Arteries of the mucous membrane
- Olfactory nerves
- Innervation of the lateral wall of the nasal cavity, the nasal conchae and the palate

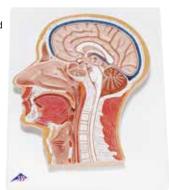
26x19x24 cm; 0.8 kg

B-1000254

Median Section of the Head

Relief median section of the head shows all relevant structures of the human head in great detail. Delivered on a baseboard. 26x33x5 cm; 1 kg

B-1000219













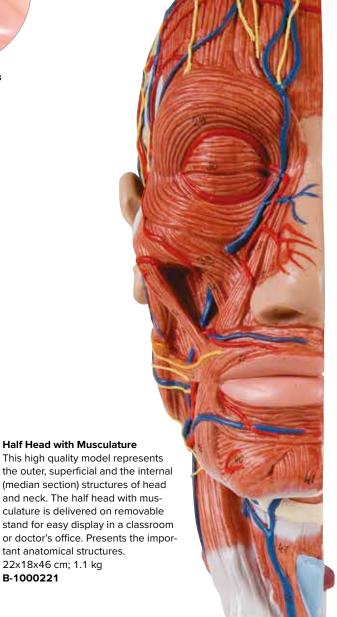


B-1000221

Series of Microscope Slides "Sensory Organs"

10 microscope slides with English text.

- 1. Tongue, rabbit, t.s., papillae with taste buds
- 2. Touch corpuscles in human skin, t.s.
- 3. Olfactory epithelium, dog, t.s.
- 4. External and internal ear, l.s.
- 5. Eye, retina, human, t.s. 6. Eye, optic nerve, human, t.s.
- 7. Eye, t.s. through cornea, iris and ciliary body
- 8. Eye, cornea of cow, t.s.
- 9. Eyelid, cat, t.s. showing Meibomian gland
- 10. Eye, entrance of optic nerve in the retina, t.s.





HUMAN SENSES, HEARING

Ear Model, 5 times Life-Size, 3-part

This high quality human ear model represents outer, middle and inner ear.

- Removable eardrum with hammer, anvil and stirrup
- 2-part labyrinth with cochlea and auditory / balance nerve Includes detail of two removable bone sections to close the middle and inner ear. On base.
 25x41x25 cm; 3 kg

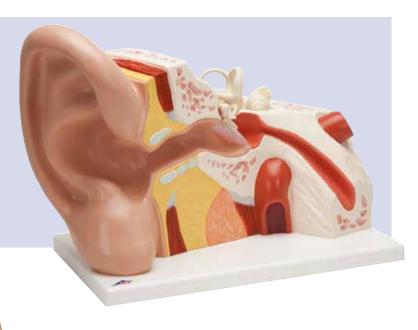
B-1008553



Ear Model, 3 times Life-Size, 4-part

At approximately 3 times life-size, the model represents the outer, middle, and inner ear. Removable eardrum with hammer, anvil, and stirrup, as well as 2-part labyrinth with cochlea, and auditory / balance nerve. On base. 34x16x19 cm; 1.25 kg

B-1000250



Desktop Ear Model, 1.5 times Life-Size

Specifically designed for those on a budget, the model shows the outer, middle, and inner ear with no compromise in quality.





> LIFE-SIZE

Ossicle Model – Life-Size

Cast from natural specimen, these human auditory ossicles are presented in their natural position and embedded in transparent acrylic.

0.05 kg





Functional Ear Model

This highly detailed model shows how the tympanic membrane, ossicles, the complex internal ear with the cochlea, and the oscillations of the Basilar hearing membrane operate and interact. The enclosed mirror enables operation of the model while studying various ear-functions from different angles. Includes a color explanatory chart.

30x20x15 cm; 1 kg

B-1005052



Lip Whistle

Lip whistle for experiments on pitch as a function of resonance space. Closed wooden whistle with a round cross-section and movable piston, chromatic range from g_1 (392 Hz) to g_2 (794 Hz). Frequency range: approx. 400 Hz –800 Hz Resonance space: approx. 170 mm x 20 mm dia.

Length: approx. 250 mm

B-1009924

Metallophone

Metallophone for demonstrating a C major scale from c_1 to g_2 . Note labels, frequencies and frequency ratios are printed on the instrument. With striking hammer.

Dimensions: approx. 320x210 mm²

Weight: approx. 510 g

B-1000804

Experiment Topics:

- · Directions of sound
- Determining differences in time for sound to propagate to left and right ears
- Effect of linear distortions on cavity resonance

Equipment Set "Stereophonic Hearing"

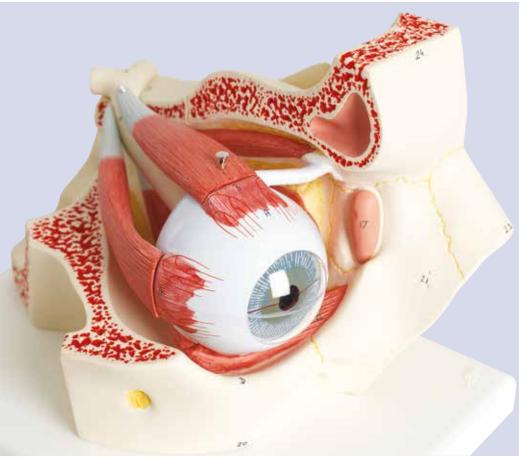
Equipment set for investigation of directionality of sound and determining differences in time for sound to propagate to left and right ears by generation of knocking sounds in a closed tube. The effect of linear distortions on the directionality of cavity resonance can also be investigated by dipping two ends of a tube, at the same time or in alternation, into a beaker which is either empty or half-filled with water. The set consists of a stethoscope with various tubes and a plastic beaker in a rugged plastic case with foam inlays in the shape of the apparatus and a transparent lid.

Contents:

- 1 Stethoscope
- 2 Spare earpieces
- 1 Tube 1 m
- 2 Tubes 0.5 m
- 2 Toothpicks
- 1 Plastic beaker
- 1 Storage case



HUMAN SENSES, SIGHT



Eye in Orbit, 3 times Life-Size, 7-part

This large anatomical human eye model shows the optic nerve in its natural position in the bony orbit of the eye (floor and medial wall). For closer study, it can be disassembled into:

- Includes the extraocular muscles
- Both halves of the choroid with iris and retina
- Eye lens
- Vitreous humour
- Bony orbit

18x26x19 cm; 1.1 kg

B-1000258

Eye with Eyelid, 5 times Life-Size, 8-part

- Upper half of the sclera with cornea and eye muscle attachments
- Both halves of choroid with iris and retina
- Eye lens
- Vitreous humour
- Eyelid
- Lachrymal system
- Anatomical features around the eyeball 20x18x21 cm; 1.2 kg

B-1000257



Eye, 3 times Life-Size, 6-part

Can be disassembled into the following parts:

- Both halves of the sclera with cornea and eye muscle attachments
- Both halves of the choroid with iris and retina
- Eye lens
- Vitreous humour 9x9x15 cm; 0.1 kg

B-1000259



Eye, 5 times Life-Size, 6-part

This advanced eye model comes on a base, the following parts are removable:

- Upper half of the sclera with cornea and eye muscle attachments
- Both halves of the choroid with iris and retina
- Lens
- Vitreous humour 13x14x21 cm; 0.6 kg



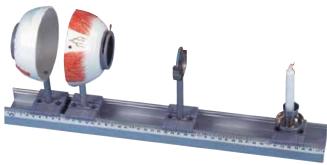
3B MICROanatomy™ Eye

The model illustrates the microscopic structure of the retina with choroid and sclera:

- Left block: 850-times enlarged view of retina including supplying vascular layer and parts of the sclera
- Right block: 3800-times enlarged view of photoreceptors and cells of the pigmented layer

25x23x18.5 cm; 1.2 kg

B-1000260



Physical Eye Model

Use to demonstrate the optical functions of the eye, e.g. representation of an object on the retina, accommodation, short-sightedness and far-sightedness.

- Half eyeball with adjustable iris diaphragm, lens holder and 2 convex lenses (f = 65 mm and 80 mm), on a rod
- · Half eyeball with retina (transparent screen), on a rod
- Lens holder with one concave and one convex corrective lens, on a rod
- Candle holder with 2 candles, on a rod
- Aluminium rail, 50 cm long, with 4 clamp slides
- Includes case

49x5.5x18 cm; 2 kg

B-1003806



Inverting Spectacles

Spectacles with two fully rotatable inverting prisms in a shielded spectacle frame. The inverting prisms reverse incoming light rays, turning the world upside down, so to speak, and making it unexpectedly difficult for the wearer to perform even the simplest of daily tasks such as reaching for objects, drawing, moving about in a room etc.

B-1000895





- · Sense of touch (tactile sense)
- Perception of distances between tactile spots
- Heat and cold perception of the skin
- Blind spot
- Optical and haptic illusions
- Color vision
- Flicker colors and motion after-effect
- Inversion of the image in the brain using inverting goggles
- Directional hearing
- Hearing own body noises

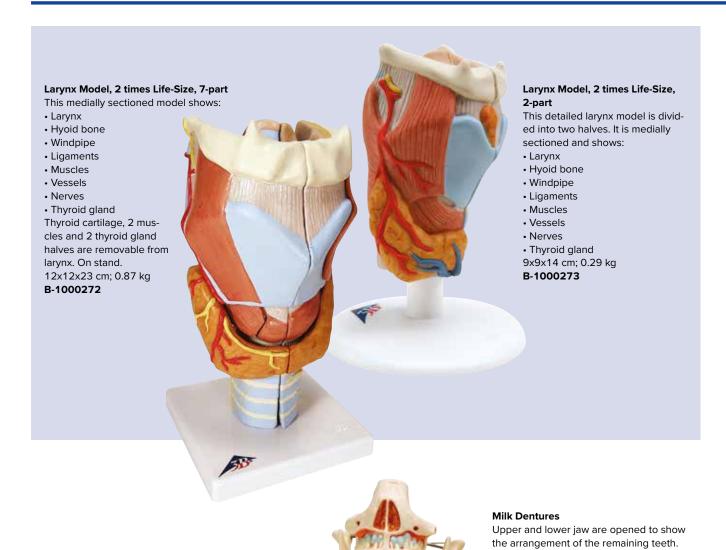
Equipment Set "Sensory Physiology"

This sensory physiology kit allows students to conduct various experiments in the fields of hearing, seeing and feeling. All instruments of the kit come in a practical carrying case. The experiments and the underlying principles are described in detail in the supplied instruction manual.

Contents: Carrying case with foam inserts, instrument for directional hearing, resonance tube, calipers, tactile hair, cold/hot probe, 4 transparent plastic cards for geometrical-optical illusions, "blind spot" test card, light-proof goggles with 8 attachments, 2 inversion prisms for the goggles, controllable motor with wall plug transformer, 3 pattern discs, experiment instructions on CD-ROM (pdf file) in German or English.



LARYNX AND TEETH



Half Lower Jaw, 3 times Life-Size, 6-part

The model represents half of the left lower jaw of a young person. One section of bone is removable from the half lower jaw to expose the tooth roots, spongiosa, vessels and nerves. The canine and first molar are removable from the half lower jaw and are longitudinally sectioned.

35x18x36 cm; 1.2 kg

B-1000249



movable

On base.

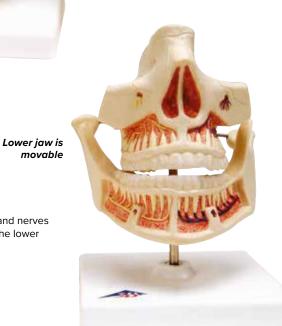
B-1001248

13x12x13 cm; 0.6 kg

Adult Dentures

Tooth roots, spongiosa, vessels, and nerves are exposed for detailed study. The lower jaw is movable. On base.

16x12x13 cm; 0.9 kg





B-1000241

Classic Tooth Models

This classic tooth series shows 5 representative types of adult dentition individually mounted on removable stands:

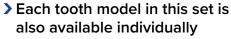
- 2-part lower incisor with longitudinal section
- 2-part lower canine with longitudinal section
- Lower single-root pre-molar
- 2-part lower twin-root molar with longitudinal section showing caries attack
- 3-part upper triple-root molar with longitudinal section and caries insert

The series ranges from $23-29\ cm$ high.

Each tooth delivered on a base.

B-1017588





Lower Incisor, 2-part
B-1000240
Lower Canine, 2-part
B-1000241
Lower Single-Root Pre-Molar
B-1000242
Lower Twin-Root Molar showing cavities, 2-part
B-1000243
Upper Triple-Root Molar, 3-part
B-1017580







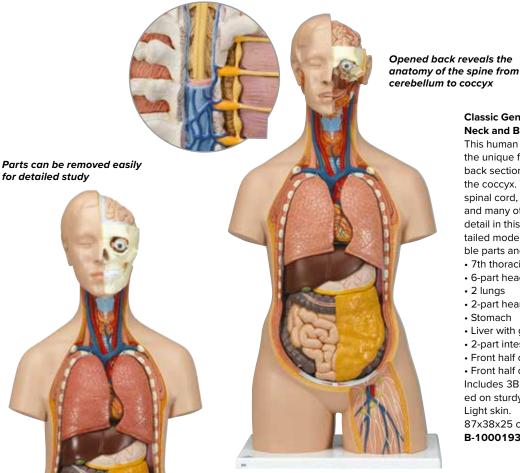
Cast from natural specimens, these four upper and lower jaw halves show four different stages of development:

- Newborn
- Approx. 5-year old child
- Approx. 9-year old child
- Young adult 33x10x20 cm; 0.5 kg

B-1000248



SYSTEM OF ORGANS, INTERNAL ORGANS



Classic Gender Neutral Torso with Opened Neck and Back, 18-part

This human gender neutral torso model has the unique feature of an open neck and back section going from the cerebellum to the coccyx. Vertebrae, intervertebral discs, spinal cord, spinal nerves, vertebral arteries, and many other features are represented in detail in this hand-painted and highly detailed model. Includes the following removable parts and organs:

- 7th thoracic vertebra removable
- 6-part head
- 2 lungs
- · 2-part heart
- Stomach
- · Liver with gallbladder
- · 2-part intestinal tract
- Front half of kidney
- Front half of urinary bladder Includes 3B Scientific® Torso Guide. Mounted on sturdy base for hands-on education. Light skin.

87x38x25 cm; 5.8 kg

B-1000193

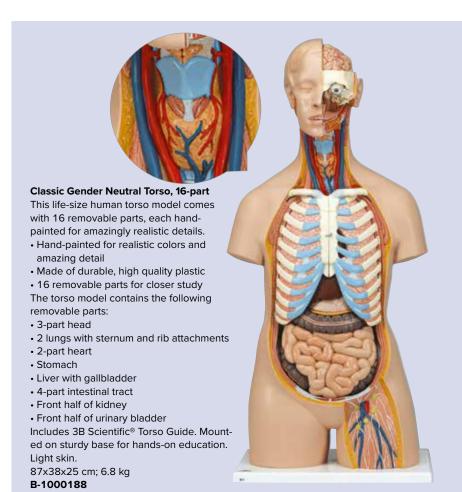
Classic Gender Neutral Torso, 12-part

This gender neutral, life-size torso is hand-painted, true to detail, and made of high-quality plastic.

The following components are removable and reveal the inner anatomy:

- · 2-part head
- 2-part removable heart
- 2 lungs
- Stomach
- · Liver with gallbladder
- · 2-part intestinal tract
- · Front half of kidney

Includes 3B Scientific® Torso Guide, mounted on sturdy base. Light skin. 87x38x25 cm; 4.6 kg





> DETAILED, INSIDE AND OUT!

Dual Sex Torso, 24-part

This life-size human torso model offers impressive detail with 24 removable parts. Use it to answer all questions regarding internal human anatomy. Manufactured for everyday use, extremely durable material for a long lasting demonstration model. For close-up study the following parts and organs can be removed:

- 3-part head
- 2-part stomach
- 4-part intestinal tract
- Female chest wall
- 2 lunas
- · 2-part heart
- · Liver with gall gallbladder
- · Front half of kidney
- 4-part male genital insert
- 3-part female genital insert with foetus Hand painted in realistic colors, delivered complete with the 3B Scientific® Torso Guide and mounted on sturdy base. Light skin.

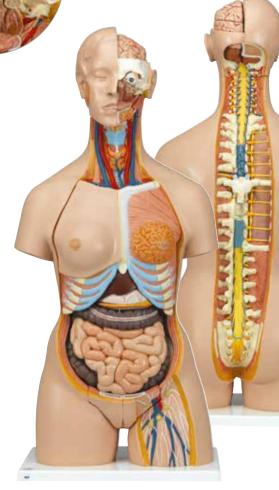
87x38x25 cm; 7.5 kg

B-1000196



3-part head with removable brain half and eye

Opened back for detailed study



Heavy Duty Protective Cover for Torsos

Protect your investment with this heavy duty protective cover for your torso models. Suitable for all full-size torsos. Zippered with reinforced easy-carry handle. Black.

B-1020762



Dual Sex Torso with Opened Back, 28-part

This life-size human torso model comes complete with removable male and female genital inserts, opened neck and back section to study vertebrae, intervertebral discs, spinal cord, spinal nerves, vertebral arteries, and a deluxe head with a 4-part brain. The following parts and organs can be removed for detailed study:

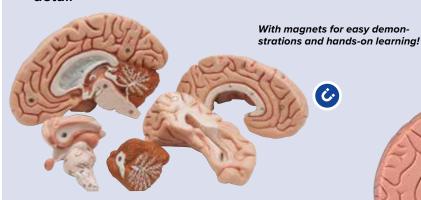
- 7th thoracic vertebra
- Female chest wall
- 6-part head (incl. 4-part brain)
- Female breast covering
- 2 lungs
- 2-part heart
- 2-part stomach
- Liver with gallbladder
- 4-part intestinal tract
- Front half of kidney
- 4-part male genital insert
- 3-part female genital insert with foetus Comes complete with the 3B Scientific® Torso Guide, delivered on sturdy base. Light skin.

87x38x25 cm; 7.6 kg

SYSTEM OF ORGANS, NERVOUS SYSTEM

3B Scientific® brain models have been cast from real specimens and accurately represent even the finest structural details.

- + Magnetic connections for easy demonstrations
- + Highest quality material for long lasting models
- + Hand-painted and manufactured to precise anatomical



Classic Brain, 5-part

This midsagittally sectioned model is an original anatomical cast of a real human brain.

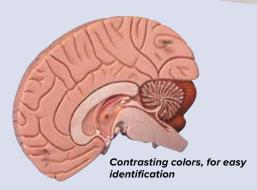
The components of the brain's left half are:

- Frontal and parietal lobe
- Temporal and occipital lobe
- Encephalic trunk
- Cerebellum

Delivered on removable stand.

13x14x17.5 cm; 0.9 kg

B-1000226



Brain Model, 2-part

Contrasting colors are used to indicate various anatomic structures in this medially divided human brain, making this high quality model perfect for beginning anatomy studies of the human brain. On removable base.

15x14x17.5 cm; 0.7 kg

B-1000222



This deluxe brain is medially divided. On the right half of this brain, you will find a systematically colored grouping and representation of the cerebral lobe.

The left half of the brain shows:

- Pre- and post-central region
- Broca and Wernicke areas
- · Heschl's gyrus
- Brain nerves
- Ventricles

Both halves of this brain can easily be disassembled into:

- Frontal with parietal lobes
- Temporal with occipital lobes
- · Half of brain stem
- · Half of cerebellum

Delivered on a removable base.

14x14x17.5 cm; 0.95 kg

B-1000228

Rat Brain Comparative Anatomy

Enlarged roughly six times, and medially sectioned, the rat brain model can be disassembled into two halves. The right half of the color-coded model shows the structures of the cerebrum, cerebellum, and brainstem. The left half is mostly transparent to reveal the left lateral ventricle and hippocampus in the median section. For comparison, a natural cast of a rat brain and a didactic, small-scale illustration of a human brain in median section are shown on the base. Each has the same color coding used for the various regions. 14x10x16 cm; 0.24 kg







Nervous System, 1/2 Life-Size

An excellent model to study the structure of the human nervous system. This 3D relief model shows schematic representation of the central and peripheral nervous system, numbered and identified in the accompanying manual. Delivered on baseboard.

80x33x6 cm; 3.5 kg

B-1000231



Physiology of Nerves Series

Unique five model series for education about the human nervous system. Interchangeable sections can be assembled to illustrate the features of typical neurons found in vertebrates. All sections depict the neural components in vivid colors and attach magnetically to the illustrated metal base. The set contains the following sections, which are also available individually:

- · Neuron Cell Body
- · Myelin Sheaths of the CNS
- Schwann Cells of the PNS
- Motor End Plate
- Synapse

68x51x3 cm; 4.2 kg

B-1000232

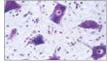
Motor Neuron Diorama

Motor neuron diorama magnified more than 2,500 times, this motor neuron model represents a fully three-dimensional reproduction of a motor nerve cell situated within a milieu of interacting neurons and a skeletal muscle fibre. The membranous envelope has been cut away from the neuron on the motor neuron model to expose the cytological ultra structure, organelles and inclusions within the cell body. Branching dendrites, communicating synapses and a myelinwrapped axon with node of Ranvier, project from the neuronal surface of the motor neuron model. A section of the axon lifts off of the motor neuron model to let you view the tightly-wound layers of the enveloping myelin sheath and neurolemma, as well as the Schwann cell which formed them. Mounted on a wooden base.

Dimensions: approx. 43x20x28 cm³ Weight: approx. 3 kg

B-1005553







Series of Microscope Slides "Nervous System"

- 11 microscope slides with English text.
- 1. Cerebrum, human, cortex, t.s.
- 2. Cerebellum, human, t.s.
- 3. Cerebellum, human, t.s., Weigert stained
- 4. Spinal cord, human, t.s. for general structure
- 5. Nerve, human, I.s.
- 6. Nerve, human, t.s.
- 7. Spinal cord, cat, t.s., Klüver-Barrera stained
- 8. Spinal cord, cow, t.s., Nissl stained
- 9. Cerebrum, cat, t.s., Golgi stained
- 10. Brain, rat, median l.s.
- 11. Vertebra with spinal cord, rat, t.s.



SYSTEM OF ORGANS, CARDIO-VASCULAR



Classic Heart Model Series

- + Removable parts for closer study
- + Ideal for school and university education
- + Durable and virtually unbreakable material



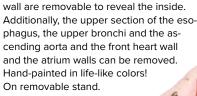
Classic Heart, 2-part

The 2-part classic heart is highly detailed and at a price you will love. Just slightly smaller than life-size with exquisite detail throughout including ventricles, atria, valves, veins, and the aorta. The front heart wall is detachable to reveal the chambers and valves inside. On removable stand. 19x12x12 cm; 0.3 kg

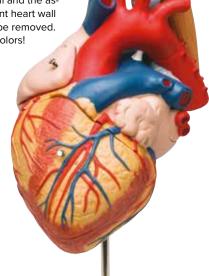
B-1017800

Heart with Esophagus and Trachea, 2-times Life-Size, 5-part

This 2-times life-size heart model allows a very easy identification of all structures in the human heart. The atrium walls and the front heart



32x18x18 cm; 1.3 kg **B-1000269**



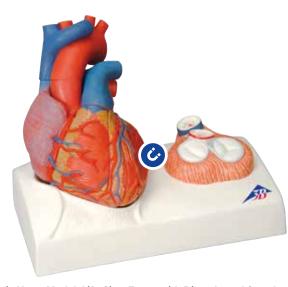
Didactically Painted Heart Model, Magnetic, Life-Size, 5-part

Invest in quality with this uniquely sectioned 5-part heart model by 3B Scientific. Cast from a real human heart and didactically prepared to facilitate a better understanding of the anatomy and blood flow of the heart. A dissection through the median plane makes an easy demonstration

possible. Color scheme and disassembly of the heart model in a didactical manner. The chambers of the heart and vessels (including coronary vessels) in which oxygen-rich blood

is transported have been displayed in red. Heart chambers and vessels which contain blood low in oxygen have been reproduced in blue.

13x19 cm; 0.6 kg **B-1010007**

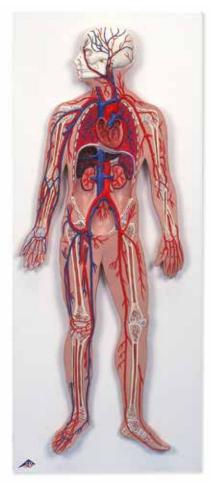


Magnetic Heart Model, Life-Size, 5-part with Diastole and Systole

Now, in one detailed model, the study of diastole and systole is finally made straightforward and convenient. This unique dissection makes the viewing of the cardiac valves during diastole with closed pulmonary aortic valves and opened mitral tricuspid valves easier than ever before. In addition to this the closed mitral tricuspid valves and opened pulmonary aortic valves during systole are represented in a second model located on the base.

- Easy to open, magnetic connections
- Extremely detailed, life-size model
- Cast from real specimen
- Shows both diastolic and systolic state 25x21x13 cm; 1.52 kg





Circulatory System

This 1/2 Life-Size relief model of the human circulatory system details the following anatomical structures: arterial/venous system, heart, lung, liver, spleen, kidneys, partial skeleton. Delivered on baseboard. $80 \times 30 \times 6 \text{ cm}; 3.41 \text{ kg}$

B-1000276



Circulatory System Model Activity Set

Study the human circulatory system with this model. A cutaway view of the interior of the heart can be seen and studied. The circulation process is reinforced with a colorful three-overlay transparency of the heart. Trace vessels throughout the body while viewing an enlarged cutaway section of a vein and an artery. Description of circulatory system in English.

61x45 cm **B-1005475**

Blood Pressure Meter

Excellent for realistic biology lessons. This robust sphygmomanometer consists of an easy-care arm cuff made of cotton, an uncomplicated rubber ball pump and a display scale for readings up to 300 mmHg. Supplied in a case.

B-1005075



Stethoscope

Ideal for introducing your students to "Blood and Circulation" or for reinforcement of the topic. This good-value-for-money stethoscope comes with a flat chestpiece and black tube.



Blood Typing with Rhesus Factor – Student Experiment

This long-life experimental kit allows your students to determine blood groups with Rhesus factor without any risk of infection. They can examine the artificial "blood" of 4 fictitious persons and determine their blood group and Rhesus factor. Distinct agglutinations can be seen. The size of red and white "blood corpuscles" and the number of corpuscles per mm³ can be determined using a microscope. **Supplied with:**

4 dropper bottles of artificial blood (A, B, AB and 0), 1 dropper bottle each of artificial anti-A, anti-B and anti-Rh serum, 48 washable permanent test trays with 3 wells, 50 mixing sticks, detailed teacher's information with agglutination diagram. The supplied materials suffice for approx. 45 to 50 samples.

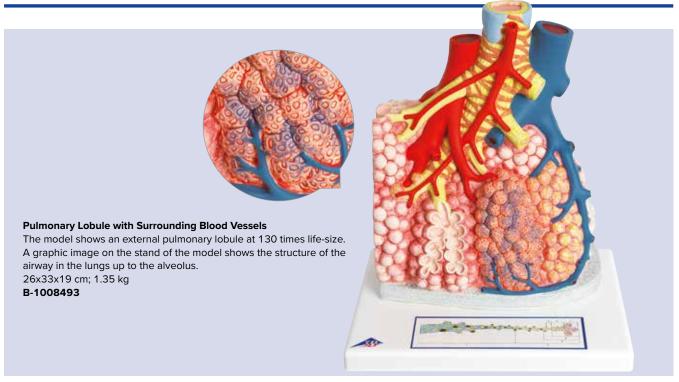
English Version B-1008916

German Version B-1005072

Artifical Blood with Rhesus Factor
Refill pack of Artifical Blood with Rhesus Factor
B-1005073



SYSTEM OF ORGANS, CARDIO-VASCULAR

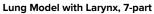




Lung Model with Larynx, 5-part

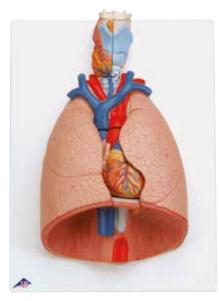
This high quality lung model comes on a baseboard and can be disassembled into 5 parts, lung and heart are removable. 12x28x37 cm; 1.25 kg

B-1001243



The lung model with larynx comes on a baseboard for easy display. It is of highest quality, and contains removable parts. 31x41x12 cm; 2.2 kg

B-1000270





Respiratory System Model Activity Set

This respiratory system model facilitates learning about breathing and the anatomical complexities of the human respiratory system. Illustrated by the respiratory system activity set is a cutaway section of the upper human torso and head, enlarged image of a bronchial tree and a greatly magnified alveoli partially sectioned. Description of the respiratory system in English.

61x45 cm

B-1005471







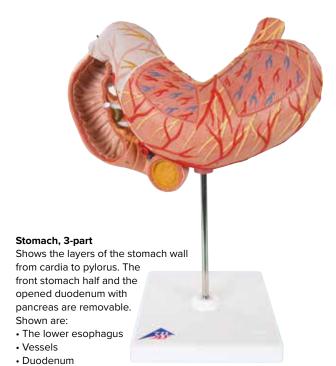
Series of Microscope Slides "Respiratory and Circulatory System"

10 microscope slides with English text.

- 1. Trachea, cat, t.s.
- 2. Lung, human t.s.
- 3. Blood, human, Wright stained smear
- 4. Artery, human, t.s., elastica stained
- 5. Vein, human, t.s., elastica stained
- 6. Artery and vein, human, t.s., elastica stained
- 7. Aorta, human, t.s.
- 8. Heart muscle, human t.s. and l.s. intercalated discs
- 9. Lymph gland, human, t.s.
- 10. Red bone marrow, human rib, t.s. Giemsa stained.

SYSTEM OF ORGANS, DIGESTIVE TRACT







Delivered on removable stand. 25x22x12 cm; 0.8 kg **B-1000303**

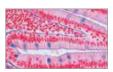
Like the one above but the duodenum and pancreas are not present. The front half of the stomach is removable for detailed study. It shows the lower esophagus, vessels, and nerves. Delivered on stand. 25x22x12 cm; 0.6 kg

B-1000302

Pancreas



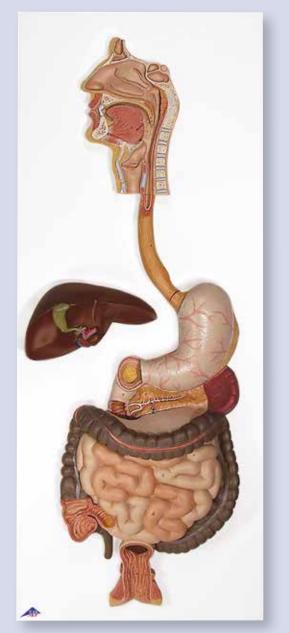




Series of Microscope Slides "Digestive System"

- 11 microscope slides with English text.
- 1. Lip, human foetus, t.s.
- 2. Tooth, developing, human foetus, l.s.
- 3. Tongue, cat, t.s.
- 4. Sublingual gland, human, t.s.
- 5. Esophagus of rabbit, t.s.
- 6. Stomach, human, pyloric region, t.s.
- 7. Small intestine of cat, t.s. stained for goblet cells (PAS-HE)
- 8. Appendix, human, t.s.
- 9. Colon (large intestine), human, t.s.
- 10. Pancreas, human, t.s. with islets of Langerhans
- 11. Liver, human, t.s.

B-1004239



Digestive System, 3-part

This life-size model demonstrates the entire digestive system in graphic relief.

The following parts are shown, painted in realistic colors:

- Nose
- Mouth cavity and Pharynx
- $\bullet \ Esophagus \\$
- GI tract
- Liver with gallbladder
- Pancreas
- Spleen

The duodenum, caecum and rectum of the digestive system are opened. The transverse colon and front stomach wall are removable from the digestive system for detailed study of the anatomy. The liver, stomach, and transverse colon are removable. Mounted on baseboard.

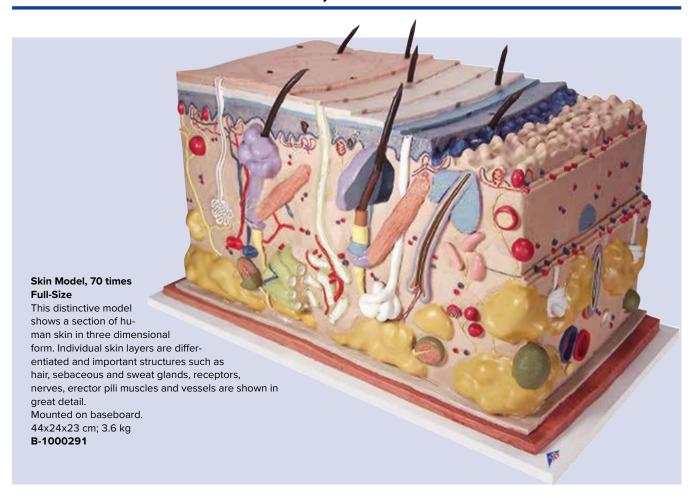
81x33x10 cm; 4.4 kg

B-1000307

Digestive System, 2-part (not shown)

Same features as the 3-part model, but without the removable stomach half.

SYSTEM OF ORGANS, SKIN





Skin Section, 70 times Life-Size

This relief model shows a section through the three layers of the hair-covered skin of the head:

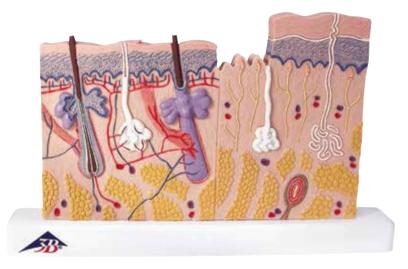
- Sweat glands
- Vessels
- Receptors
- Nerves
- Representation of hair follicles with sebaceous glands 26x33x5 cm; 1 kg

B-1000289

Skin Section, 40 times Full-Size

The two halves of this relief model show the three layers of hairy and hairless skin in order to make the differences clear. Detailed with hair follicles, sebaceous glands, sweat glands, receptor, nerves, erector pili muscles and vessels. Mounted on a base.

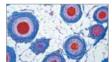
24x15x3.5 cm; 0.2 kg

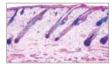


TISSUE AND CELLS, HISTOLOGY









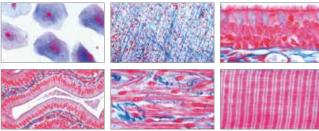
Series of Microscope Slides "Human Scalp and Hair"

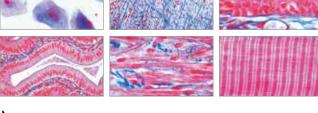
12 microscope slides with English text.

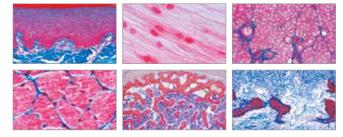
- 1. Human scalp, vertical sec. shows l.s. of hair follicles
- 2. Human scalp, horizontal sec. shows t.s. of hair follicles
- 3. Natural blonde and black hair
- 4. Grey hair 5. Eyelash 6. Hair of beard
- 7. Hair from infant 8. Artificially bleached hair
- 9. Split hair tips
- 10. Singed hair
- 11. Eggs of louse attached to the hair, w.m.
- 12. Human head louse (Pediculus capitis), w.m.

B-1004268









⊆ Series of Microscope Slides "Normal Human Histology I"

50 microscope slides with English text. Uses AZAN staining colors. 1. Isolated squamous epithelium, human 2. Connective tissue, human, sec. 3. Columnar epithelium, human gall bladder, t.s. 4. Ciliated epithelium, human trachea, t.s. 5. Smooth muscles, human, l.s. and t.s. 6. Striated muscles, human, l.s. 7. Heart muscles, human, l.s. and t.s. 8. Hyaline cartilage, human, sec. 9. Elastic cartilage of epiglottis, human, t.s. 10. Bone, compact substance, human, t.s. 11. White fibrous tissue (tendon), human, l.s. 12. Red bone marrow, human, t.s. 13. Scalp, human, I.s. of hair follicles 14. Artery, human, t.s. 15. Vein, human, t.s. 16. Blood smear, human, Giemsa stain 17. Lung, human, t.s. 18. Larynx of human foetus, t.s. 19. Lymph gland, human, t.s. 20. Thyroid gland, human, t.s. 21. Pituitary gland, human, t.s. 22. Spleen, human, t.s. 23. Tongue, human, t.s. 24. Esophagus, human, t.s. 25. Sublingual gland, human, t.s. 26. Stomach, pyloric region, human, t.s. 27. Pancreas, human, t.s. 28. Small intestine, human, t.s. 29. Large intestine, human, t.s. 30. Liver, human, t.s. 31. Kidney, human, t.s. 32. Adrenal gland, human, t.s. 33. Ureter, human, t.s. 34. Urinary bladder, human, t.s. 35. Ovary, human, t.s. 36. Uterus, human, t.s. 37. Uterine tube, human, t.s. 38. Placenta, human, t.s. 39. Umbilical cord, human, t.s. 40. Mammary gland, human, sec. 41. Testis, human, t.s. 42. Epididymis, human, t.s. 43. Olfactory epithelium, human, t.s. 44. Retina, human, t.s. 45. Internal ear, human foetal, t.s. 46. Touch corpuscles in human skin, t.s. 47. Nerve, human, I.s. 48. Spinal cord, human, t.s. 49. Cerebellum, human, t.s. 50. Cerebrum, cortex, human, t.s.

B-1004234

Series of Microscope Slides "Normal Human Histology I" (HE)

HE staining (haematoxylin-eosin).

B-1008716

Series of Microscope Slides "Normal Human Histology II" (HE)

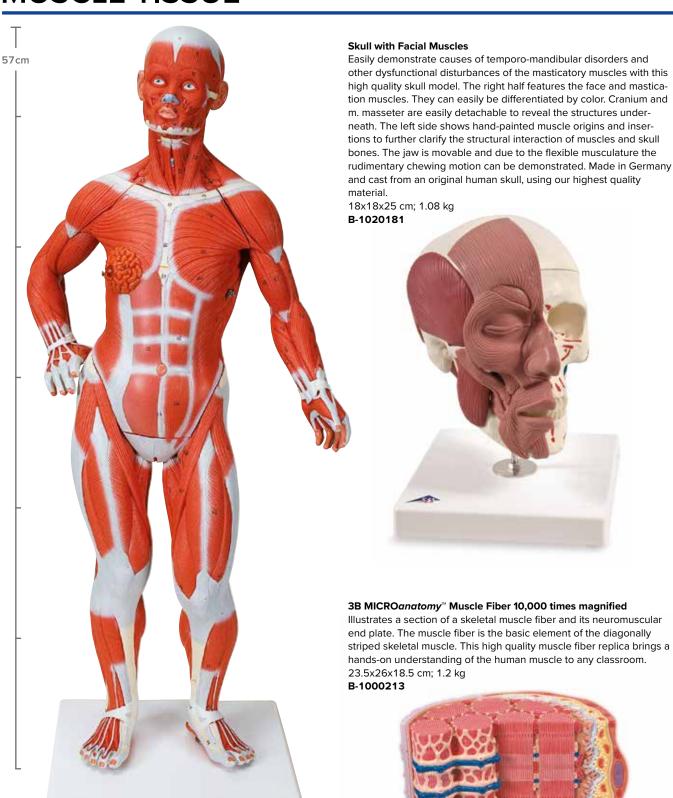
HE staining (haematoxylin-eosin).

B-1008717

Series of Microscope Slides "Normal Human Histology II"

50 microscope slides with English text. Uses AZAN staining colors. 1. Soft palate, human t.s. 2. Adipose tissue, human, sec. stained for fat 3. White fibrous cartilage, human intervertebral disc, sec. 4. Striated (skeletal) muscle, human t.s. 5. Spongy (cancellous) bone, human t.s. 6. Bone development, vertical l.s. of foetal skull-cap 7. Bone development, I.s. of foetal finger 8. Joint of human foetus, I.s. 9. Tooth, human, t.s. of crown 10. Tooth, human, complete l.s. 11. Tooth development from human foetus, I.s. 12. Aorta, human, t.s. routine stained 13. Trachea from human fetus t.s. 14. Thymus from human child, t.s. 15. Parathyroid gland (Gl. parathyreoidea), human t.s. 16. Tonsil (Tonsilla palatina), human t.s. 17. Parotid gland (Gl. parotis), human t.s. 18. Submaxillary gland (Gl. submandibularis), human t.s. 19. Stomach, fundic region, human t.s. 20. Stomach, cardiac region, human t.s. 21. Jejunum, human t.s. 22. Small intestine (Duodenum) t.s. coloring of goblet cells, PAS-HE 23. Vermiform appendix, human t.s. 24. Rectum, human t.s. 25. Gall bladder, human t.s. 26. Liver of human foetus sec., developing blood cells 27. Urethra, human, t.s. 28. Seminal vesicle (Gl. vesiculosa), human t.s. 29. Spermatic cord (Ductus deferens), human t.s. 30. Prostate, human, t.s. 31. Sperm smear, human 32. Corpus luteum in t.s. of human ovary 33. Vagina, human t.s. 34. Cerebral cortex, human, t.s. silvered (Golgi or Palmgren) 35. Cerebral cortex, human, t.s. stained for neuroglial cells after Held 36. Cerebellum, human, t.s. silvered (Golgi or Palmgren) 37. Thalamus, human, stained after Klüver-Barrera 38. Medulla oblongata, human, t.s. routine stained 39. Spinal cord, human, t.s. silvered (Golgi or Palmgren) 40. Sympathetic ganglion, human t.s. routine stained 41. Peripheral nerve, human t.s. 42. Optic nerve, human t.s. 43. Cornea from eye, human t.s. 44. Eyelid, human, t.s. 45. Skin from finger tip, human, vertical I.s. 46. Scalp, human, horizontal I.s. shows t.s. of hair follicles, 47. Nail development, sagittal I.s. finger tip of human foetus 48. Human chromosomes in smear from culture of blood, male 49. Human chromosomes in smear from culture of blood, female 50. Barr bodies (human sex chromatin) in smear from female squamous epithelium. B-1004235

MUSCLE TISSUE





1/3 Life-Size Muscle Figure, 2-part

The $\frac{1}{3}$ life-size mini muscle figure shows the superficial musculature. It is accurately reproduced and detailed in life-like. The chest plate is removable from the muscular figure to reveal the internal organs and the right side contains a female mammary gland. 125 numbered and identified structures of the human anatomy, on base.

57x25x18 cm; 2.1 kg





- + Muscles can be taken off to study origins and insertions
- + Muscle positioning can be trained
- + Highly realistic coloring of bone and muscles
- + Muscular origins and insertions are raised and color-coded
- + Removable parts for the study of the deeper anatomy
- + High quality, non-hazardous material for long lasting models

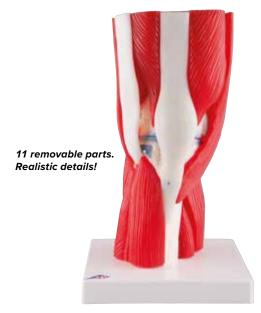


Elbow Joint, 8-part

Right elbow of a male with individual muscles plus muscular origins and insertions on the humerus, radius, and ulna. The muscles can easily be attached to and removed from the corresponding areas of origin and insertion.

25x41x25 cm; 1.74 kg

B-1000179



Hip Joint, 7-part

The model shows the right hip joint of an adult male with the individual muscles as well as the muscle origins and insertions on the femur and the hip bone. The hip muscles have been mounted on their corresponding regions of origin and insertion and are removable. The relationship of the muscular system and skeletal system are represented clearly with this human hip joint model

18x32x18 cm; 1.9 kg

B-1000177





Shoulder Joint with Rotator Cuff, 5-part

This model comprises the upper half of the humerus, the clavicle and the shoulder blade. The muscles of the rotator cuff (subscapularis muscle, supraspinatus muscle, infraspinatus muscle, teres minor muscle) are displayed. By removing the four individual muscles, all movements of the shoulder joint can be performed:

- Abduction
- Inward rotation
- Adduction
- Outward rotation
- 18x18x24 cm; 0.85 kg

B-1000176

Knee Joint, 12-part

The 12 parts can quickly be removed for easy demonstrations both in medical training and patient education. The muscles and muscle portions can be taken off for detailed study of the deeper anatomical layers. Color-coded and raised areas indicate the muscle origin and insertion points on the femur, tibia, and fibula. Additionally, the model shows parts of the fibular and tibial collateral ligaments.

33x17x17 cm; 0.9 kg

DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY



Female Pelvis Skeleton with Genital Organs, 3-part

This model is especially suitable for studying the position of female genital organs in the pelvis. It consists of a natural cast female pelvis with a movable symphysis, hip bone, sacrum, coccyx, 4th and 5th lumbar vertebrae, and a female genital insert with rectum. The bladder and a portion of the uterus with one fallopian tube and ovary can be removed. The soft tissues are moulded from durable, soft vinyl. Delivered on base.

33x26x18 cm; 2 kg

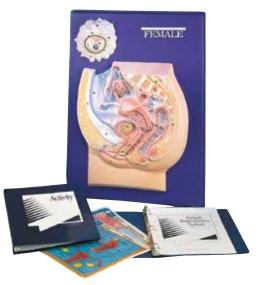
B-1000335

Female Reproductive System Model Activity Set

Aids in discussions of women's health issues and pregnancy. Detailed lateral section of the lower female torso shows partially sectioned organs and a magnified, cross-section of the ovum. The model illustrates the internal body structure and is useful as a graphic aid in discussion women's health issues and pregnancy. Description in English.

61x45 cm

B-1005483

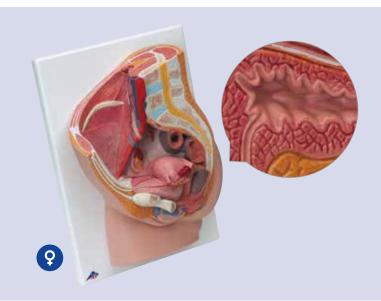


> IDEAL FOR THE CLASSROOM!

Life-Size Female Pelvis, 2-part

This female pelvis is in median section. It shows one half of the female genital organs with bladder and removable rectum. The female pelvis is delivered on baseboard offering the possibility to be mounted to the wall for easy display.

41x31x20 cm; 2.2 kg



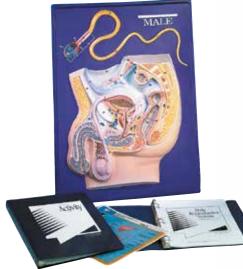


Prostate Model, 1/2 Life-Size

This prostate model provides a cross section of the male genital organs showing a healthy prostate with bladder, urethra, testicle, symphysis and rectum. The narrowing of the urethra due to the change of the prostate is made clear via the 4 cross sectional views on the base of the prostate model.

13.5x10x14 cm; 0.24 kg

B-1000319



Male Reproductive System Model Activity Set

Helps learners discuss topics such as prostate cancer, vasectomies and sterility. Model depicts all male reproductive organs in relationship to one another, as well as a greatly magnified section of the sperm. Description in English.

61x45 cm

B-1005482





Life-Size Male Pelvis, 2-part

The male pelvis anatomy model is shown in median section. One half of male genital organs with bladder, shown at the normal position in the male pelvis. The rectum is removable for a more detailed study of the male pelvic anatomy. Delivered on baseboard offering the possibility to be mounted to the wall.

41x31x17 cm; 2.5 kg

PREGNANCY AND BIRTH



> REALISTIC AND HIGH QUALITY

Pregnancy Pelvis, 3-part

This anatomy model is a representation of a median section through the female pelvis at 40 weeks pregnant with a removable foetus. Study or demonstrate the normal position of baby before birth with this model plus the human reproductive and urinary systems. A uterus with embryo in 3rd month of pregnancy is mounted on base for added detail and comparison. The realistic and high quality female pelvis includes the female genital organs and other important anatomical details.

38x25x40 cm; 3.8 kg

B-1000333

Embryonic Development Model in 12 Stages

Represents development of the human germ cells from fertilisation until the end of the 2nd month of pregnancy in 12 stages. Each stage can be removed from the base individually:

- Ovum at time of fertilisation (conception) with male gamete (sperm)
- 2. Zygote at 2-cell stage, approx. 30 hours after fertilisation
- 3. Zygote at 4-cell stage, after around 40 50 hours
- 4. Zygote at 8-cell stage, after around 55 hours
- 5. Morula
- 6. Blastocyst after around 4 days
- 7. Blastocyst after around 5 days
- 8. Blastocyst after around 8 9 days
- 9. Germ cells at approx. 11th day
- 10. Germ cells at approx. 20th day
- 11. Embryo at around the end of the 1st month of pregnancy
- 12. Embryo at around the end of the 2nd month of pregnancy 65x34.5x6 cm; 1.55 kg





Basic Pregnancy Series – 5 Models

This series consists of five models mounted on one base to show the most important stages of development: 1st month, 2nd month, 3rd month, 5th month, 7th month. The 5th and 7th month stages have detachable fetuses.

13x41x31 cm; 2.1 kg





Stages of Fertilization of the Embryo - 2 times Life-Size

This model illustrates schematically how the ovum matures, how ovulation and fertilization occur and how the fertilised ovum develops to the stage where it embeds itself in the womb wall to begin the growth into an embryo. The various stages are shown in larger-thanlife model form in an ovary, fallopian tube and womb. An even more enlarged illustration of each is also printed on the base. 35x21x20 cm; 1.20 kg

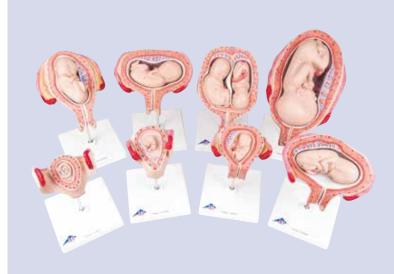
B-1000320



These models are an anatomically detailed representation of human birth. The birth models are supplied on one baseboard, included stages:

- · Fetus in womb, cervix closed
- Fetus in womb, cervix open
- Fetus in womb, start of headpassage
- Fetus in womb and pelvis, finish of head passage
- Placenta in the womb 40x31x13 cm; 1.36 kg

B-1001259



Deluxe Pregnancy Series, 8 Models

Study human development from the 4th week through the 7th month. Our most popular series includes eight models to show the complete stages of development. All embryo or foetus models are shown in different typical positions in the uterus and each is mounted separately on an individual stand. The five later stages of development allow the foetus to be removed.

B-1018627

Deluxe Pregnancy Series, 9 Models

Includes all models above plus the model of an embryo of approx. 4 weeks old, at 25 times life-size.



CONTRACEPTION

> CONTRACEPTIVES FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES



Training Model for a Female Condom

This model shows the labia and vagina up to the cervix in a simplified representation for didactic reasons, and is used for demonstrating and learning the insertion of a female condom. Supplied with three Femidom condoms.

Training Model for a Female Condom (dark skin tone)
B-1000338

Training Model for a Female Condom (white skin tone) B-1000339

Intra-Uterine Device

Intra-uterine device with flexible side arm to provide especially firm hold inside the womb. Suitable for demonstration purposes. Such devices should only ever be inserted by qualified gynaecologists.

B-1008817



Female Pelvis Contraceptive Model

This female contraceptive model, made from soft BIOlike™ material, provides a cross-section of a female pelvis for demonstrating proper contraceptive insertion. The side cutout lets viewers see and understand contraceptive placement and removal from the female genitals. Contraceptives not included).

B-1017935



I.U.D Trainer

This anatomically accurate model represents a section of the uterus, ovaries and fimbrae. The uterus is covered by a clear plastic window to allows easy visualization of insertion and placement of I.U.D. (I.U.D. not included).

B-1005825



Intra-Uterine Device - Demonstration Model

Demonstration and practice model to demonstrate correct positioning of an intra-uterine device inside the uterus. Made of durable plastic, the model features a transparent cover which allows easy visualization of insertion and placement of an I.U.D. (I.U.D. not included).

Dimensions: approx. 6x40x45 cm³

B-1005766

Additionally required:

B-1008817 Intra-Uterine Device





Teaching Case "10 Contraceptives"

Graphic teaching material for sex education in schools, out of school youth employment and adult education. The contraceptive case was designed and developed from practical experience. It is suitable for educating about current contraceptives and contains the following items:

- 1 Polystyrene penis
- 24 Condoms
- 5 Female condoms
- 2 Sample packages of pills
- 1 Intra-uterine device
- 1 Cervical cap
- 1 Diaphragm spermicide gel
- 1 Applicator for diaphragm spermicide gel
- 1 Diaphragm
- 1 Period calendar

B-1020590

Additionally recommended:

B-1019307 Set of 12 Condoms



HI Virus, Model

This model of the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), enlarged millions of times, shows the outer lipid membrane with protein structures, and the internal nucleus which con-

tains the viral hereditary matter (RNA). The nucleus is removable. Mounted on base.

Dimensions: approx. 18x13x13 cm³

Weight: approx. 0.7 kg

B-1000336



Condom Demonstration Model

Demonstrate the proper use of condoms by using this realistic model. Consists of an erect penis mounted on a stand, 12 condoms, syringe and artificial semen (UVfluorescent fluid) to simulate ejaculation. Delivered with carrying bag. Dimensions:

approx. 35.5x15x16.5 cm³ Weight: approx. 2.3 kg

B-1005560

Consumables:

B-1019307 Set of 12 Condoms B-1005561 Artificial Semen (fluid which fluoresces under UV light)

This economic set consists of 20 polystyrene penis models, and provides a means of practising the correct use of condoms, even in large groups. The reusable models can be fixed to the desktop with adhesive tape, so that both hands are free for rolling the condom into position. Delivered without condoms.

Length: approx. 14.5 cm

B-1005115

Additionally required:

B-1019307 Set of

12 Condoms



Set of 12 Condoms

12 dry condoms with fine powder coating.

B-1019307



Artificial Semen (not shown) UV-fluorescent fluid, 250 ml.

B-1005561



Condom Training Model

This model of an erect penis with testicles is used to learn how to use a condom safely. The anatomical structures and its firmness are absolutely realistic, so that your students can train putting on and removing a condom in a realistic way. Supplied with 12 dry training condoms and a carrying bag.

Condom Training Model (dark skin tone) B-1000341

Condom Training Model (white skin tone) B-1000340

BABY CARE MODELS

The original manikin that simulates a baby's varying needs!

Ready-or-Not Tot® - Dolls

Take the glamour out of teen pregnancy and demonstrate the realities of the real world to your students. Characteristics of Standard Ready-or-Not Tot®:

- Offers three different tending programs typical of most babies, to simulate normal baby-tending needs along with fussy periods in each program.
- Provides programmed tending events that are unpredictable to the student, but easy for the teacher to monitor, unlike other simulators.
- Cries, coos, and burps in response to appropriate care. Programs are 48 hours in length and run continuously.
- Includes a "demo" option.
- Demands student's attention for periods of 5 minutes to 30 minutes for each tending occurrence.
- There are 25 27 tending occurrences within each 48-hour time frame (for total of 7 hours of care).
- Provides teacher with complete control of the child care experience.
- Includes a "panic" key for quieting difficulties without discontinuing the entire simulation
- Alerts teacher to a student's abuse, panic, or tampering with the control box.
- \bullet Newborn-size doll represents a baby of a teen mom 2.7 Kilo, 52 cm long.
- · Anatomically correct.

Comes complete with one set of student keys, one set of teacher keys, reproducible parental consent form/permission slip, reproducible student response sheet, teacher correction template, diaper, 9V battery, and instructions.

Standard Ready-or-Not Tot® – White Male B-1017931

Standard Ready-or-Not Tot® – Black Male B-1018137 Standard Ready-or-Not Tot® – White Female B-1017932

Standard Ready-or-Not Tot® – Black, Female B-1018138

Baby Care Models

This cute baby-doll is ideal for training the main principals of baby care at school and in preparation courses for young parents. This basic doll allows dressing, undressing, washing and changing diapers. Due to the realistic size of a newborn infant you can use ordinary baby clothes. The doll has movable joints and its eyes are slightly opened.



Baby Care Model, Male B-1005088 Baby Care Model, Female B-1005089

Asian Baby Care Model, Male B-1005090 Asian Baby Care Model, Female B-1005091

African-American Baby Care Model, Male B-1005092 African-American Baby Care Model, Female B-1005093



Baby Bottle Tooth Decay Model

Cast from a child's mouth, this hinged model shows that the sugars that coat a baby's mouth while sleeping with a bottle can cause dental disease. Comes with a coordinating tear pad. The 21.6x27.9 cm² tear pad is English on one side and Spanish on the other and has 100 sheets per pad.

Dimensions: approx. 6x4x5 cm³

B-1018302



Progression of Baby Bottle Tooth Decay Display

This model serves as a graphic reminder to parents of the damaging tooth decay that can occur if a baby or young child is put to bed with a bottle of juice, breastmilk, formula, or any other liquid containing sugar. Mounted on plastic base.

Dimensions: approx. 27x8x8 cm³

DENTAL AND ORAL HYGIENE



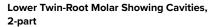
Dental Disease, Magnified 2x, 21-part

The dental disease model is based on a lifelike illustration of a lower jaw with 16 removable teeth of an adult magnified two times. One half of the dental disease model shows eight healthy teeth and healthy gums. The other half of the model shows the following dental diseases: Dental plaque, dental calculus (tartar), periodontitis, inflammation of the root, fissure, approximal and smooth surface caries.

One part of the front bone section can be removed from the dental disease model to view the roots, vessels and nerves. Two molars are sectioned along the length to show the inside of the tooth. Delivered

Dimensions: approx. 25.5x18.5x18cm³

B-1000016



This set is a demonstration of an adult molar with a double root showing advanced decay along its lengthways cross-section. Mounted on a stand from which it can be removed. Dimensions: approx. 23x17x17 cm³ Weight: approx. 0.6 kg

B-1000243



Giant Molar with Dental Cavities, 15 times Life-Size, 5-part

This giant molar model depicts an upper triple-root molar and separates into 5 parts. The molar features a longitudinal section through the crown, two roots and the pulp cavity. The giant molar contains removable pulp and three tooth inserts with different stages of advanced cavities. On stand. Dimensions: approx. 24x12x13 cm³ Weight: approx. 1.5 kg

B-1013215



Weight: approx. 1.5 kg B-1000246

Replacement Toothbrush for Giant Dental Care Model

Replacement part for B-1000246. Length: approx. 36.5 cm

Dimensions: approx. 18x23x12 cm³



FIRST AID

With cardiac failure as one of the leading causes of death, let BasicBilly™ show that it is not difficult to provide help and save lives through correct cardiac massage and ventilation technique.

Scientific basis:

BasicBilly[™] provides students with results regarding force and depth of compression during cardio-pulmonary resuscitation. The optimum values for force and compression have been statistically determined for adults and children and worked into the product design.

BasicBilly™ meets the latest guideline regulations of the European Resuscitation Council (ERC) and the American Heart Association (AHA) regarding heartlung resuscitation





Basic*Billy*™

The basic life-support simulator $\mathsf{Basic}Billy^{\mathsf{in}}$ is suitable both for broad education in schools, clubs and first-aid courses and for medical training. You benefit from the following features:

- Torso with shoulders and essential anatomical features for finding the ideal pressure point for heart compression massage
- Head with breathing tract for mouth-to-mouth and mouth-to-nose resuscitation
- The head can be stretched out to free the respiratory tract
- Resuscitation via masks is also possible
- Realistic force of reaction from the chest of an adult or child thanks to two easily replaceable springs
- Realistic compression depth of 5-6 cm (adult) and 4-4.5 cm (child) prepare those performing the exercises for authentic human responses
- · Audible signal when the correct compression depth is reached
- Inexpensive disposable respiratory tracts ensuring hygienic usage and easy cleaning and maintenance of the simulator
- The high quality of the materials and product ensure functionality and durability even under major stress
- Developed and manufactured in Germany

Contents:

- 1 Basic body with removable chest
- 2 Springs (red = adult; green = child)
- 2 Telescopic guides (red = adult; green = child)
- 2 Face masks
- 1 Torso skin
- 2 Face skin pieces and holder for lung bags
- 10 Lung bags (5 x adult; 5 x child)
- 1 Disinfectant solution
- 1 Carrying bag

Dimensions: approx. 60.5x35.5x19 cm³ Weight: approx. 2.36 kg

Basic Life Support Simulator Basic Billy*, Light Skin B-1012793

Basic Life Support Simulator Basic Billy™, Dark Skin B-1017679



 $\mathsf{CPR}\textit{Lilly}^{\mathsf{M}}$ – Reliable to use in any CPR training course.

For training in cardio-pulmonary resuscitation. CPRLilly™ is designed in accordance with current guidelines from the American Heart Association (AHA) and the European Resuscitation Council (ERC).



> CPRLillyPRO™ - YOUR IDEAL CHOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL CPR TRAINING

CPRLillyPRO™

CPRLillyPRO™ including the training tablet is the best choice for your professional CPR training courses. Using the software, you can guide the exercises and control the simulator, creating highly realistic training scenarios. All the relevant parameters can be monitored comfortably and easily via the tablet provided, and stored away for subsequent analysis. Trainers and trainees will very quickly attain the chosen training target via the direct feedback feature. Displayed feedback parameters on the included training tablet:

- · Compression depth
- Compression frequency
- Hand position
- Head tilt
- Respiration volume/speed (combined)
- Respiration pressure

Dimensions: approx. 78x39x26 cm³

Weight: approx. 9 kg

CPRLillyPRO™, with Tablet, Light Skin B-1017773

CPRLillyPRO™, with Tablet, Dark Skin B-1017775

CPRLilly™

CPRLilly™ offers realistic requirements for first-aid training. The carotid pulse and eye movement can be controlled individually by hand. You benefit from the following features:

- The upper body, dressed in everyday clothing with a zip jacket, shows all the important anatomical reference points.
- Head with breathing tract for mouth-to-mouth and mouth-to-nose resuscitation
- Resuscitation via masks is also possible
- The head can be stretched out to free the respiratory tract
- Movable jaw for use of jaw thrust manoeuvre.
- Individual carotid pulse.
- CPRLilly™ can react to the trainee by opening her eyes when spoken to.
- \bullet Realistic force of reaction from the chest of an adult
- Realistic compression depth of 5 6 cm (adult) prepare those performing the exercises for authentic human responses. A tone (which can be deactivated) will sound, when the correct compression depth is reached.
- Use of disposable air bags and an isolated air chamber system makes using CPRLilly* hygienic and highly economical over a long period. The face masks can be cleaned and exchanged easily
- All material used throughout the production process complies with the highest standards in terms of quality and durability, and is non-hazardous.
- · Developed and manufactured in Germany.

Dimensions: approx. 78x39x26 cm³

Weight: approx. 8 kg

CPR*Lilly*™, Light Skin B-1017772 CPR*Lilly*™, Dark Skin B-1017774



PREVENTING ADDICTION

Smokey Sue - "The Dangers of Smoking"

Smokey Sue dramatically demonstrates the quantity of tar collected in the lungs when a single cigarette is smoked. The tar, normally inhaled directly into the lungs, is collected in a transparent tube, and thus shows the quantity of tar which reaches the lungs with each cigarette very clearly. Delivered with stand, 3 collection tubes, and carrying bag. Dimensions: approx. 15x35.5x16.5 cm³ Weight: approx. 1.15 kg

B-1005565

Smokey Sue Smokes For Two

As Smokey Sue smokes a cigarette, tar collects around the lifelike model of a 7-monthold fetus, graphically showing the pollutants that can reach a developing baby. Jar and fetus are easy to clean.

Dimensions: approx. 15x35.5x16.5 cm³

B-1020793





Tobacco Ingredients Display

The toxic chemicals found in tobacco smoke are more easily remembered by associating them with common – and grossly unappealing – substances. This eye-catching, plexiglas, 3D display resembles a cigarette yet allows viewers to see what is really inside tobacco smoke. Comes with a two-sided tent card that can be used with adults or children.

Dimensions: approx. 63x9 cm²

B-1020791



This graphic, sealed exhibit, containing a pack of cigarettes and cigarette butts submerged in gooey tar, represents the amount of carcinogenic liquid a one-pack-a-day smoker put into his/her lungs over the course of a year.

B-1005578





Effects of Smoking Activity Model

Graphically demonstrate the impact of smoking on the lungs. Give your students a firsthand view of how tar and other pollutants accumulate in the lungs during smoking. Simply place a lit cigarette that you provide in the mouth of the "Smoking Man" and draw smoke into his "lungs" using the syringe pump included. The results will amaze you as you watch his lungs start to darken after only a few short puffs! Includes detailed teacher and student guides that provide extensive background information on the dangers of smoking.



3D Information Boards

Detailed boards with hand-painted models clearly showing the consequences of drug, alcohol or tobacco abuse on our organs. The brief explanations in English are ideal for lessons. In carrying case. Dimensions: approx. 71x68 cm²



Consequences of Smoking, 3D Info Board B-1005580



Consequences of Alcoholism, 3D Info Board B-1005582



Consequences of Drug Abuse, 3D Info Board B-1005583

A New Dimension in Courses to Explain the Dangers of Drunk Driving



Goggles for Simulating Drunk Driving

The state of being drunk and how that affects vision and co-ordination can be extremely effectively, realistically and intensely simulated by wearing these goggles. Young people in particular will unavoidably become aware of the danger that comes from drinking and driving. Supplied with case. **B-1005576**

Smoker Model

This small hand-held model actually smokes a cigarette and collects the tar and nicotine on a photo of a real chest X-ray of a lung cancer victim. Stained prints fit into plastic bags, keeping stains intact when they are passed around for closer inspection.

Dimensions: approx. 13x29x6 cm³

B-1005577

Replacement Tube for Smoker Model B-1012433

Set of 100 Replacement Bags for Smoker Model B-1015570



47

VERTEBRATES, MAMMALS

Advantages of 3B Scientific® Animal Specimens

- + Completely genuine animal specimens
- + No animals have been bred or killed solely for the purpose of making these specimens
- + Only adult animals with closed epiphyseal plates used
- + Origin and preparation of animals conform to legal stipulations
- + Expert European manufacture, professionally prepared
- + No risk of infection due to infectious zoonotic pathogens (certified)
- + Depiction of natural animal anatomy
- + All bones, no matter how tiny are mounted
- + No yellowing
- + Perfect for lessons on comparative anatomy, e.g. animals humans

Note:

Shape, dimensions, weight and number of bones may vary

Horse (Equus ferus caballus)

Taxonomy:

Class: Mammals

Order: Odd-toed ungulates

Family: Horses Diet: Herbivore

Size: approx. 50 - 200 cm Weight: approx. 100 - 1200 kg Age: approx. 20 – 50 years

Skeleton: approx. 252 individual bones

Dentition formula:

Number: 36 - 44 Incisors (I): 3/3 Canines (C): 0-1/0-1 Premolars (P): 3-4/3-4 Molars (M): 3/3



Horse Skeleton (Equus ferus caballus)

The real bone specimen of an adult horse is composed of approximately 252 individual bones. It represents a typical example of the order of odd-toed ungulates.

There are only minimal differences in body plan between the different breeds of horses. You can choose between a female or a male item. The skeleton is mounted on a moveable base

Length: approx. 250 – 300 cm

Width: approx. 60 - 70 cm

Height at withers: approx. 140 - 170 cm

Weight: approx. 170 - 200 kg



Horse Skeleton (Equus ferus caballus), Female, Specimen B-1021002









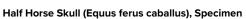


Horse Skull (Equus ferus caballus), Specimen

Bone specimen of a horse skull consisting of approximately 37 individual bones, which are rigidly connected to each other. All the teeth are firmly attached to the jaws.

Length: approx. 60 cm

B-1021006



Longitudinal section through the real skull of an adult horse. Clearly visible are the size of the nasal bone, the nasal concha, the frontal sinus and cranial cavities as well as the maxillary sinus and nasal cavities.

Length: approx. 60 cm

B-1021008

> More genuine animal skeletons and skulls at 3bscientific.com



Horse Hoof (Equus ferus caballus), **Plastinated Slice**

Longitudinal section through a real horse hoof encapsulated in acrylic glass. The plastinate enables the observation of complex anatomical structures and thus opens up completely new insights into fundamental functional relationships.

Dimensions: approx. 20x16x2.3 cm³

Weight: approx. 1 kg

B-1005381

Horse Foot and Hoof (Equus ferus caballus), Specimen

Prepared, real, front or hind horse foot up to the carpal joint or tarsal joint respectively. The individual bones are rigidly connected to each other. The hoof capsule is supplied separately with the foot.

Note:

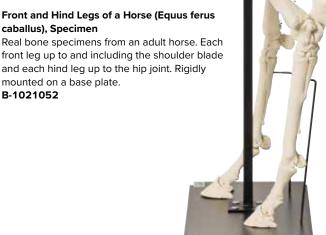
In order to reduce "consumption of material" to an absolute minimum, your order will generally be fulfilled with a front or hind foot chosen at random.

B-1021051

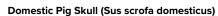


caballus), Specimen

Real bone specimens from an adult horse. Each front leg up to and including the shoulder blade and each hind leg up to the hip joint. Rigidly mounted on a base plate.







Bone specimen of a real domestic pig skull with all the typical characteristics of a pig's head. The choice between the skull of a female or a male domestic pig is available. The skull of the male pig is shorter but wider than that of the female animal.

Length: approx. 30 cm



Domestic Pig Skull (Sus scrofa domesticus), Male, Specimen B-1021001

Domestic Pig (Sus scrofa domesticus)

Taxonomy:

Class: Mammals

Order: Even-toed ungulates

Family: Real pigs Diet: Omnivore

Size: approx. 120 – 180 cm Weight: approx. 50 – 150 kg

Age: 8 – 12 years

Skeleton: approx. 223 individual bones

Dentition formula:

Number: 44 Incisors (I): 3/3 Canines (C): 1/1 Premolars (P): 4/4 Molars (M): 3/3



Domestic Pig Skeleton (Sus scrofa domesticus)

Prepared, real skeleton of an adult domestic pig consisting of approximately 223 individual bones, which are rigidly connected to each other. It is a typical representative of the order of even-toed ungulates. The choice between a female or a male item is available. The skeleton is mounted on a moveable base plate.

Length: approx. 1.30 - 1.50 cm Width: approx. 40 - 50 cm Height: approx. 75 - 90 cm Weight: approx. 75 - 120 kg



O Domestic Pig Skeleton (Sus scrofa domesticus), Male, Specimen B-1020998

Series of Microscope Slides "Pig Embryology (Sus scrofa)"

10 microscope slides. For details see page 64 or 86.

B-1003987

Domestic Pig Foot (Sus scrofa domesticus), Specimen

Real bone specimen of the foot of a domestic pig. All bones from the heel bone to the four toes are fully prepared and connected in an anatomically correct manner.

B-1021064

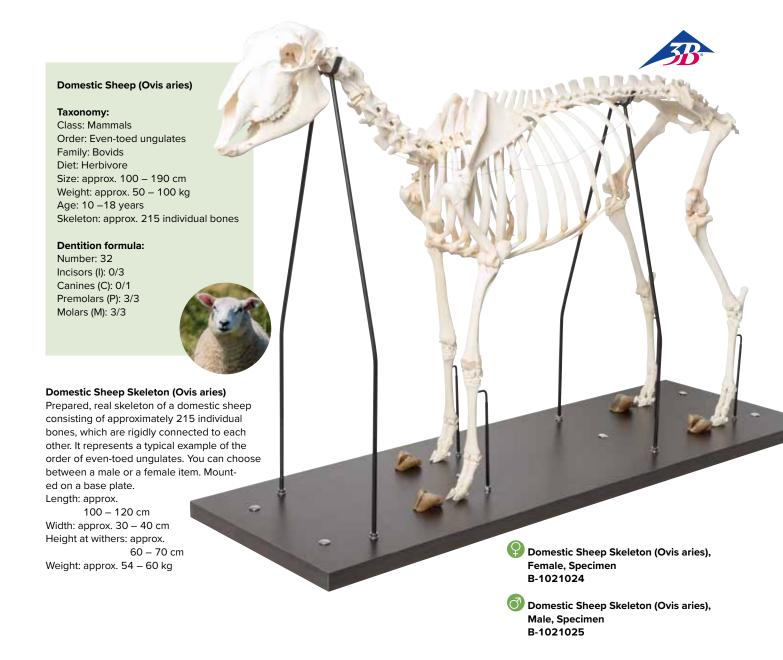


Domestic Pig Foot (Sus scrofa domesticus), Plastinated Slice

The plastinated slice shows a section through a real pig's foot encapsulated in acrylic glass. The internal structure of the bones, the tissue structure and the arrangement of the tendons are very easily identifiable.

Dimensions: approx. 20x10x2.3 cm³ Weight: approx. 0.8 kg







Sheep Skull (Ovis aries), Replica Fully developed sheep skull, cast from nature, with removable lower jaw. Made of unbreakable plastic. Length: approx. 25 cm B-1005105

Domestic Sheep Skull (Ovis aries)

Skull specimen of a domestic sheep made of real bones. Typical for a ruminant is the absence of the upper incisor and canine teeth and their replacement with a palatal plate. You have the choice of a male or a female skull.

Length: approx. 30 cm

Domestic Sheep Skull (Ovis aries), Female, Specimen B-1021028

Domestic Sheep Skull (Ovis aries), Male, Specimen B-1021029





Domestic Dog (Canis lupus familiaris)

Taxonomy:

Class: Mammals Order: Predators Family: Dogs Diet: Carnivore

Size: approx. 20 - 85 cm Weight: approx. 1 - 70 kg

Age: 7-18 years

Skeleton: approx. 280 individual bones



Number: 42 Incisors (I): 3/3 Canines (C): 1/1 Premolars (P): 4/4 Molars (M): 3/3



Dog Skeleton (Canis lupus familiaris)

The skeletons of domestic dogs are prepared from real bones and consist of approximately 280 individual bones that have been reassembled and mounted on a wooden base. You can choose between two variants. The bones of the rigidly mounted skeleton are firmly attached to each other for better stability. The flexibly mounted skeleton is particularly suitable for learning and understanding the locomotory system of a dog. The legs of the dog are movably attached to its torso. The dog skeleton is supplied in two sizes: M and L. The delivery time for size L may vary considerably from the average, depending on availability.

Size M:

Length: approx. 40 - 55 cm Weight: approx. 4 - 4.5 kg

Size L:

Length: approx. 55 – 75 cm Weight: approx. 4.5 – 5.5 kg

Dog Skeleton (Canis lupus familiaris), Size M, Specimen B-1020988

Dog Skeleton (Canis lupus familiaris), Size L, Specimen B-1020989

Dog Skeleton (Canis lupus familiaris), Size M, Flexibly Mounted, Specimen B-1020990

Dog Skeleton (Canis lupus familiaris), Size L, Flexibly Mounted, Specimen B-1020991



Dog Skull (Canis lupus familiaris)

Real skull of an adult domestic dog with movable jaw. You can choose between sizes M and L.

Skull length:

Size M: approx. 17.5 cm Size L: approx. 22.5 cm

Dog Skull (Canis lupus familiaris), Size M, Specimen B-1020994

Dog Skull (Canis lupus familiaris), Size L, Specimen B-1020995



Dog Skull (Canis lupus familiaris), Replica

Medium-sized dog skull, cast from nature, with removable lower jaw. Made of unbreakable plastic.

Length: approx. 19 cm Weight: approx. 0,3 kg

B-1005104



"consumption of material" to an absolute minimum, your order will generally be fulfilled with a front or hind leg chosen at random.



Domestic Cat (Felis catus)

Taxonomy:

Class: Mammals Order: Predators Family: Cats Diet: Carnivore

Size: approx. 50 - 60 cm Weight: approx. 2 – 8 kg Age: 10 - 18 years

Skeleton: Up to approx. 240 individual

Dentition formula:

Number: 30 Incisors (I): 3/3 Canines (C): 1/1 Premolars (P): 3/2 Molars (M): 1/1





Cat Skull (Felis catus), Specimen

Real skull of an adult domestic cat with movable jaw. The shape of the skull may vary depending on the breed. Length: approx. 10 cm

B-1020972

Cat Skeleton (Felis catus)

Prepared skeleton of a real domestic cat consisting of more than 230 bones (depending on the length of tail tail) mounted on a wooden base. You can choose between two variants. The bones of the rigidly mounted skeleton are firmly attached to each other for better stability. The flexibly mounted skeleton is particularly suitable for learning and understanding the locomotory system of a cat. Length: approx. 50 - 70 cm

Width: approx. 27 - 35 cm Height: approx. 40 - 60 cm Weight: approx. 3.6 - 4.5 kg

Cat Skeleton (Felis catus), Specimen B-1020969

Cat Skeleton (Felis catus), Flexibly Mounted, Specimen B-1020970

Great Apes

Taxonomy: Class: Mammals

Order: Primates Family: Great apes Diet: Western gorilla (Gorilla gorilla):

Omnivore Common chimpanzee (Pan

troglodytes): Omnivore Bornean orangutan (Pongo pygmaeus): Herbivore

Dentition formula:

Number: 32 Incisors (I): 2/2 Canines (C): 1/1 Premolars (P): 2/2 Molars (M): 3/3

Primate Skulls, Replicas

Primate skulls particular suitable for comparative studies. With detailed description of distinctive features. The templates for the castings were original skulls belonging to the collections of the Johann Wolfgang Goethe University of Frankfurt am Main (chimpanzee) and the Senckenberg Research Institute and Natural History Museum in Frankfurt am Main (orangutan, gorilla). Natural cast made from unbreakable plastic.



이 Gorilla Skull (Gorilla gorilla), Male, Replica

Dimensions: approx. 26x16.5x19.5 cm³ Weight: approx. 0.8 kg B-1001301





Weight: approx. 0.5 kg B-1001299





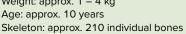
Weight: approx. 0.6 kg



Domestic Rabbit (Oryctolagus cuniculus var. domestica)

Class: Mammals Order: Lagomorphs Family: Leporids

Diet: Herbivore (browser) Size: approx. 20 - 45 cm Weight: approx. 1 – 4 kg



Dentition formula:

Number: 28 Incisors (I): 2/1 Canines (C): 0/0 Premolars (P): 3/2 Molars (M): 3/3



Rabbit Skull (Oryctolagus cuniculus var. domestica), Specimen

Bone specimen of the skull of an adult domestic rabbit with movable jaw. The typical features of a rabbit skull, fine bone lamellae, are clearly visible.

Length: approx. 10 cm

B-1020987



Rabbit Skeleton (Oryctolagus cuniculus var. domestica), Specimen

Prepared, real skeleton of an adult domestic rabbit consisting of about 210 individual bones, which are rigidly connected to each other. It represents a typical example of the order of lagomorphs. Mounted on a base plate.

Dimensions: approx. 48x11x27 cm³

Weight: approx. 3 kg

B-1020985

Mouse and Mouse Skeleton (Mus musculus) in Display Case, Specimens

High-quality, lifelike and anatomically correct specimens of a house mouse and of a mouse skeleton, which have been prepared by technicians who have been trained at the highest level. Only in this way is it possible to ensure the durability of the specimens. In display case.

Dimensions: approx. 16x11x10 cm³

Weight: approx. 1 kg B-1021039



Mouse (Mus musculus)

Taxonomy:

Class: Mammals Order: Rodents Family: Murids Diet: Omnivore

Size: approx. 5 – 10 cm Weight: approx. 20 - 30 g Age: approx. 1 – 3 years

Skeleton: approx. 145 individual bones

Dentition formula:

Number: 16 Incisors (I): 1/1 Canines (C): 0/0 Premolars (P): 0/0 Molars (M): 3/3



Rat (Rattus rattus)

Taxonomy:

Class: Mammals Order: Rodents Family: Murids Diet: Herbivore Size: approx. 10 – 28 cm Weight: approx. 100 - 450 g

Age: approx. 1 - 3 years Skeleton: approx. 145 individual bones Dentition formula: Number: 16

Incisors (I): 1/1 Canines (C): 0/0 Premolars (P): 0/0 Molars (M): 3/3



Rat (Rattus norvegicus), Plastinated Slice

Longitudinal section through a real brown rat encapsulated in acrylic glass. The plastinate enables the observation of real anatomy down to the finest detail as well as the interaction of the systems and the structure of the body.

Dimensions: approx. 20x16x2.3 cm³

Weight: approx. 1.1 kg

B-1005385

Rat Skeleton (Rattus rattus), Specimen

Bone specimen of a real rat skeleton consisting of approximately 145 individual bones, rigidly mounted on a base plate.

Weight: approx. 1.2 kg B-1021036





Rat Skull (Rattus rattus), Specimen

Prepared real skull of an adult black rat. Length: approx. 3.5 cm



BIRDS (AVES)



Chicken (Gallus gallus domesticus)

Taxonomy:

Class: Birds Order: Landfowl Family: Phasianids Diet: Omnivore

Size: approx. 30 - 40 cm Weight: approx. 2 - 5 kg Age: approx. 4 - 8 years



Chicken Skeleton (Gallus gallus domesticus), Specimen

Our anatomical skeleton model of a domestic chicken consists of natural, prepared bones, which are rigidly connected to each other for better stability. It represents a typical example of a bird. The chicken skeleton is excellently suited to anatomical studies or comparative anatomy because even the smallest chicken bones are clearly visible. Mounted on a base plate.

Length: approx. 50 - 60 cm Width: approx. 40 - 60 cm Height: approx. 60 - 70 cm Weight: approx. 3.5 - 4.5 kg

B-1020966





Chicken Skull (Gallus gallus domesticus), Specimen

Bone preparation of a real chicken skull. A particularly striking feature of the skull is its relatively large eye sockets.

Length: approx. 6 cm

B-1020968



B-1003986







Series of Microscope Slides "Chicken Embryology (Gallus domesticus)"

10 microscope slides with English text.

1. Chicken, 24 hour, t.s. with neural groove, notochord, germ layers 2. Chicken, 36 hour, t.s. with neural tube 3. Chicken, 48 hour, l.s. with differentiation of mesoderm and ectoderm 4. Chicken, 3 day, t.s. through body showing amnion and serosa 5. Chicken, 3 day, t.s. of head with primordium of brain, eyes and heart 6. Chicken, 3-4 day, horizontal section of entire specimen shows primordia of organs 7. Chicken, 4-5 day, t.s. region of head with brain, gill arches 8. Chicken, 4-5 day, t.s. region of heart 9. Chicken, 8 day, sagittal l.s. through entire specimen showing embryonic organs 10. Chicken, feather development, sec. through wings.



Chick (Gallus gallus domesticus), Plastinated Slice

Longitudinal section through a real chick encapsulated in acrylic glass. The plastinates are created using high-quality plastics with specific refractive indices that are tailored to the suit the relevant tissue. These plastics permeate the tissue during the manufacturing process and make it transparent. Dimensions: approx. 20x16x2.3 cm³ Weight: approx. 1.7 kg

Pigeon (Columba livia domestica)

350 g

Taxonomy:

Class: Birds

Order: Columbiformes Family: Columbids Diet: Omnivore

Size: approx. 20 – 35 cm Weight: approx. 180 -

Age: approx. 1 – 4 years



Pigeon Skeleton (Columba livia domestica), Specimen

Pigeons skeleton using real, prepared bones, which are rigidly connected with each other for stability. It is particularly suitable for studying the special features of the bird skeleton. Rigidly mounted on a base plate.

Height: approx. 60 - 70 cm Width: approx. 40 – 60 cm Length: approx. 50 – 60 cm

B-1020982





Pigeon Wings and Feathers (Columba palumbus), Specimen

Prepared, real pigeon wing and feathers from a wood pigeon in a display case. Wing features and feathers are labelled in English. Wing divided to show primary and secondary flights.

Types of feather:

Down, flight feathers, tail feathers and coverts.

Dimensions: approx. 40x30x4 cm³

Weight: approx. 1.4 kg

B-1021041

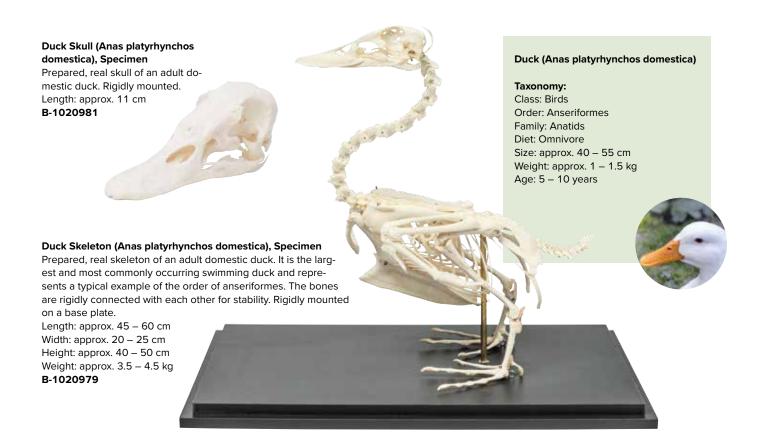
Pigeon Skull (Columba livia domestica), Specimen

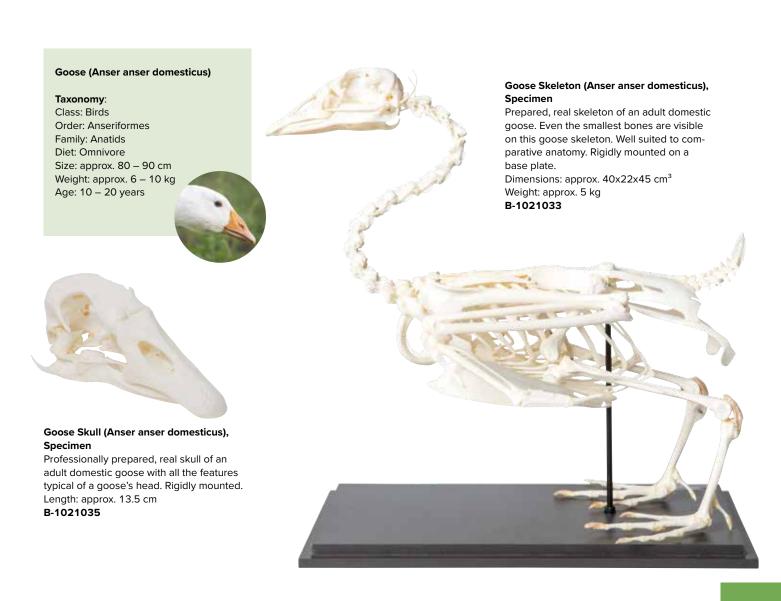
Real, prepared pigeon skull. A striking feature of the skull is its relatively large eye sockets.

Length: approx. 5.5 cm









VERTEBRATES (VERTEBRATA), FISH (PISCIS)

Carp Skeleton (Cyprinus carpio), Specimen

Complete, real skeleton of a carp, carefully prepared, reassembled and mounted on a base plate. It represents a typical example of the order of cypriniformes. The specimen is particularly suitable for the study of the structure of bony fish. The following typical features of bony fish are mounted separately:

- Complete gill with gill arches, filaments and rakers
- Pharyngeal bone with teeth
- Typical cycloid scales of the cypriniformes with growth rings
- Thoracic vertebrae with neural and pleural arches

Length: approx. 40 - 50 cm Width: approx. 10 - 15 cm Height: approx. 10 - 20 cm Weight: approx. 1.5 - 2.0 kg

B-1020962

Carp Head (Cyprinus carpio), Specimen (not shown) B-1020963



Diet: Primarily insectivore Size: approx. 30 - 120 cm Weight: approx. 5 - 25 kg Age: approx. 10 - 40 years

Carp (Cyprinus carpio)

Taxonomy:



European Catfish (Silurus glanis)

Taxonomy:

Class: Ray-finned fishes Order: Catfishes Family: Silurids Diet: Mainly fish-eater Size: Up to 300 cm Weight: Up to 60 kg Age: approx. 20 - 80 years

Skeleton of European Catfish (Silurus glanis), Specimen

The professionally prepared skeleton of a European catfish shows the typical features of a catfish: the elongated body with its large, wide head as well as the barbels around its mouth. The European catfish is the heaviest and largest freshwater fish that is native to Europe. Length: approx. 65 - 75 cm

Width: approx. 30 - 40 cm Height: approx. 25 - 35 cm Weight: approx. 1.5 kg

B-1020964





Catfish Head (Silurus glanis), Specimen

This specimen of the head of a European catfish, consisting of real bones, shows the broad, strong and downturned mouth on a flattened head with barbels that is typical of catfishes. It is studded with many small teeth, which are located at the outer edge of the mouth.

B-1020965

Trout (Salmonidae)

Taxonomy:

Class: Ray-finned fishes Order: Salmoniformes Family: Salmonids

Diet: Insectivore / fish-eater

Size: 12 - 150 cm Weight: Up to 40 kg Age: approx. 6 - 17 years



Trout (Salmonidae), Plastinated Slice

Longitudinal section through a real salmonid, prepared and encapsulated in acrylic glass. The plastinated slice is particularly suitable for the study of the internal anatomical structures of fishes and their functional relationships.

Dimensions: approx. 20x16x2.3 cm³

Weight: approx. 0.7 kg



COMPARATIVE ANATOMY



Limbs of Different Mammals (Mammalia)

The dissected real limbs enable scientific comparison of the anatomy of the front or rear legs of selected mammals and allow conclusions to be drawn about their walking and running behaviour. In order to be able to compare human with animal, an original plastic cast of a human hand or human foot is included in each case. This makes it possible to explain clearly e.g. the difference between plantigrades, digitigrades and unguligrades. The individual limbs are supplied as separate items and must be mounted on a wooden base. Assembly instructions are included.



Front Legs of Different Mammals (Mammalia)

Included are four real bone specimens: the front leg of a dog and the front foot of a horse, a cow and a pig respectively, as well as an original plastic cast of a human hand. **B-1021043**

Hind Legs of Different Mammals (Mammalia)

Included are four real bone specimens: the hind leg of a dog and the hind foot of a horse, a cow and a pig respectively, as well as an original plastic cast of a human foot. **B-1021042**



Structure of a Bird and a Mammal Bone, Specimen

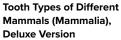
Longitudinal and cross section of a prepared, real bird bone and mammal bone respectively, mounted on a base plate. The product illustrates the difference between the long bones of a bird and a mammal. Bird bones are hollow inside and have large air chambers. Mammal bones, in contrast, are filled with bone marrow and spongy tissue. Including display case for protection.

B-1021045



Tooth Types and Shapes of Different Mammals (Mammalia)

A comparison of the different tooth shapes and types allows conclusions to be drawn about the various sources of nutrition as well as the feeding and hunting behaviour of omnivores (pigs, dogs), carnivores (cats) and herbivores (cows, rabbits, rats).



The deluxe version of this article contains a half set of prepared, real teeth from the upper and lower jaw of a rabbit, a cat and a pig respectively. Mounted on a base plate.

B-1021046





Tooth Types of Different Mammals (Mammalia)

The product includes one example of each of the tooth types, giving a total of 20 prepared, real teeth.

Pig, dog, cat: one incisor, one canine, one premolar and one molar tooth

Cow, rabbit: one incisor, one premolar and one molar tooth

Rat: one incisor and one molar tooth B-1021044

INVERTEBRATES (INVERTEBRATA)

INSIGHT INTO THE LIFE OF A HONEY BEE



The Life of the Honey Bee (Apis cerana)

Numbered specimens in a high-quality acrylic block to give your students an outstanding insight into the life of a honey bee (Apis cerana). Descriptive text in English.

The set contains:

- 1. Egg 2. Larva 3. Pupa 4. Adult (Worker) 5. Adult (Drone)
- 6. Adult (Queen) 7. The base of nest 8. Worker comb
- 9. Queen comb 10. Bee pollen 11. Honey 12. Wax Dimensions: approx. $21x12x4 \text{ cm}^3$

Weight: approx. 0.6 kg

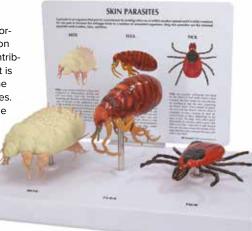
B-1005971

Canine Parasite Model

Canine Parasite Model. A parasite is an organ that grows, feeds, and is sheltered on or in another type of organism while contributing nothing to the survival of its host. It is fairly common for our pets to become the unknowing hosts to a number of parasites. This model here shows in great detail the 3 most common external parasites a mite. flea. and tick.

Base: : approx. 26x16 cm²

B-1019583





Castor Bean Tick (Ixodes ricinus), Model Accurately detailed replica of the castor bean tick; scale: 25:1.

B-1000525

Teaching Case "27 Invertebrates (Invertebrata)"

Teaching case with 27 carefully prepared specimens, each enclosed in a fully transparent acrylic block to preserve the authentic color. The case contains examples of all surviving sub-species of arthropods (Arthropoda): 21 hexapods (Hexapoda), 2 chelicerata (Chelicerata), 2 crustaceans (Crustacea), a myriapod (Myriapoda) and an example of the echinoderm family (Echinodermata). The selected examples were not hunted or trapped in the wild but derive from sustainable sources such as breeding sources or pest control work. Origin and preparation of animals conform to legal stipulations.

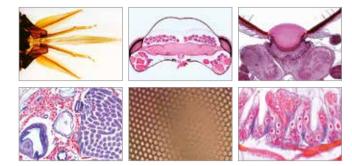
Common names (Scientific names):

1. Chafer beetle (Anomala Cuprea Hope) 2. Lady bug (Synonycha grandis) 3. Mole cricket (Gryllotalpa orientalis) 4. Praying mantis (Hierodula petellifera) 5. Paper wasp (Polistes olivaceus) 6. Asiatic honey bee (Apis cerana) 7. Ant (Pheidologeton latinodus) 8. Dung beetle (Catharsius molossus [Linnaeus]) 9. Rhinoceros beetles (Xylotrupes Gideon) 10. Monarch (Danaus genutia) 11. Longhorned beetle (Anoplophora chinensis) 12. Cicada (Cryptotympana atrata) 13. Shield bug (Eusthennes cupreus) 14. Wespspin Spider (Argiope bruennichii) 15. Dragonfly (Brochythemis coutaminata) 16. Cricket (Teleogryllus emma) 17. Australian cockroach (Periplaneta australasiae) 18. Scorpion (Urodaus novaehollandiae) 19. Centipede (Scolopendra) 20. Walking stick (Diapheromera femorata) 21. Onion fly (Delia antqua) 22. Chinese white shrimp (Penaeus chinensis) 23. Silkworm (Bombyx mandarina) 24. Crab (Nectocarcinus intigrifrons) 25. Star fish (Asterias amurensis) 26. Grasshopper (Catantops splendens) 27. Stag beetle (Odontolabis cuvera fallaciosa)

Dimensions: approx. 42x33x8 cm³ Weight: approx. 5 kg





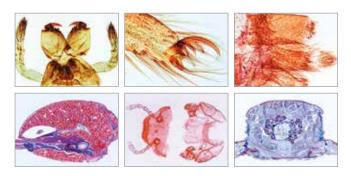


Series of Microscope Slides "Honey Bees (Apis mellifica)"

18 microscope slides with English text.

1. Mouth parts of worker, w.m. 2. Mouth parts of worker, t.s. 3. Head with compound eyes and brain, t.s. 4. Cornea from eye, isolated and w.m. 5. Ocelli, w.m. 6. Antenna with sensory organs, w.m. 7. Anterior and posterior wing, w.m. 8. Anterior leg with eye brush, w.m. 9. Posterior leg with pollen basket, w.m. 10. Sting and poison sac, w.m. 11. Wax plate of worker, w.m. 12. Abdomen of worker, t.s. with intestine, nephridia, wax glands 13. Abdomen of queen, t.s. showing ovaries 14. Abdomen of drone, t.s. showing testis 15. Thorax of worker, t.s. showing muscles 16. Larva, entire specimen, sagittal l.s. 17. Nosema apis, causing bee dysentery, t.s. of diseased intestine 18. Bacillus larvae, causing foul brood, smear.

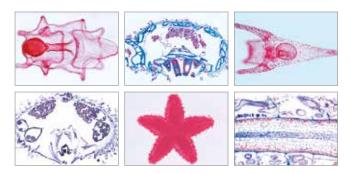
B-1004265



Series of Microscope Slides "Arachnoidea and Myriapoda" 12 microscope slides with English text.

1. Garden spider, chelicera and pedipalp, female, w.m. 2. Garden spider, w.m. of leg 3. Garden spider, w.m. of spinnerets 4. Garden spider, abdomen with book-lungs l.s. 5. Garden spider, l.s. of the cephalothorax and central nervous system 6. Varroa, parasitic mite of bees w.m. 7. Tyroglyphus farinae, mite from meal, w.m. 8. Dermanyssus gallinae, chicken mite, w.m. 9. Sarcoptes, infected skin, showing eggs and mites t.s. 10. Lithobius, centipede, w.m. of mouth parts 11. Lithobius, centipede, body, t.s. 12. Diplopoda sp, body, t.s.

B-1003964



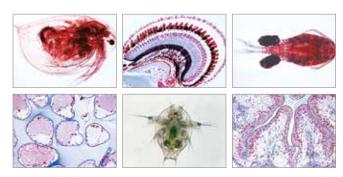
Series of Microscope Slides "Echinodermata, Bryozoa and Brachiopoda"

10 microscope slides with English text.

1. Asterias, starfish, t.s. of ray 2. Young starfish, horizontal sec.

3. Asterias, starfish, bipinnaria larva, w.m. 4. Echinus, young sea urchin, radial section 5. Development of sea urchin, eggs in different stages 6. Echinus, sea urchin, pluteus larva 7. Holothuria, sea cucumber, t.s. 8. Holothuria, w.m. of limy bodies 9. Bryozoa, moss animals, colony, sec. 10. Lingula, brachiopod, t.s.

B-1003967

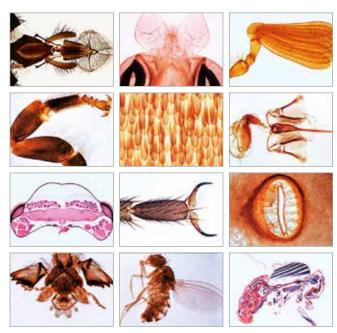


Series of Microscope Slides "Crustacea"

10 microscope slides with English text.

- 1. Daphnia sp., water flea, w.m. 2. Cyclops sp., copepod, w.m.
- 3. Gammarus, amphipod, w.m. 4. Lepas anatifera, barnacle, w.m. of catching leg 5. Artemia salina, brine shrimp, various developing stages w.m. 6. Nauplius larva, w.m. 7. Astacus, crayfish, eye, l.s. 8. Astacus, gills, t.s. 9. Astacus, stomach, t.s. 10. Astacus, intestine, t.s.

B-1003963



⋩ Series of Microscope Slides "Insects (Insecta)"

40 microscope slides with English text.

1. Musca domestica, housefly, leaking-sucking mouth parts w.m.
2. Pieris, butterfly, sucking mouth parts w.m. 3. Carabus, ground beetle, biting mouth parts (carnivore) w.m. 4. Melolontha, cockchafer, chewing mouth parts (herbivore) w.m. 5. Pyrrhocoris, bug, piercing sucking mouth parts w.m. 6. Bombyx mori, silkworm moth, chewing mouth parts 7. Apis mellifica, honey bee, leaking sucking mouth parts of worker w.m. 8. Vespa vulgaris, wasp, biting mouth parts of carnivore w.m. 9. Periplaneta or Blatta, cockroach, chewing biting mouth parts w.m. 10. Culex pipiens, mosquito, piercing sucking mouth parts w.m. 11. Melolontha, cockchafer, antenna with sense organs w.m.
12. Bombyx mori, silkworm moth, feathered antenna w.m. 13. Pieris, butterfly, clubbed antenna w.m. 14. Apis mellifica, anterior leg with eye brush w.m. 15. Apis mellifica, posterior leg with pollen basket w.m. 16. Musca domestica, house fly, leg with pulvilli w.m. 17. Apis

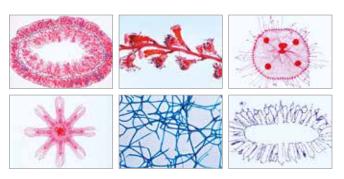
mellifica, wings w.m. 18. Pieris, butterfly, portion of wings with scales w.m. 19. Trachea from insect w.m. 20. Spiracle from insect w.m. 21. Cornea isolated from insect eye w.m. 22. Apis mellifica, honey bee, sting and poison sac w.m. 23. Apis mellifica, head with compound eyes and brain t.s. 24. Bombyx mori, silkworm, t.s. showing silk spinning glands 25. Carausius, walking stick, abdomen t.s. 26. Melolontha, cockchafer, ovaries of insect, sec. shows developing ova 27. Grasshopper, testis t.s. to show spermatogenesis and cell division 28. Drosophila, fruit fly, sagittal l.s. for general insect anatomy 29. Drosophila, fruit fly, w.m. of adult 30. Ctenocephalus canis, dog flea, w.m. of adult 31. Caenis, May fly, larva with tracheal gills w.m. 32. Pediculus humanus, human louse, adult w.m. 33. Thysanoptera, thrips, adult w.m. 34. Aphidae, plant lice adults and larvae w.m. 35. Cimex lectularius, bed bug, w.m. of adult 36. Culex pipiens, mosquito, w.m. of larva 37. Culex pipiens, mosquito, w.m. of pupa 38. Culex pipiens, mosquito, w.m. of adult female 39. Culex pipiens, mosquito, w.m. of adult male 40. Chironomus, gnat, w.m. of larva. B-1003965



Series of Microscope Slides "Invertebrata, Elementary Set" 25 microscope slides with English text.

1. Amoeba proteus, w.m. 2. Euglena, a common flagellate with eye spot 3. Paramaecium, a common ciliate 4. Sycon, marine sponge, t.s. of body 5. Hydra, extended specimen w.m. 6. Dicrocoelium lanceolatum, sheep liver fluke, w.m. 7. Planaria, t.s. of body 8. Taenia saginata, tapeworm, proglottids in different stages t.s. 9. Trichinella spiralis, l.s. of muscle with encysted larvae 10. Lumbricus, earthworm, t.s. of body in region of typhlosole 11. Daphnia, water flea w.m. 12. Cyclops, copepod w.m. 13. Spider, leg with comb w.m. 14. Spider, spinneret w.m. 15. Musca domestica, house fly, head and mouth parts w.m. 16. Periplaneta, cockroach, biting mouth parts w.m. 17. Apis mellifica, honey bee, mouth parts of worker w.m. 18. Musca domestica, house fly, leg with pulvilli w.m. 19. Apis mellifica, wings w.m. 20. Trachea from insect w.m. 21. Spiracle from insect w.m. 22. Drosophila, fruit fly, sagittal l.s. of adult specimen 23. Snail, radula w.m. or section 24. Snail, t.s. through body 25. Asterias, starfish, t.s. of arm (ray).

B-1004245

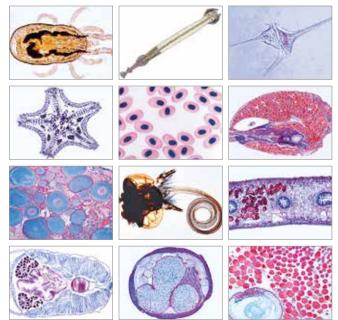


Series of Microscope Slides "Coelenterata and Porifera" 10 microscope slides with English text.

1. Sycon, a small marine sponge of the sycon type, l.s. and t.s. on one slide 2. Spongilla, fresh-water sponge, t.s. 3. Euspongia, commercial sponge, t.s. 4. Sponge spicules of different kinds, mixed w.m. 5. Hydra, fresh water polyp, extended and w.m. 6. Hydra, t.s. in different

levels 7. Laomedea, w.m. of colony, vegetative and reproductive polyps 8. Obelia, w.m. of medusa 9. Aurelia, jellyfish, w.m. of ephyra 10. Actinia, sea anemone, l.s. and t.s.

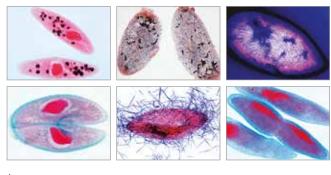
B-1003961



Series of Microscope Slides "Invertebrata, Supplementary Set" 50 microscope slides with English text.

1. Radiolaria, mixed species 2. Foraminifera, mixed species 3. Ceratium, dinoflagellates 4. Trypanosoma, causing sleeping disease, blood smear 5. Plasmodium, malaria parasite, blood smear 6. Eimeria stiedae, in t.s. of rabbit liver with parasites 7. Spongilla, fresh water sponge, gemmulae (winter bodies) 8. Hydra, t.s. of body 9. Obelia hydroid, w.m. of colony 10. Obelia medusa, jellyfish. w.m. 11. Actinia, sea anemone, t.s. young specimen 12. Fasciola hepatica, beef liver fluke, t.s. of body 13. Fasciola, ova w.m. 4. Ascaris, roundworm, t.s. of female in region of gonads 15. Ascaris, t.s. of male in region of gonads 16. Lumbricus, earthworm, I.s. of anterior region with gonads 17. Lumbricus, sperm smear 18. Hirudo medicinalis, leech, t.s. of body 19. Sagitta, arrow worm, entire specimen w.m. 20. Astacus, crayfish, gills t.s. 21. Astacus, liver t.s. 22. Astacus, testis t.s. showing spermatogenesis 23. Astacus, ovary t.s. showing developing ova 24. Astacus, intestine t.s. 25. Spider, abdomen with internal organs I.s. 26. Dermanyssus gallinae, chicken mite w.m. 27. Pieris, butterfly, head and mouth parts w.m. 28. Vespa, wasp, biting mouth parts w.m. 29. Carabus, ground beetle, biting mouth parts w.m. 30. Culex pipiens, mosquito, piercing-sucking mouth parts w.m. 31. Melolontha, cockchafer, antenna w.m. 32. Apis mellifica, honey bee, anterior leg with eye brush w.m. 33. Apis mellifica, posterior leg with pollen basket w.m. 34. Pieris, butterfly, portion of wing with scales w.m. 35. Apis mellifica, cornea from eye w.m. 36. Apis mellifica, sting with poison sac w.m. 37. Culex pipiens, mosquito, t.s. of abdomen 38. Apis mellifica, honey bee, head with compound eyes t.s. 39. Apis mellifica, abdomen of worker t.s. 40. Ctenocephalus, dog flea, w.m. of adult 41. Chironomus, gnat, larva w.m. 42. Bombyx mori, silkworm, t.s. of caterpillar, spinning glands 43. Helix, snail, hermaphrodite gland (ovotestis) t.s. 44. Helix, snail, liver t.s. 45. Helix, snail, eye l.s. 46. Mya arenaria, clam, gills t.s. and l.s. 47. Asterias, starfish, horizontal section of young specimen 48. Psammechinus, sea urchin, pluteus larva w.m. 49. Branchiostoma lanceolatum (Amphioxus), t.s. of body with testis 50. Branchiostoma, t.s. of body with ovaries.

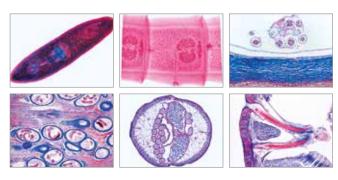




Series of Microscope Slides "The Paramaecium (Caudatum)" 8 microscope slides with English text.

1. Paramaecium, macro- and micronuclei stained 2. Paramaecium, food vacuoles and nuclei doubly stained 3. Paramaecium, pellicle stained after Bresslau 4. Paramaecium, silver stained to show the silver line system 5. Paramaecium, trichocysts shown by special preparation 6. Paramaecium, conjugation or after conjugation stages, nuclei stained 7. Paramaecium, fission stages, nuclei stained 8. Paramaecium, sections through many specimens.

B-1004247

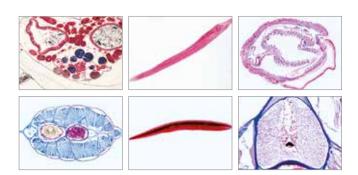


Series of Microscope Slides "Vermes (Helminthes)"

20 microscope slides with English text.

1. Planaria, (Turbellaria) w.m. 2. Planaria, t.s. for general structure 3. Fasciola hepatica, large liver fluke, w.m. 4. Fasciola, t.s. of middle region of body 5. Taenia sp., tapeworm, proglottids, w.m. 6. Taenia sp., mature proglottids, t.s. 7. Taenia or Moniezia, tapeworm, scolex and proglottides, w.m. 8. Echinococcus multilocularis, infected liver, sec. 9. Enterobius vermicularis, pinworm, w.m. 10. Trichinella spiralis, encysted larvae in muscles, l.s. 11. Ascaris, roundworm, adult male and female, t.s. 12. Nemertine, marine species, t.s. of body 13. Nereis, sea-worm, t.s. 14. Tubifex, oligochaete, w.m. 15. Hirudo medicinalis, leech, t.s. 16. Lumbricus, earthworm, anterior end, l.s. 17. Lumbricus, region of seminal vesicles, t.s. 18. Lumbricus, t.s. with stomach 19. Lumbricus, t.s. with intestine and nephridia 20. Lumbricus, t.s. with setae.

B-1003962



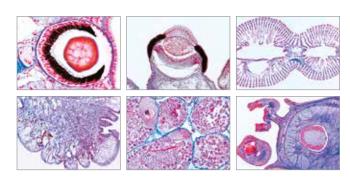
🕏 Series of Microscope Slides "Cephalochordata (Acrania)"

10 microscope slides with English text.

1. Botryllus schlosseri, tunicate colony, w.m. 2. Clavelina, tunicate, l.s. showing gill, intestine, gonads 3. Clavelina, t.s. region of gills and intestine 4. Balanoglossus, t.s. region of gonads 5. Sagitta, arrow

worm, w.m. 6. Branchiostoma (Amphioxus), adult specimen, w.m. 7. Branchiostoma, larva, w.m. 8. Branchiostoma, t.s. region of gills and intestine 9. Branchiostoma, t.s. region of intestine and liver 10. Branchiostoma, head region, t.s. showing light sensitive pigment cells.

B-1003968

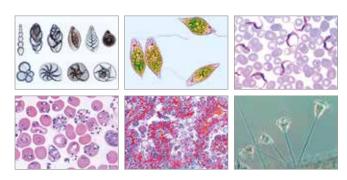


Series of Microscope Slides "Mollusca"

15 microscope slides with English text.

1. Chiton sp., t.s. of body 2. Anodonta, mussel, t.s. of body 3. Mya arenaria, clam, t.s. and l.s. of gills with ciliated epithelium 4. Mussel, t.s. of siphonal tube 5. Mya arenaria, clam, adductor muscle of shell, l.s. 6. Pecten, t.s. of mantle margin showing primitive eye 7. Anodonta, glochidia (larvae) w.m. 8. Snail, typical t.s. of small specimen for general study 9. Helix, snail, t.s. of lung cavity 10. Helix, snail, t.s. of digestive gland (liver) 11. Helix, snail, t.s. of kidney 12. Helix, snail, t.s. of hermaphrodite gland 13. Helix, snail, l.s. of tentacle showing lens eye 14. Alloteuthis, young cuttlefish, l.s. 15. Octopus, cuttlefish, section through sucking tube.

B-1003966

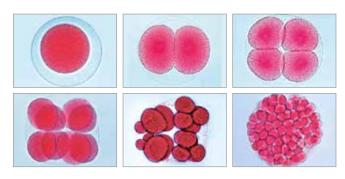


🕏 Series of Microscope Slides "Protozoa"

10 microscope slides with English text.

1. Amoeba proteus, Rhizopoda, w.m. 2. Radiolaria, mixed species, fossil 3. Foraminifera from Mediterranean sea, mixed species, recent 4. Euglena viridis, a green flagellate, w.m. 5. Ceratium hirundinella, fresh-water dinoflagellate w.m. 6. Trypanosoma gambiense, causes African sleeping sickness, blood smear 7. Plasmodium, causes human malaria, blood smear 8. Eimeria stiedae, causing coccidiosis, t.s. of infected liver 9. Paramecium, a common ciliate, nuclei stained 10. Vorticella. a coloniate ciliate.

EMBRYOLOGY

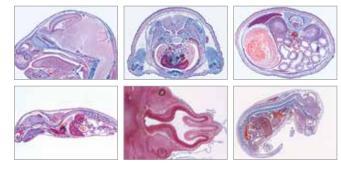


Series of Microscope Slides "Sea Urchin Embryology (Psammechinus miliaris)"

12 microscope slides with English text.

1. Sea urchin, unfertilized eggs 2. Sea urchin, fertilized eggs 3. Sea urchin, two cells 4. Sea urchin, four cells 5. Sea urchin, eight cells 6. Sea urchin, sixteen cells 7. Sea urchin, thirty-two cells 8. Sea urchin, morula 9. Sea urchin, blastula 10. Sea urchin, blastula, beginning gastrulation 11. Sea urchin, blastula, progressive gastrulation 12. Sea urchin, pluteus larva.

B-1003984

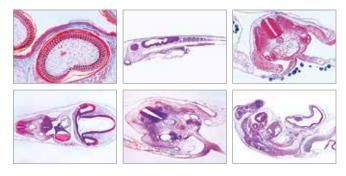


Series of Microscope Slides "Pig Embryology (Sus scrofa)"

10 microscope slides with English text.

1. Pig embryo 4-6 mm, t.s. 2.7-9 mm, sagittal l.s. 3.11-12 mm, t.s. through head 4.11-12 mm, t.s. through abdomen 5.15 mm, t.s. through head 6.15 mm, t.s. through thorax 7.15 mm, t.s. through abdomen 8.15 mm, sagittal l.s. 9.20-25 mm, sagittal l.s. 10.20-25 mm, frontal l.s.

B-1003987

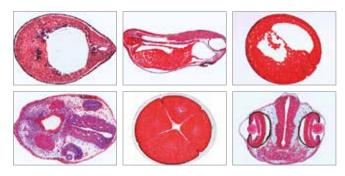


Series of Microscope Slides "Chicken Embryology (Gallus domesticus)"

10 microscope slides with English text.

1. Chicken, 24 hour, t.s. with neural groove, notochord, germ layers 2. Chicken, 36 hour, t.s. with neural tube 3. Chicken, 48 hour, l.s. with differentiation of mesoderm and ectoderm 4. Chicken, 3 day, t.s. through body showing amnion and serosa 5. Chicken, 3 day, t.s. of head with primordium of brain, eyes and heart 6. Chicken, 3-4 day, horizontal section of entire specimen shows primordia of organs 7. Chicken, 4-5 day, t.s. region of head with brain, gill arches 8. Chicken, 4-5 day, t.s. region of heart 9. Chicken, 8 day, sagittal l.s. through entire specimen showing embryonic organs 10. Chicken, feather development, sec. through wings.

B-1003986



Series of Microscope Slides "Frog Embryology (Rana)"

10 microscope slides with English text.

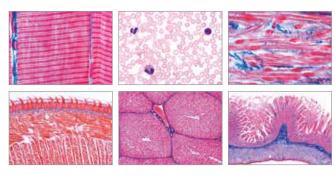
1. Frog, morula, I.s. 2. Frog, blastula. I.s. shows blastocoel with macroand micromeres 3. Frog, gastrula, sagittal I.s. shows germ layers, dorsal lip, yolk plug 4. Frog, neurula, t.s. showing primordium of notochord 5. Frog, early tail bud stage, t.s. with neural tube, notochord
6. Frog, early tail bud stage, sagittal I.s. with primordium of brain, segmentation of mesoderm 7. Frog, hatching stage, t.s. region of head or
gills 8. Frog, hatching stage, t.s. region of mid-body 9. Frog, young
tadpole, t.s. head 10. Frog, young tadpole, t.s. thorax or abdomen.

B-1003985

Suitable microscopes can be found on the pages 135 to 151.

HISTOLOGY (STUDY OF TISSUES)



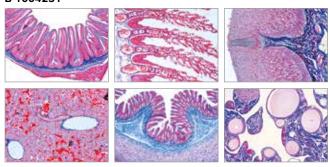


Series of Microscope Slides "Histology of Mammalia, Elementary Set"

25 microscope slides with English text.

1. Squamous epithelium, isolated cells 2. Fibrous connective tissue, w.m. from pig mesentery 3. Adipose tissue of mammal, fat stained 4. Hyaline cartilage of calf, t.s. 5. Compact bone of cow, t.s. 6. Striated muscles of cat, I.s. 7. Smooth muscles of cat, t.s. and I.s. 8. Blood smear, human 9. Artery of cat or rabbit, t.s. 10. Vein of cat or rabbit, t.s. 11. Lung of cat, t.s. 12. Pancreas of pig with islets of Langerhans t.s. 13. Tongue of cat, t.s. with cornified papillae 14. Stomach of cat, fundic region t.s. 15. Small intestine of cat or rabbit, t.s. 16. Liver of pig, t.s. 17. Kidney of cat, t.s. 18. Ovary of rabbit, t.s., developing follicles 19. Testis of mouse, t.s., spermatogenesis 20. Cerebrum of cat, t.s. 21. Cerebellum of cat, t.s. 22. Spinal cord of cat, t.s. 23. Nerve fibres isolated, Ranvier's nodes 24. Motor nerve cells, smear from spinal cord 25. Scalp, human, I.s. of hair follicles.

B-1004231

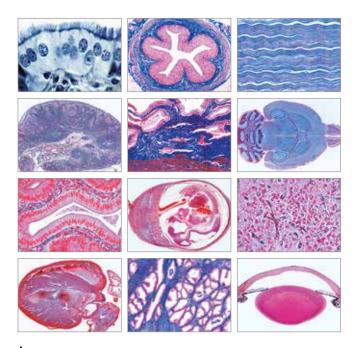


Series of Microscope Slides "Histology of Vertebrata excluding Mammalia"

25 microscope slides with English text.

1. Cyprinus, carp, liver t.s. 2. Cyprinus, testis t.s. showing spermatozoa 3. Cyprinus, small intestine t.s. 4. Cyprinus, kidney t.s. 5. Cyprinus, gills t.s. 6. Cyprinus, skin t.s. 7. Fish scales, cycloid, ctenoid, and placoid scales w.m. 8. Salamandra, skin with poison glands t.s. 9. Salamandra, t.s. through thorax and forelegs of larva 10. Rana, frog, lung t.s., a simple bag-like lung 11. Rana, blood smear, with nucleated corpuscles 12. Rana, stomach t.s. 13. Rana, large intestine t.s., with goblet cells 14. Rana, liver t.s. showing bile ducts 15. Rana, kidney t.s. 16. Rana, testis t.s. to show spermatogenesis 17. Rana, skin t.s. showing glands 18. Lacerta, lizard, skin with scales, sagittal l.s. 19. Gallus, chicken, blood smear, with nucleate red corpuscles 20. Gallus, lung t.s. 21. Gallus, glandular stomach t.s. 22. Gallus, ovary with developing eggs t.s. 23. Gallus, skin with developing feathers t.s. or l.s. 24. Gallus, unfeathered skin of foot t.s. 25. Gallus, wing and down feathers w.m.

B-1004230



Series of Microscope Slides "Histology of Mammalia, Supplementary Set"

50 microscope slides with English text.

1. Columnar epithelium of mammal 2. Ciliated epithelium of mammal 3. White fibrous tissue, l.s. of tendon of cow 4. Mucous tissue, t.s. of navel string 5. Elastic cartilage, sec. stained for elastic fibres 6. Bone development, I.s. of foetal finger 7. Striated muscle of cat, t.s. 8. Heart muscle of cat, l.s. and t.s. 9. Red bone marrow of cow, sec. or smear 10. Heart of mouse, sagittal I.s. 11. Trachea of rabbit, t.s. 12. Spleen of cat, t.s. 13. Lymph gland of cat or rabbit, t.s. 14. Adrenal (suprarenal) gland of rabbit, t.s. 15. Epiphysis (pineal body) of cow or pig, t.s. 16. Hypophysis (pituitary body) of cow or pig, l.s. 17. Thyroid gland of cow, t.s. 18. Thymus gland of cow, t.s. with Hassall bodies 19. Parotid gland of cat, t.s. 20. Tooth, t.s. through root or crown 21. Esophagus of rabbit, t.s. 22. Vermiform appendix of rabbit, t.s. 23. Large intestine (colon) of rabbit, t.s. 24. Gall bladder of rabbit, t.s. 25. Kidney t.s., vital stained with trypan blue showing storage 26. Ureter of rabbit, t.s. 27. Urinary bladder of rabbit, t.s. 28. Ovary with corpus luteum t.s. 29. Fallopian tube of pig, t.s. 30. Uterus of rabbit, t.s. 31. Placenta of rabbit, t.s. 32. Uterus of rat, containing embryo t.s. 33. Vagina of rabbit, t.s. 34. Epididymis of rabbit, t.s. 35. Sperm smear of bull 36. Penis of rabbit, t.s. 37. Prostate gland of pig, t.s. 38. Brain of mouse, entire organ I.s. 39. Cerebellum, t.s. silver stained for Purkinje cells 40. Sympathetic ganglion, t.s. multipolar nerve cells 41. Peripheral nerve of cat or rabbit, I.s. 42. Eye of cat, anterior part with cornea t.s. 43. Eye of cat, posterior part with retina t.s. 44. Cochlea (internal ear) of Guinea pig, l.s. shows organ of Corti 45. Olfactory region of dog or rabbit, t.s. 46. Taste buds in tongue of rabbit (Papilla foliata), t.s. 47. Skin of human palm, t.s. 48. Scalp, human, t.s. of hair follicles 49. Nail development of embryo, sagittal l.s. 50. Mammary gland of cow, t.s.



> OUR FLOWERS BLOOM AT ANY TIME OF YEAR!

Cherry Blossom with Fruit (Prunus avium), Model

This model shows the blossom of a wild cherry tree (3-parts) enlarged 7 times as well as a cherry fruit enlarged 3 times. The cherry blossom can be split into two halves to reveal the removable ovary with style and stigma.

Dimensions: approx. $20x22x26.5 \text{ cm}^3$

Weight: approx. 0.6 kg

B-1020125



Apple Blossom (Malus pumila), Model

5-to-1-scale enlarged model of sepals, petals, carpels and stamina.

Dimensions: approx. 39.5x28.5x21 cm³

Weight: approx. 0.4 kg



Tulip Flower (Tulipa gesneriana), Model 3-to-1-scale enlarged model in which the complex of stamina and pistil can be removed. Dimensions: approx. 48.5x18x18 cm³ Weight: approx. 0.5 kg B-1017832



Canola Blossom (Brassica napus ssp. oleifera), Model

This is a 12-to-1 scale enlarged model of an individual rape flower which shows the typical structure of a member of the Brassicaceae (Cruciferae or cabbage) family in full detail. A cutaway model of a ripe rapeseed pod in 3-to-1 enlarged scale is also displayed on the base.

Dimensions: approx. 35x29x31 cm³ Weight: approx. 0.7 kg

B-1000531





Chamomile Blossom (Matricaria chamomilla), Model

The chamomile plant belongs to the family popularly known as asters, composites, daisies or sunflowers (Asteroideae, formerly known as Compositae). In our models of the flower of a real chamomile, both inflorescences and individual flowers are depicted in a highly detailed and clear fashion. Inflorescences are enlarged by a factor of 10 to 1 with a cut-away along their length to display the internal and external structure. The flowers in full bloom are enlarged by 70 to 1, allowing for a detailed look at their interior. Inflorescences and flowers are mounted securely on a stand with its own base. Dimensions: approx. 28x22.5x20.5 cm³ Weight: approx. 0.7 kg

B-1000533



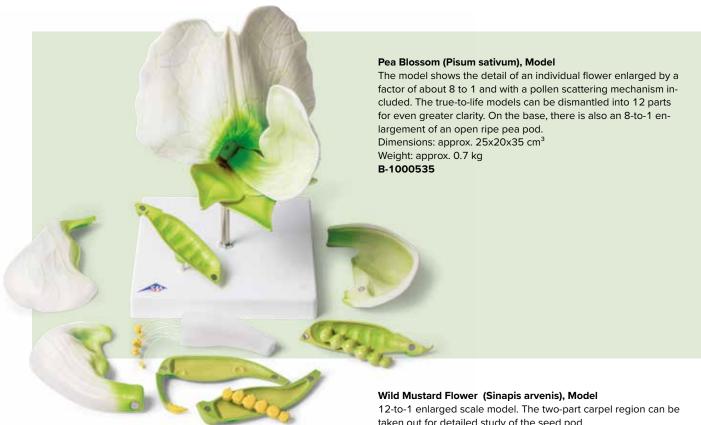
Dandelion Flower (Taraxum officinale), Model

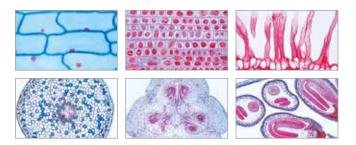
A very descriptive depiction of a common dandelion (Taraxum officinale), a member of the Asteraceae family. A characteristic feature of this family is that multiple small flowers are combined (cf. alternate family name Compositae) in a head-like inflorescence surrounded by an array of pseudanthia called florets (or ray flowers). The scientific name Taraxacum comes from Arabic and means "bitter weed". Dandelions were historically used in traditional medicine to cleanse blood or for stomach aches, as well as for treating gall bladder and liver disorders. Our dandelion model includes models of the following individual components:

- Structure of inflorescence, 10-to-1 enlarged scale
- Structure of individual flower, 20-to-1 enlarged scale
- Structure of seed and pappus, 20-to-1 enlarged scale

All these individual models are made of sturdy plastic and are firmly attached to a base. Dimensions: approx. $32.5x27x18 \text{ cm}^3$

Weight: approx. 1.1 kg





$\mathbf{\hat{L}}$ Series of Microscope Slides "Phanerogamae", Elementary Set

25 microscope slides with English text. 1. Simple plant cells, epidermis of Allium w.m. 2. Cell division (mitosis)

all stages, in Allium root tips I.s. 3. Starch grains, t.s. of potato tuber 4. Cork cells, t.s. of bark of Quercus 5. Stone cells, t.s. of fruit of pear 6. Root hairs on root tip 7. Zea mays, corn, typical monocot root t.s. 8. Ranunculus, buttercup, typical dicot root t.s. 9. Zea mays, corn, monocot stem t.s. 10. Triticum, wheat, gramineous stem t.s. 11. Aristolochia, birthwort, one year stem t.s. 12. Aristolochia, older stem t.s. 13. Cucurbita, pumpkin, stem with bundles and sieve tubes I.s. 14. Sambucus, elderberry, stem with lenticels t.s. 15. Tulipa, tulip, leaf epidermis with stomata w.m. 16. Zea mays, corn, leaf t.s., monocot gramineous leaf 17. Syringa, lilac, leaf t.s., dicot leaf 18. Fagus, beech, leaf bud t.s. shows leaf origin 19. Lilium, lily, flower bud t.s. shows flower diagram 20. Lilium, anthers t.s. shows pollen chambers and pollen grains 21. Lilium, ovary t.s. with embryosac 22. Lilium, stigma with pollen and pollen tubes I.s. 23. Pinus, pine, leaf (needle) t.s. 24. Triticum, wheat, grain (semen) t.s. with embryo and endosperm 25. Capsella, shepherd's purse, l.s. of embryos in situ.

taken out for detailed study of the seed pod.



Lesser Celandine Flower (Ficaria verna), Model

The lesser celandine (Ranunculus ficaria), also known as pilewort since it was once used for treatment of haemorrhoids, belongs to the buttercup family (Ranunculaceae). The plant contains a lot of vitamin C but is toxic in large quantities.

Our model of Ranunculus ficaria is in 10-to-1 enlarged scale, allowing it to demonstrate the characteristic structure of flowers in the family Ranunculaceae in very clear fashion. This botanical model has a calyx in three parts and eight petals. There are multiple stamina and carpels which can be seen particularly clearly by viewing the model from above. The model has no removable parts and is firmly affixed to its

Dimensions: approx. 34.5x33x33 cm³

Weight: approx. 0.4 kg

B-1017828





Potato Flower (Solanum tuberosum), Model

This model of a potato flower in 8-to-1 enlarged scale and is ideal for classroom lessons. Potatoes (Solanum tuberosum) grow vertically upwards and are mainly considered useful for their tubers, which are cultivated throughout the world for food. Their flowers are about $2.5-4\,\mathrm{cm}$ in diameter and consist of five white or blueish petals which are arranged in a wreath around the stamina. The sepals under the petals and a stem, which can measure between 5 and 15 cm, each have hairy bristles.

Details of the model:

- Complex of petals and stamina removable for detailed study of carpels
- Plant model which even releases realistic pollen
- 8-to-1 enlarged scale for classroom lessons

This 3B Scientific® model of a potato flower is a high-quality teaching resource for biology lessons which displays the flower and its attributes as realistically as possible.

Please note that the yellow "pollen" is not classed as hazardous and can be rinsed off or washed out easily with water.

Dimensions: approx. 34.5x22x22 cm³

Weight: approx. 0.3 kg

B-1017830







Series of Microscope Slides "Phanerogamae", Supplementary Set 50 microscope slides with English text.

1. Stem apex and meristematic tissue 2. Aleurone grains 3. Fat in sec. 4. Lysigenous oil glands 5. Inulin crystals 6. Calcium oxalate crystals 7. Wood cells 8. Lactiferous vessels 9. Chloroplasts 10. Branched leaf hairs 11. Reserve cellulose 12. Rheum, rhubarb, root with crystals t.s. 13. Dendrobium, orchid, aerial root with velamen t.s. 14. Pinus, pine, older woody root t.s. 15. Smilax, root with thickened endodermis t.s. 16. Lupinus, lupin, root nodules with nitrogen fixing bacteria t.s. 17. Quercus, oak, older woody root t.s. 18. Daucus, carrot, storage root t.s. 19. Pinus, pine, older woody stem t.s. 20. Zea mays, corn, stem with bundles I.s. 21. Elodea, waterweed, aquatic stem with primitive bundle t.s. 22. Juncus, bulrush, stem with stellate cells t.s. 23. Pelargonium, geranium, young stem of an annual plant t.s. 24. Tilia, lime, older woody stem t.s. and l.s. 25. Acorus calamus, sweet flag, rhizome t.s. 26. Pinus, pine, three sections of wood 27. Fagus, beech, three sections of wood 28. Bryonia, stem with sieve plates t.s. 29. Ribes, currant, stem with phellogen t.s. 30. Helianthus, sunflower, typical dicot stem t.s. 31. Salvia, sage, square stem with collenchyma t.s. 32. Nymphaea, water lily, floating leaf t.s. 33. Dionaea, Venus fly trap, leaf with digestive glands t.s. 34. Fagus, beech, sun and shadow leaves on one slide t.s. 35. Pinguicula, butterwort, leaf with glandular hairs t.s. 36. Nerium, oleander, xeromorphe leaf with sunken stomata t.s. 37. Drosera, sundew, leaf with glandular hairs w.m. 38. Urtica, stinging nettle, leaf with stinging hairs 39. Utricularia, bladderwort, w.m. of bladders 40. Pinus, pine, male cone with pollen l.s. 41. Pinus, young female cone with ovules I.s. 42. Pinus, ovule with archegonia I.s. 43. Pinus, mature embryo with endosperm t.s. 44. Pinus, pollen grains with wings w.m. 45. Lilium, lily, young anthers showing meiosis of pollen mother cells 46. Tulipa, tulip, ovary t.s. showing arrangement of ovules 47. Taraxacum, dandelion, composite flower I.s. 48. Papaver, poppy, flower t.s. shows floral diagram 49. Phaseolus, bean, pod showing pericarp and seed t.s. 50. Lycopersicum, tomato, fruit t.s. B-1004254





Wheat Flower (Triticum aestivum), Model

15-to-1 enlarged scale model of an ear of corn with an individual flower which can be removed and taken apart.

Dimensions: approx. 41x32x23 cm³

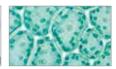
Woight: approx 0.8 kg

Weight: approx. 0.8 kg

BOTANY







Series of Microscope Slides "Liverworts and Mosses (Bryophyta)"

15 microscope slides with English text.

Liverworts (Hepaticae):

- 1. Marchantia, thallus with gemma cup t.s.
- 2. Marchantia, antheridial branch l.s.
- 3. Marchantia, archegonial branch I.s.
- 4. Marchantia, mature sporogon I.s.
- 5. Ricciocarpus, thallus showing sexual organs t.s.
- 6. Ricciocarpus, thallus showing sporophytes t.s.

Mosses (Musci):

- 7. Polytrichum, stem t.s.
- 8. Polytrichum, leaves t.s.
- 9. Polytrichum, antheridial branch l.s.
- 10. Polytrichum, archegonial branch I.s.
- 11. Polytrichum, capsule (sporogon) t.s.
- 12. Polytrichum, w.m. of protonema
- 13. Mnium, w.m. of leaf showing chloroplasts
- 14. Sphagnum, branch with leaves t.s.
- 15. Sphagnum, capsule I.s.

B-1003972







Series of Microscope Slides "Ferns and Fern Allies (Pteriodophytes)"

15 microscope slides with English text.

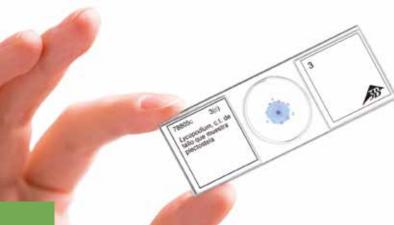
Primitive ferns (Psilophytatae):

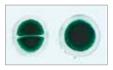
1. Psilotum, rhizome showing protostele t.s. 2. Psilotum, stem showing squamous leaves, aktinostele t.s. Clubmosses (Lycopodiatae) 3. Lycopodium, of stem showing plectostele t.s. 4. Lycopodium, of strobilus showing isospores t.s. 5. Selaginella, stem showing siphonostele t.s.

Horse-tails (Equisetatae):

6. Equisetum, stem t.s. 7. Equisetum, strobilus showing spores t.s. 8. Equisetum, w.m. of spores with elaters Ferns (Filicatae) 9. Aspidium, root t.s. 10. Aspidium, stem t.s. 11. Aspidium, leaf showing sori t.s. 12. Aspidium, w.m. of prothallium showing antheridia and archegonia 13. Pteridium, rhizome t.s. 14. Osmunda, royal fern, rhizome with ectophloic siphonostele t.s. 15. Phyllitis scolopendrium, hart's tongue fern, leaf with sori and sporangia t.s.

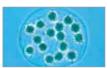
B-1003973





showing several forms





Series of Microscope Slides "Algae"

30 microscope slides with English text.

Cyanophyceae: 1. Chroococcus, a single-cell alga, w.m. 2. Anabaena, w.m. of filaments with heterocysts 3. Nostoc sp., t.s. of colony with hormogonia 4. Aphanizomenon, w.m. showing heterocysts 5. Scytonema, unbranched filaments with false branching, w.m.

6. Stigonema, branching filaments, w.m.

Chromophyta: 7. Diatoms, fresh water, recent, mixed 8. Diatoms, showing protoplasmic structure

Conjugatae: 9. Spirogyra, vegetative filaments w.m. 10. Spirogyra, scalariform conjugation and zygotes following conjugation, w.m. 11. Zygnema, w.m. of vegetative filaments 12. Desmids, strewn slide

Chlorophyceae: 13. Chlamydomonas, biflagellate cells, w.m. 14. Pandorina morum, biflagellate cells in a spherical colony, w.m. 15. Volvox, spherical colonies with daughter cells, w.m. 16. Pediastrum, stellate colonies, w.m. 17. Oedogonium, w.m. of filaments with sex organs, macrandrous 18. Cladophora, with multinucleate cells 19. Draparnaldia glomerata, filaments with clusters of branches 20. Ulva lactuca, green alga showing thallus of one celled layer 21. Vaucheria., w.m. of oogonia and antheridia

Charophyceae: 22. Chara vulgaris, thallus with sex organs Phaeophyceae: 23. Fucus serratus, antheridia and oogonia t.s. on one slide 24. Fucus spiralis, monecious, t.s. of conceptacle with oogonia and antheridia 25. Ectocarpus, plurilocular, w.m. 26. Laminaria saccharina, thallus with sporangia t.s.

Rhodophyceae: 27. Polysiphonia, thallus with antheridia 28. Polysiphonia, thallus with cystocarps 29. Polysiphonia, thallus with tetraspores 30. Batrachospermum.

B-1003970







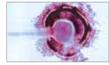
Series of Microscope Slides "Gymnospermae"

- 15 microscope slides with English text.
- 1. Ephedra, male cone l.s.
- 2. Ephedra, female cone at pollination time l.s.
- 3. Ginkgo, young sprout, t.s.
- 4. Ginkgo, leaf t.s.
- 5. Pinus, pine, young root
- 6. Pinus, pine, first year stem
- 7. Pinus, pine, bud showing vascular anatomy and origin of leaves l.s.
- 8. Pinus, pine, wood, transverse, radial and tangential sections
- 9. Pinus, pine, needles (leaves) t.s.
- 10. Pinus, pine, w.m. of mature pollen grains
- 11. Pinus, pine, male cone l.s.
- 12. Pinus, pine, young female cone l.s.
- 13. Larix, larch, t.s. of needles (leaves) t.s.
- 14. Larix, larch, male cone l.s.
- 15. Larix, larch, female cone with ovules l.s.

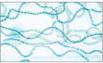














🕏 Series of Microscope Slides "Fungi and Lichen"

20 microscope slides with English text.

Phycomycetes:

1. Mucor mucedo, w.m. of hyphae showing sporangia 2. Rhizopus nigricans, w.m. of hyphae with developing zygotes . Synchytrium endobioticum, potato black wart, t.s. of infected tissue 4. Plasmodiophora, t.s. of cabbage rot

Ascomycetes:

5. Claviceps purpurea, t.s. of sclerotium 6. Tuber rufum, truffle, t.s. of fruiting body showing asci 7. Peziza sp., cup-fungus, t.s. of fruiting body with asci 8. Erysiphe sp., mildew, t.s. of leaf with perithecia 9. Penicillium sp., blue mold on orange-rind, t.s. of hyphae with conidiophores 10. Aspergillus glaucum, brown-mold, w.m. of hyphae with sporangia 11. Saccharomyces sp., yeast, budding, w.m. 12. Taphrina pruni (Exoascus pruni), plum pockets, t.s. with haustoria and asci Basidiomycetes:

13. Puccinia graminis, t.s. of uredinia on wheat 14. Puccinia graminis, wheat rust, t.s. of aecidia on infected barberry leaf 15. Ustilago zeae, corn smut, infected tissue, t.s. 16. Psalliota sp., mushroom, l.s. through pileus and lamellae 17. Boletus edulis, pore fungus, l.s. through pores 18. Lycoperdon gemmatum, puff-ball, t.s. of fruiting body

Lichens:

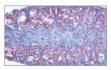
19. Xanthoria, lichen, t.s. of thallus showing hyphae with symbiotic algae 20. Xanthoria, t.s. of apothecium.

B-1003971

B-1004250







Series of Microscope Slides "Cryptogamae", Elementary Set 25 microscope slides with English text.

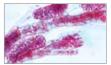
1. Bacteria type slide shows cocci, bacilli, spirilli 2. Oscillatoria, blue green alga 3. Pleurococcus, green alga 4. Eudorina, small colonies 5. Diatoms, mixed species 6. Spirogyra in conjugation with zygotes 7. Fucus, brown alga, female conceptacle with oogonia t.s. 8. Fucus, male conceptacle with antheridia t.s. 9. Mucor, black mold, mycelium and sporangia 10. Peziza, apothecium with asci t.s. 11. Claviceps purpurea, ergot, stroma with perithecia l.s. 12. Morchella, morel, fruiting body t.s. 13. Saccharomyces, yeast, budding 14. Psalliota, gill fungus, pileus with lamellae t.s. 15. Coprinus, mushroom, t.s. typical basidia and spores 16. Lobaria pulmonaria, foliose lichen, thallus with symbiotic algae t.s. 17. Moss stem with leaves w.m. 18. Marchantia, liverwort, thallus with cupule and gemmae I.s. 19. Marchantia, antheridia I.s. 20. Marchantia, archegonia I.s. 21. Polytrichum, moss, capsule with spores t.s. 22. Equisetum, horsetail, strobilus with spores I.s. 23. Aspidium (Dryopteris), fern, stem t.s. 24. Aspidium, leaf with sporangia and spores t.s. 25. Fern prothallium w.m.

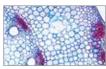
Series of Microscope Slides "Cryptogamae", Supplementary Set I 25 microscope slides with English text.

1. Streptococcus lactis, milk souring bacteria 2. Bacillus subtilis, hay bacillus, with spores 3. Nostoc, blue green alga with heterocysts 4. Volvox, with daughter colonies 5. Zygnema, vegetative and conjugation stages 6. Closterium, desmid 7. Chara, stonewort, thallus with reproductive organs 8. Ectocarpus, brown alga, plurilocular gametangia 9. Rhodomela, marine red alga, tetraspores 10. Plasmodiophora brassicae, club root, t.s. 11. Albugo candida, white rust of cruzifers, t.s. 12. Penicillium, blue mold, mycelium and conidiophores 13. Sclerotinia (Monilia), plum rot, t.s. 14. Boletus, pore fungus, pileus t.s. 15. Ustilago zeae, corn smut, pustule with spores t.s. 16. Puccinia graminis, wheat rust, uredinia on wheat t.s. 17. Puccinia graminis, aecidia and pycnidia on barberry leaf t.s. 18. Xanthoria, lichen, apothecium t.s. 19. Moss protonema w.m. 20. Sphagnum, peat moss, leaf w.m. 21. Polytrichum, moss, stem with leaves t.s. 22. Selaginella, strobilus with spores I.s. 23. Equisetum, horse tail, spores with elaters w.m. 24. Pteridium, braken fern, rhizome t.s. 25. Phyllitis, fern, leaf with sori t.s.

B-1004251





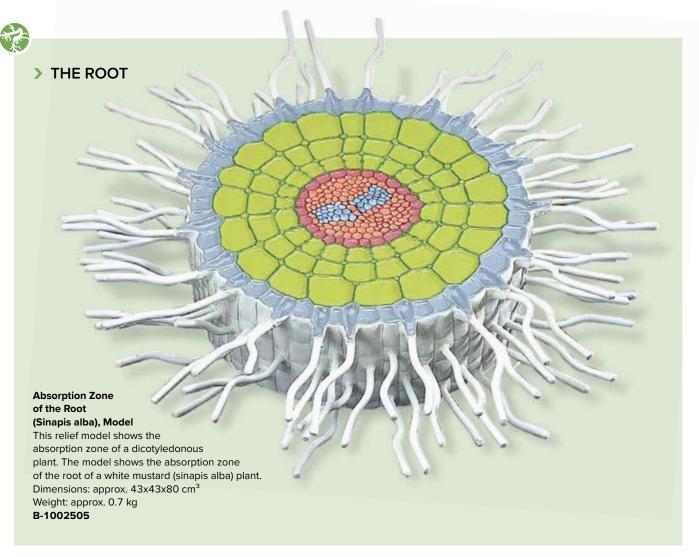


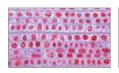
Series of Microscope Slides "Cryptogamae", Supplementary Set II 25 microscope slides with English text.

1. Sphaerotilus natans, bacteria from putrid water 2. Cosmarium, desmid 3. Chlamydomonas, biflagellate algae 4. Cladophora, green alga, branched filaments 5. Oedogonium, green alga, simple filaments 6. Enteromorpha, seaweed, inflated narrow frond w.m. 7. Laminaria saccharina, thallus with sporangia t.s. 8. Polysiphonia, marine red alga, antheridia 9. Polysiphonia, cystocarps 10. Polysiphonia, tetraspores 11. Batrachospermum, fresh water red alga 12. Exoascus pruni (Taphrina), plum pockets, infected tissue t.s. 13. Erysiphe pannosa, rose mildew, conidia t.s. 14. Tuber rufum, truffle, t.s. of fruiting body 15. Venturia pirinum (Fusicladium), pear scab, t.s. with conidia 16. Rhytisma acerinum, tar-spot of maple, leaf with sclerotia t.s. 17. Botrytis allii, grey mold of onions, infected tissue t.s. 18. Scleroderma vulgare, young fruiting body t.s. 19. Mnium, moss, antheridia I.s 20. Mnium, moss, archegonia I.s. 21. Psilotum, primitive fern, stem and leaflets t.s. 22. Lycopodium, clubmoss, sporophyll with spores I.s. 23. Lycopodium, stem with stele t.s. 24. Equisetum, horse tail, stem t.s. 25. Salvinia natans, water fern, sporocarp t.s.

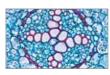


BOTANY









♀ Series of Microscope Slides "Angiospermae Roots Set"

- 15 microscope slides with English text.
- 1. Allium cepa, onion, root tips, l.s. showing all stages of mitosis
- 3. Iris, t.s. of typical monocot root
- 4. Ranunculus, buttercup, t.s. of a typical dicot root
- $5. \ Sarothamnus, \ broom, \ t.s. \ through \ woody \ root$
- 6. Taraxacum, dandelion, t.s. through tap root showing lactiferous ducts
- 7. Vicia faba, bean, root nodule t.s. nitrogen fixing bacteria
- 8. Ranunculus ficaria, tuber during fall season, t.s. showing starch
- 9. Alnus, alder, t.s. of tuber showing actinomycetes
- 10. Neottia, orchid, t.s. of root with endotrophic mycorrhiza
- 11. Cuscuta, dodder, on host, t.s. haustorium
- 12. Root hairs, w.m. of root tip, root cap and root hairs
- Zea mays, root tip, median l.s. showing central pith, cap and starch
- 14. Monstera, aerial root t.s.
- 15. Elodea, Canadian waterweed, t.s. of an aquatic root.







> THE STEM

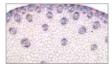


Stem Cross Section of Creeping Buttercup (Ranunculus repens), Model

Cross section of a Creeping Buttercup stem with collateral open vascular bundles. The model shows the typical stem structure of a dicotyledon enlarged by a factor of 250. Dimensions: approx. $28x7 \, \text{cm}^2$

Weight: approx. 0.8 kg

B-1002506





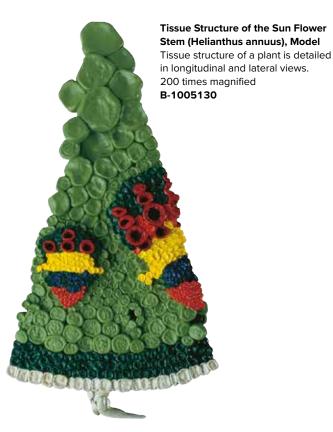


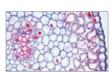
Series of Microscope Slides "Angiospermae Stems"

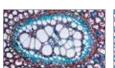
20 microscope slides with English text.

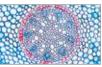
- 1. Canna, t.s. of typical monocot stem with scattered bundles
- 2. Aristolochia, t.s. of one year, two years stem and older stem, all 3 in on slide
- 3. Dicot and monocot stem, t.s. of Helianthus and Canna
- 4. Dicot and monocot stem, t.s. of Ranunculus and Zea
- 5. Tilia, lime, two t.s. of stems, first year and two years
- 6. Fagus silvatica, beech, three sections of wood, t.s., r.l.s., t.l.s.
- 7. Fraxinus excelsior, ash, three sections of wood, t.s., r.l.s., t.l.s.
- 8. Quercus, oak, t.s. of stem showing cambium and bark
- 9. Sambucus, elder, t.s. of bark showing lenticells
- 10. Linum, flax, t.s. of stem showing husk fibres
- 11. Linum, flax, isolated husk fibres, w.m.
- 12. Ranunculus, I.s. of herbaceous stem
- 13. Cucurbita pepo, I.s. of stem with sieve tubes
- 14. Sieve plates in top view, t.s. of Cucurbita stem
- 15. Lamium, t.s. of square stem, collenchyma
- 16. Secale, rye, t.s. of typical grass stem
- 17. Nymphaea, water lily, t.s. of aquatic stem, spicular cells
- 18. Hippuris, t.s. of typical aquatic stem with large central pith
- 19. Urtica, nettle, stinging hairs with poison ducts
- Solanum tuberosum, potato, t.s. of tuber with starch grains and cork.

B-1003977









Series of Microscope Slides "Arrangement and Types of Vascular Bundles"

- 13 microscope slides with English text.
- 1. Protostele. Psilotum, stem t.s.
- 2. Actinostele. Lycopodium, stem t.s.
- 3. Polystele. Pteridium, rhizome t.s. concentric bundles with inner xylem
- 4. Ectophloic siphonostele. Osmunda, rhizome t.s.
- 5. Amphiphloic siphonostele. Adiantum, rhizome t.s.
- 6. Dictyostele. Polypodium, rhizome t.s.
- 7. Eustele. Ranunculus, stem t.s., open collateral bundles
- 8. Eustele. Lamium, stem t.s.
- 9. Eustele. Cucurbita pepo, stem t.s., bicollateral bundles
- 10. Atactostele. Zea mays, stem t.s., closed collateral bundles
- 11. Arrangement of bundles similar to atactostele in a dicot plant. Podophyllum, stem t.s.
- Concentric vascular bundles with outer xylem. Convallaria, rhizome t.s.
- 13. Radial concentric vascular bundle. Ranunculus, root t.s.



> THE LEAF

Leaf Cross Section of Beech (Fagus silvatica), Model

This plant model shows the histological structure of a beech leaf (fagus silvatica). The leaf structure is magnified 1500 times.

Dimensions: approx. 29x29x8.5 cm³ Weight: approx. 1.4 kg

B-1002504





Leaf Structure (Ligustrum), Model

Representation of the histological structure of a Ligustrum leaf. Magnified 500 times. On baseboard.

B-1005129







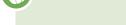


$f \hat{Y}$ Series of Microscope Slides "Angiospermae Leafs"

15 microscope slides with English text.

- 1. Elodea, l.s. of stem tip showing apical meristem and origin of leaves
- 2. Leaves, monocot and dicot, Zea and Ranunculus, t.s.
- 3. Syringa, lilac, t.s. of typical dicot leaf
- 4. Iris, typical isobilateral leaf t.s.
- 5. Eucalyptus, a bifacial foliage leaf with schizogenous oil glands t.s.
- 6. Fagus, beech, t.s. of sun and shade leaves on one slide
- 7. Calluna, ling, t.s. of rolled leaf showing sunken stomata
- 8. Nerium oleander, t.s. of leaf showing sunken stomatal pits lined with protective hairs
- 9. Ficus elastica, rubber plant, t.s. of leaf showing cystoliths
- 10. Elodea, t.s. of leaf showing the simple structure of an aquatic leaf
- 11. Tulipa, tulip, epidermis w.m. showing stomata
- 12. Aesculus, t.s. of leaf bud with squama and embedded folded leaves
- 13. Drosera, sundew, w.m. of leaf with glandular hairs
- 14. Nepenthes, t.s. of pitcher with glands
- 15. Utricularia, bladderwort, w.m. of bladder



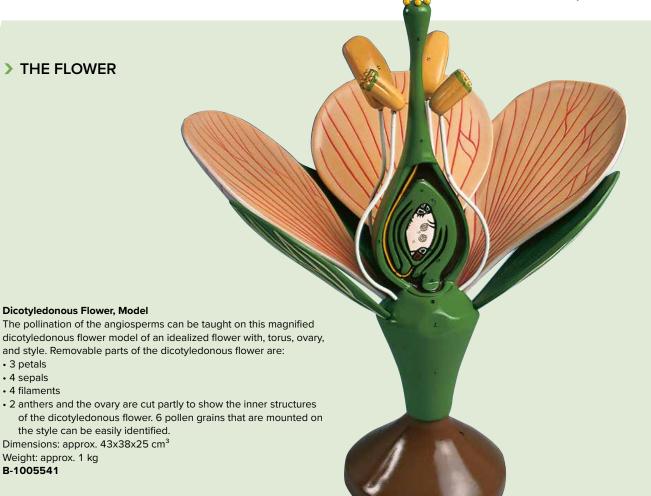


> THE FLOWER

Dicotyledonous Flower, Model

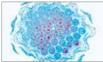
Dimensions: approx. 43x38x25 cm³

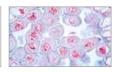
Weight: approx. 1 kg B-1005541





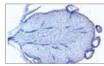
• 3 petals • 4 sepals • 4 filaments











$f \hat{Y}$ Series of Microscope Slides "Angiospermae Flowers"

- 15 microscope slides with English text.
- 1. Zea and Ranunculus, t.s. of monocot and dicot flowers
- 2. Bellis, I.s. of composite flower bud
- 3. Taraxacum, dandelion, t.s. of composite flower bud
- 4. Papaver, poppy, t.s. of flower bud with parietal placentation
- 5. Cheirantus, wallflower, t.s. of flower bud with marginal-parietal placentation
- 6. Solanum, potato, t.s. of ovary with marginal-central placentation
- 7. Prunus avium, cherry, flower bud with perigynous ovary l.s.
- 8. Pyrus malus, apple, flower bud with hypogynous ovary l.s.
- 9. Arum maculatum, flower bud, t.s. showing ovary
- 10. Lilium, ovary t.s., showing arrangement of ovules
- 11. Lilium, anther t.s. showing pollen chambers and pollen grains
- 12. Lilium, anther t.s., early prophase of meiosis
- 13. Stigma of Eschscholtzia, w.m. showing penetrating pollen
- 14. Pollen of Corylus, hazelnut, w.m.
- 15. Pollen types, w.m. of a great variety of mixed pollen.

B-1003979

$f \hat{Y}$ Series of Microscope Slides "Angiospermae Fruits and Seeds"

- 15 microscope slides with English text.
 - 1. Triticum, wheat, t.s. of kernel (grain), endosperm and starch grains
 - 2. Triticum, wheat, l.s. of kernel showing origin of embryo
 - 3. Zea mays, corn, young cob t.s.
 - 4. Phaseolus, bean, t.s. of pod with seed
 - 5. Solanum, potato, t.s. of ovary with developing embryos
 - 6. Helleborus, I.s. of atrope ovary
- 7. Capsella, I.s. of ovary with developing embryos
- 8. Papaver, poppy, t.s. of ovary with developing embryos
- 9. Phoenix, date-palm, t.s. of seed
- 10. Prunus, plum, t.s. of young stony fruit
- 11. Juglans regia, walnut, young drupe t.s.
- 12. Ribes, gooseberry, I.s. of young fruit
- 13. Helianthus, sunflower, t.s. of achene fruit
- 14. Pyrus malus, apple, young pome t.s., a fleshy, many seeded fruit
- 15. Fragaria, strawberry, young aggregate fruit l.s.

PHOTOSYNTHESIS



Experiment Topics:

- · When do water plants produce oxygen?
- How much oxygen do water plants produce?

Experiment Set "Photosynthesis"

With the help of this equipment set, it is possible to observe the process of photosynthesis using water plants as an example. The set can be used to investigate how photosynthesis depends on the light intensity, the wavelength of the light, the CO2 content of the water and various other parameters. It can be used for students to experiment with by themselves or by the teacher for demonstration purposes. The accompanying CD-ROM contains not only detailed information for teachers including theoretical background for each experiment but also a worksheet (report) which can be completed by the students.

Contents:

- 1 Beaker (1 I)
- 1 Funnel
- 1 Universal bracket
- 4 Collection vessels
- 2 Rubber bungs
- 4 Colour filters (blue, yellow, red, green)
- 4 Neutral density filters

Instructions on CD-ROM in German and English

B-1012864

Additionally required:

B-1013528 Illumination Equipment "Photosynthesis"

Illumination Equipment "Photosynthesis"

The illumination equipment serves as a source of light and a stand for performing the experiments with the Experiment Set "Photosynthesis".

Contents:

- 1 Tripod
- 1 Acrylic plate 150x150x3 mm³
- 1 Bosshead

B-1013528

1 Halogen lamp, 12 V DC/20 W, GU4 socket with plug-in power supply, 12 V DC/2 A for 115 V / 230 V, 50/60 Hz



PARASITOLOGY / MICROBIOLOGY





HI Virus, Model

This model of the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), enlarged millions of times, shows the outer lipid membrane with protein structures, and the internal nucleus which contains the viral hereditary matter (RNA). The nucleus is removable. Mounted on base. Dimensions: approx. 18x13x13 cm³ Weight: approx. 0.7 kg

B-1000336

ELISA HIV/AIDS-Test

AIDS – an important topic already for middle school students! But how does an AIDS test work?

The students study the immunobiological phenomenon of the antigen-antibody reaction. They learn that the ELISA immunoassay is an important tool to detect the HI virus. They simulate ELISA screenings with artificial blood serum of 10 fictitious individuals to determine their HIV status. In this way, they gain insight into the field of immunobiology and the particular meanings of terms such as "positive" and "negative" and "false positive" and "false negative". The students get to know basic concepts of immunobiology and understand how the ELISA HIV screening test works. They observe simulated ELISA antibody-antigen reactions and finally analyze the ELISA test result.

Supplied with:

3 comboplates, 8 micro-spatulas, 3 plastic pipets, 1 vial with glass beads coated with simulated HIV antigen, Simulated anti-human antibody enzyme linked conjugate (10 ml), 2 simulated chromagen (10 ml), 9 simulated patients sera (10 ml), 1 simulated negative control serum (10 ml), 1 simulated low positive control serum (10 ml), 1 simulated high positive control serum (10 ml), description in German and English language.

B-1005974



- + Large variety of subjects
- + tried and true instructions
- + all you need for 4 school groups

Bacteriology Starter Kit

Microbiology is very important in everyday life, so it is exciting for pupils to learn about it through experimentation. Our bacteriology starter kit contains the basic equipment you will need to carry out microbiology experiments with your pupils in upper secondary school. These user instructions describe general microbiology work methods, and explain how to carry out a range of microbiology experiments:

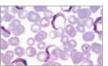
- Testing for bacteria and carrying out a bacterial count in soil
- Testing for bacteria and carrying out a bacterial count in water
- Testing for air-borne bacteria
- · Microscopy of bacteria
- Determination of generation times at different temperatures
- Effectiveness of antibiotics
- Occurrence of natural mutations and their characterisation The experiments are designed for 4 groups of pupils and can be easily incorporated into everyday school life.

Contents:

4 inoculation loops, 4 Drigalski spatulas, 20 Petri dishes, 20 reagent glasses with tops, 3x nutrient agar (175 ml each), 4 drop pipettes, 4 antibiotic test rings (each with 8 different antibiotics), 50 microscope slides, 50 cover glasses, 2 packs of filter paper, 1 methylene blue solution (10 ml)



PARASITOLOGY / MICROBIOLOGY







Series of Microscope Slides "Parasitology", Short Set

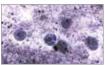
25 microscope slides with English text. Domestic and tropical parasites of humans and animals.

1. Trypanosoma gambiense, Central African sleeping disease, blood smear 2. Plasmodium berghei, malaria in rodents, blood smear with vegetative forms and schizogony stages 3. Sarcocystis sp., section of muscle showing the parasites in Miescher's tubes 4. Nosema apis, honey bee dysentery, t.s. of diseased bee intestine 5. Eimeria stiedae, causes coocidiosis in rabbit liver, t.s. shows parasites in all stages 6. Fasciola hepatica, beef liver fluke, w.m. of adult flat mount and carefully stained 7. Fasciola hepatica, ova w.m. 8. Taenia or Moniezia, tapeworm, scolex w.m. 9. Taenia pisiformis, dog tapeworm, mature proglottids w.m. 10. Taenia saginata, tapeworm, proglottids in different stages t.s. 11. Hymenolepis nana, dwarf tapeworm, proglottids w.m. 12. Echinococcus granulosus, cyst wall and scolices sec. 13. Ascaris lumbricoides, roundworm of human, adult female t.s. in region of gonads 14. Ascaris lumbricoides, ova from faeces w.m. 15. Enterobius vermicularis (Oxyuris), pin worm, adult specimen w.m. 16. Trichinella spiralis, muscle with encysted larvae l.s. 17. Ixodes sp., tick, adult w.m. Carrier of relapsing fever and borreliosis 18. Dermanyssus gallinae, chicken mite w.m. 19. Acarapis woodi, varroa, parasitic mite of honey bee, w.m. 20. Sarcoptes scabiei (Acarus siro), section of diseased skin with parasites 21. Anopheles, malaria mosquito, head and mouth parts of female w.m. 22. Culex pipiens, common mosquito, head and mouth parts of female w.m. 23. Cimex lectularius, bed bug, w.m. 24. Pediculus humanus, human louse, w.m. 25. Ctenocephalus canis, dog flea, adult w.m.

B-1004266









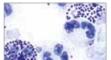


$\mathbf{\hat{c}}$ Series of Microscope Slides "Parasitology", Long Set

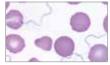
50 microscope slides with English text. Domestic and tropical parasites of humans and animals.

1. Entamoeba histolytica, amebic dysentery, smear or section 2. Leishmania donovani, causes Kala-Azar, smear or section 3. Trypanosoma gambiense, sleeping disease, blood smear 4. Trypanosoma cruzi, Chagas disease, blood smear 5. Plasmodium falciparum, human malaria, blood smear with ring stages 6. Plasmodium berghei, blood smear with vegetative forms and schizogony stages 7. Plasmodium sp., malaria melanemia in human spleen 8. Toxoplasma gondii, causing toxoplasmosis, smear or section of cyst 9. Babesia canis, blood smear 10. Sarcocystis sp., section of muscle showing the parasites in Miescher's tubes 11. Nosema apis, honey bee dysentery, t.s. of bee intestine 12. Monocystis agilis, from earthworm seminal vesicle 13. Eimeria stiedae, causes coccidiosis in rabbit liver, t.s. 14. Fasciola hepatica, beef liver fluke, w.m. of adult flat mount 15. Fasciola, typical t.s. of body in different regions 16. Fasciola, ova w.m. 17. Fasciola, miracidia w.m. * 18. Schistosoma mansoni, bilharziosis, adult male or female w.m. 19. Schistosoma, t.s. of snail liver with redia and cercaria * 20. Schistosoma mansoni, ova in faeces 21. Taenia or Moniezia, tapeworm, scolex w.m. 22. Taenia pisiformis, dwarf tapeworm, mature proglottids w.m. 23. Taenia saginata, tapeworm, proglottids in different stages t.s. 24. Taenia saginata, ova in faeces w.m. 25. Hymenolepis nana, proglottids w.m. 26. Echinococcus granulosus, dog tapeworm, scolices from cyst w.m. 27. Echinococcus, cyst wall and scolices t.s.. 28. Ascaris lumbricoides, roundworm of human, adult female t.s. in region of gonads 29. Ascaris lumbricoides, adult male t.s. in region of gonads 30. Ascaris lumbricoides, ova from faeces w.m. 31. Enterobius vermicularis (Oxyuris), pin worm, adult specimen w.m. 32. Trichinella spiralis, muscle with encysted larvae I.s. 33. Ancylostoma, hookworm, adult w.m. 34. Trichuris trichiura, whip worm, ova w.m. 35. Strongyloides, larvae w.m. 36. Heterakis spumosa, intestinal parasite of rat, adult 37. Ixodes sp., tick, adult w.m. Carrier of relapsing fever and borreliosis 38. Dermanyssus gallinae, chicken mite w.m. 39. Acarapis woodi, varroa, parasitic mite of honey bee, w.m. 40. Sarcoptes scabiei, section of diseased skin with parasites 41. Stomoxys calcitrans, stable fly, piercing sucking mouth parts w.m. 42. Anopheles, malaria mosquito, mouth parts of female w.m. 43. Culex pipiens, common mosquito, mouth parts of female w.m. 44. Anopheles, larva w.m. 45. Culex pipiens, larva w.m. 46. Culex pipiens, pupa w.m. 47. Cimex lectularius, bed bug, w.m. 48. Pediculus humanus, human louse, w.m. 49. Pediculus humanus, louse eggs attached to the hair, w.m. 50. Ctenocephalus canis, dog flea, adult w.m.









🕏 Series of Microscope Slides "Pathogenic Bacteria"

25 microscope slides with English text.

1. Diplococcus pneumoniae, croupous pneumonia 2. Neisseria gonorrhoeae, gonorrhoea 3. Neisseria meningitidis (intracellularis), epidemic meningitidis 4. Staphylococcus aureus, pus organism 5. Streptococcus pyogenes 6. Corynebacterium diphtheriae 7. Mycobacterium tuberculosis, smear from positive sputum stained after Ziehl-Neelsen 8. Bacterium erysipelatos 9. Brucella abortus, abortation in cattle (Bang disease) 10. Proteus vulgaris, inflammation of urinary system 11. Escherichia coli, colon bacteria, possibly pathogen 12. Eberthella typhi, typhoid fever 13. Salmonella paratyphi, paratyphoid fever 14. Hemophilus influenzae (Pfeiffer) 15. Klebsiella pneumoniae (Friedlander), pneumonia 16. Pasteurella (Yersinia) pestis, bubonic plague, smear 17. Salmonella enteritidis, meat poisoning 18. Shigella dysenteriae, bacillary dysentery 19. Bacillus anthracis, wool sorter's disease 20. Clostridium botulinum, food poisoning 21. Clostridium septicum 22. Clostridium tetani, lockjaw 23. Clostridium perfringens, gas gangrene 24. Vibrio comma, Asiatic cholera, smear 25. Borrelia duttoni (Spirochaeta recurrentis), Central African relapsing fever, blood.

B-1004249

B-1003969





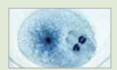


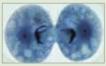
Series of Microscope Slides "Bacteria"

25 microscope slides with English text. The microscope slide collection includes the most important pathogenic and non-pathogenic bacteria.

1. Staphylococcus aureus, pus organism 2. Sarcina lutea, chromogenic rods 3. Streptococcus pyogenes, pus organism 4. Streptococcus lactis, milk souring organism 5. Bacillus subtilis, hay bacillus, smear with bacilli and spores 6. Bacillus mycoides, soil organis 7. Bacillus anthracis, wool sorters disease 8. Mycobacterium tuberculosis, tuberculosis 9. Corynebacterium diphtheriae, diphtheria 10. Bacterium erysipelatos, red murrain 11. Rhizobium radicicola, nitrogen fixing bacteria 12. Proteus vulgaris, putrefaction 13. Escherichia coli, colon bacteria 14. Eberthella typhi, typhoid fever 15. Salmonella paratyphi, paratyphoid fever 16. Vibrio comma, Asiatic cholera 17. Shigella dysenteriae, bacillary dysentery 18. Hemophilus influenzae, Pfeiffer bacillus 19. Spirillum volutans, from putrid water 20. Rhodospirillum rubrum, chromogenic spirilli 21. Clostridium botulinum (botulism), food poisoning 22. Spirochaeta duttoni (Borrelia recurrentis), in blood smear 23. Bacteria from mouth, with Gram positive and negative rods 24. Bacteria from bread 25. Bacteria from cheese.









Series of Microscope Slides "The Ascaris megalocephala Embryology"

10 microscope slides with English text.

1. Cell division in l.s. of Allium root tips, showing all mitotic stages

2. Ascaris, primary germ cells in the growing zone of oviduct

3. Ascaris, entrance of sperm in the oocytes 4. Ascaris, first and second maturation divisions in oocytes I, 5. Ascaris, dito. in oocytes II 6. Ascaris, mature oocytes with male and female pronuclei 7. Ascaris, early cleavage stages 8. Ascaris, later cleavage stages 9. Ascaris, adult female, t.s. in region of gonads 10. Ascaris, adult male roundworm, t.s. in region of gonads.



CELLS

Plant Cell Model

The two piece plant cell model shows the structures of a typical plant cell as viewed by an electron microscope. The cytoplasm and all important organelles of the plant cell are in raised relief and displayed in color. Features included in the plant cell model:

- Cell wall
- Cell membrane
- Nucleus
- · Smooth Endoplasmic Reticulum
- Rough Endoplasmic Reticulum
- Ribosomes
- Chloroplasts
- Mitochondria
- Dictyosomes/Golgi apparatus
 Magnification: approx. 10,000:1
 Dimensions: approx. 20x11.5x33 cm³
 Weight: approx. 2 kg

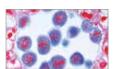
B-1000524



Model of a Plant Cell

Students can explore plant cell structure with this 20 cm diameter cell model. Students can explore plant and animal cell structure with these 20 cm diameter cell models in the plant and animal cell model activity set. Teacher's notebook of the plant and animal cell model activity set includes: background information, basic understandings, black line master, two full-color overhead transparencies, key structure and a glossary. Text in English.

B-1005487





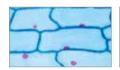


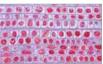
20 microscope slides with English text.

- Epidermal cells of Allium (onion), flat mount shows typical plant cells with nuclei, cytoplasm and cell walls
- Mitosis, I.s. from Allium root tips showing all stages of plant mitosis
- 3. Meiosis, t.s. of Lilium anthers showing different stages of meiosis
- 4. Stem apex and meristematic tissue of Asparagus I.s.
- Chloroplasts, w.m. of leaf of Elodea or Spinacea showing detail of large chloroplasts
- 6. Chromoplasts, t.s. of root of Daucus (carrot)
- 7. Aleurone grains, t.s. of Ricinus endosperm
- 8. Starch grains, different kinds mixed w.m.
- 9. Fat, t.s. of endosperm of Corylus (hazel) stained for fat
- 10. Inulin crystals, t.s. of tuber of Dahlia
- Acid tannic, t.s. bark of Rosa 12. Calcium oxalate crystals in w.m. of dry Allium scale 13. Annular and spiral vessels, isolated and w.m.
- 14. Wood cells, macerated and w.m.
- 15. Lactiferous vessels, I.s. stem of Euphorbia (spurge)
- 16. Cork cells, t.s. bark of Quercus suber (oak)
- 17. Scale-like stellate hairs, isolated from Elaeagnus (olive tree)
- 18. Lysigenous oil glands, t.s. rind of Citrus fruit
- 19. Parenchyma cells, t.s. of marrow of Sambucus (elderberry)
- 20. Stone cells, t.s. fruit of Pyrus (pear).

B-1003975









Series of Microscope Slides "The Plant Cell"

- 12 microscope slides with English text.
- 1. Epidermis of Allium (onion), w.m. showing simple plant cells with cell walls, nuclei and cytoplasm
- Root tips of Allium cepa I.s. showing cell division (mitosis) in all stages
- 3. Pollen mother cells of Lilium. Prophase of first maturation division (meiosis)
- 4. Pollen mother cells of Lilium. Metaphase and anaphase of first maturation division 5. Wood of Tilia macerated and w.m.
- 6. Fruit of Pyrus (pear) t.s. showing stone cells
- 7. Tuber of Solanum (potato) t.s. shows cork and starch grains
- 8. Cucurbita pepo (pumpkin) l.s. of stem showing vascular bundles with sieve tubes, spiral and annular vessels
- 9. Ricinus endosperm t.s. showing aleurone grains
- 10. Anthers of Lilium (lily), t.s. pollen sacs and pollen grains
- 11. Ovary of Lilium (lily), t.s. arrangement of ovules and embryosac
- 12. Spirogyra showing conjugation stages and zygotes





Animal Cell Model

The two piece animal cell model shows the form and structure of a typical animal cell as viewed by an electron microscope. All important organelles are shown in raised relief and displayed in color, e.g.:

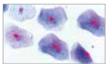
- Nucleus
- Mitochondrion
- Smooth Endoplasmic Reticulum
- Rough Endoplasmic Reticulum
- Basal membrane
- Collagen fibres
- Golgi apparatus
- Microvilli
- Lysosome

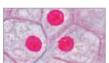
Magnification: approx. 10,000:1 Dimensions: approx. 21x11x31 cm³

Weight: approx. 800 g

B-1000523









Series of Microscope Slides "The Animal Cell"

- 12 microscope slides with English text.
- 1. Squamous epithelium, isolated cells from human mouth
- 2. Striated muscle l.s. showing nuclei, striations
- 3. Compact bone and hyaline cartilage t.s., two sections for comparison
- Nerve fibres isolated, fixed and stained by osmic acid to show myelin sheaths and Ranvier's nodes
- 5. Liver of Salamandra t.s., simple animal cells
- 6. Kidney of mouse, t.s. vital stained to demonstrate storage
- 7. Ovary of cat, t.s. showing primary, secondary, and Graafian follicles
- 8. Testis of frog, t.s. showing spermatogenesis
- Salamandra larva, t.s. of skin and other organs selected to show cell division (mitosis)
- Uteri of Ascaris megalocephala, t.s. stained to show meiosis with chromosomes and nuclear spindles
- 11. Salivary gland of Chironomus larva. Giant chromosomes showing large chromomeres Stained for DNA after Feulgen
- Ova from Psammechinus (sea urchin). Unfertilised ova, fertilised ova, early cleavage stages.

B-1003981



Model of an Animal Cell

Students can explore animal cell structure with these 20 cm diameter cell models. Students can explore plant and animal cell structure with these 20 cm diameter cell models in the plant and animal cell model activity set. Teacher's notebook of the plant and animal cell model activity set includes: background information, basic understandings, black line master, two full-color overhead transparencies, key structure and a glossary. Text in English.



Human Cell Model, 40,000 times Life-Size

This one of a kind model represents an undifferentiated human cell at an enlargement of 40,000 times. It shows the structure of the smallest unit of any living creature capable of independent life, as seen through an electron microscope. The high quality human cell model shows the essential function-bearing cell organelles with stunning beauty and their arrangement in the model provides a momentary snapshot of the dynamic balance of a cell. The cell nucleus, a few mitochondria and the lysosomes are shown in section, so that their internal structure is visible. The glass cell is an eye-catcher in many exhibitions and has received several distinctions as "World Didac Gold Award". Whether you are looking for a model for a display case, museum mount or to make a statement in a lobby – this glass cell model is of the finest quality and sure to please.

Dimensions: approx. 60x46x46 cm³

Weight: approx. 13 kg



Comparison Models Animal and Plant Cell

These enlarged models of an animal cell and a plant cell enable visual teaching about their structures, as well as their similarities and differences. The plant and animal cell structures are numbered and identified, and the product manual also includes reproducible illustrations for use in testing. Furthermore, the plant cell and animal cell set contains 12 electron microscopic illustrations of different cell structures.

Plant cell and animal cell supplied with teacher's aid in English.

B-1005124





Plant and Animal Cell Model Activity Set

Students can explore plant and animal cell structure with these 20 cm diameter cell models in the plant and animal cell model activity set. Teacher's notebook of the plant and animal cell model activity set includes: background information, basic understandings, black line master, two full-color overhead transparencies, key structure and a glossary. Text in English.



CELL DIVISION



Advantages of Mitosis and Meiosis Models

- + Chromosomes colored according to modified AZAN staining colors
- + Cell components are color-coded in accordance with educational aspects
- + Attaching magnets on the rear
- + Storage system, free-standing or hanging up
- + Supplied with detailed description and copying templates
- + Enlarged 10,000 times

Mitosis Model

The three-dimensional relief model shows the following 9 phases of mitosis on the basis of a typical mammal cell:

- 1. Interphase
- 2. Prophase
- 3. Early prometaphase
- 4. Later prometaphase
- 5. Metaphase
- 6. Early anaphase
- 7. Later anaphase
- 8. Telophase
- 9. Cytokinesis

Dimensions: approx. 60x40x6 cm³

Weight: approx. 1.7 kg

B-1013868

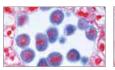




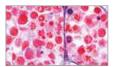
Mitosis Model Activity Set

Illustrate somatic cell division with this informative model. Enlarged views detail five phases of mitosis. Includes: cytoplasm nucleus, nucleolus, chromatic threads, centrioles, aser, spindle, chromosomes and centromere. Description in English.

B-1005484





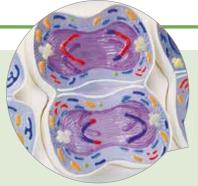


$f \hat{Y}$ Series of Microscope Slides "Mitosis and Meiosis Set I"

6 selected microscope slides with depictured accompanying brochure

- 1. Mitosis, I.s. from Allium root tips showing plant mitosis stained with iron-hematoxyline
- 2. Mitotic stages in sec. of red bone marrow
- 3. Meiotic and mitotic stages in sec. of Salamandra testis
- 4. Lilium, anther t.s., microspore mother cells showing telophase of first and prophase of second division
- 5. Giant chromosomes, smear from salivary gland of Chironomus
- Ascaris megalocephala embryology. Sec. of uteri showing maturation stages.



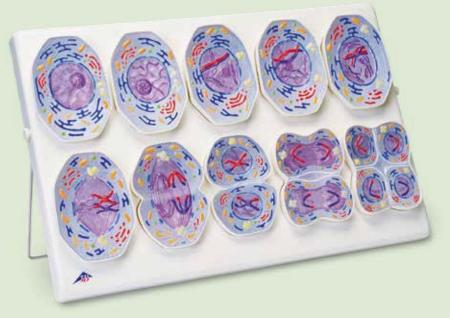


Meiosis Model

The three-dimensional relief model shows the 10 stages of meiosis on the basis of a typical mammal cell:

- 1. Interphase (stage of G1-phase)
- 2. Prophase I (leptotene)
- 3. Prophase I (zygotene and pachytene)
- 4. Prophase I (diplotene)
- 5. Prophase I (diakinesis)
- 6. Metaphase I
- 7. Anaphase I
- 8. Telophase I, cytokinesis I, interkinesis, prophase II and metaphase II
- 9. Anaphase II
- 10. Telophase II and cytokinesis II Dimensions: approx. 60x40x6 cm³ Weight: approx. 1.7 kg

B-1013869



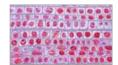
Meiosis Model Activity Set

Help explain individual human characteristics and genetic differences. Visualization and understanding of meiotic cell division are promoted through enlarged views of chromosomes, cytoplasm and chromatic and polar bodies.

Description in English

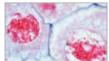
B-1005485

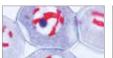


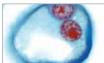












${\bf \hat{Y}}$ Series of Microscope Slides "Mitosis and Meiosis Set II"

5 selected microscope slides with depictured accompanying brochure.

- 1. Mitosis, I.s. from Vicia faba (bean). root tips showing all mitotic stages. Iron hematoxyline
- Lilium, anther t.s., microspore mother cells showing telophase of first and prophase of second division
- 3. Mitotic stages in sec. of whitefish blastula showing spindles
- 4. Spermatogenesis with meiotic and mitotic stages, sec. of testis of grasshopper
- 5. Paramaecium, in fission, nuclei stained

B-1013474

Series of Microscope Slides "Development of the Microspore Mother Cells of Lilium candidum"

12 microscope slides with English text.

1. Leptotene, the chromosomes appear as fine threads 2. Zygotene, the homologous chromosomes associate in pairs 3. Pachytene, complete pairing of the chromosomes 4. Diplotene, shortening of the chromosomes by contraction. Interchange of chromatin (crossing over) 5. Diakinesis, further contraction of the bivalents 6. Metaphase and anaphase of the first (heterotypic). division 7. Telophase of the first and prophase of the second division 8. Metaphase and anaphase of the second (homeotypic). division 9. Pollen tetrads after the second division, each bearing the haploid number of chromosomes 10. Uninucleate microspores 11. Mature two-nucleate pollen grains at the time of shedding 12. Mature pollen grains, w.m. to show structure of the cell walls.

REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT



Embryo Development of Common Frog (Rana temporaria), 12 Stages

Using a common frog (Rana temporaria) as an example, the various stages of development of an embryo are shown: cleavage (morula and blastula), gastrulation (gastrula), neurula and organogenesis enlarged 30 times.

Dimensions: approx. 37x36x13 cm³

Weight: approx. 1.5 kg

B-1002501













🕏 Series of Microscope Slides "Frog Embryology (Rana)"

10 microscope slides with English text.

- 1. Frog, morula, l.s.
- 2. Frog, blastula. I.s. shows blastocoel with macro- and micromeres
- 3. Frog, gastrula, sagittal l.s. shows germ layers, dorsal lip, yolk plug
- 4. Frog, neurula, t.s. showing primordium of notochord
- 5. Frog, early tail bud stage, t.s. with neural tube, notochord
- Frog, early tail bud stage, sagittal I.s. with primordium of brain, segmentation of mesoderm
- 7. Frog, hatching stage, t.s. region of head or gills
- 8. Frog, hatching stage, t.s. region of mid-body
- 9. Frog, young tadpole, t.s. head
- $10.\ Frog,\ young\ tadpole,\ t.s.\ thorax\ or\ abdomen.$

B-1003985

10 microscope slides with English text.

- 1. Chicken, 24 hour, t.s. with neural groove, notochord, germ layers
- 2. Chicken, 36 hour, t.s. with neural tube
- 3. Chicken, 48 hour, l.s. with differentiation of mesoderm and ectoderm
- 4. Chicken, 3 day, t.s. through body showing amnion and serosa
- 5. Chicken, 3 day, t.s. of head with primordium of brain, eyes and heart
- Chicken, 3 4 day, horizontal section of entire specimen shows primordia of organs
- 7. Chicken, 4-5 day, t.s. region of head with brain, gill arches
- 8. Chicken, 4 5 day, t.s. region of heart
- Chicken, 8 day, sagittal I.s. through entire specimen showing embryonic organs
- 10. Chicken, feather development, sec. through wings.

B-1003986







Series of Microscope Slides "Pig Embryology (Sus scrofa)" 10 microscope slides with English text.

1. Pig embryo 4 – 6 mm, t.s. 2. 7 – 9 mm, sagittal l.s. 3. 11 – 12 mm, t.s. through head 4. 11 – 12 mm, t.s. through abdomen 5. 15 mm, t.s. through head 6. 15 mm, t.s. through thorax 7. 15 mm, t.s. through abdomen 8. 15 mm, sagittal l.s. 9. 20 – 25 mm, sagittal l.s. 10. 20 – 25 mm, frontal l.s.

B-1003987





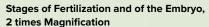


Series of Microscope Slides "Sea Urchin Embryology (Psammechinus miliaris)"

12 microscope slides with English text.

1. Sea urchin, unfertilized eggs 2. Sea urchin, fertilized eggs 3. Sea urchin, two cells 4. Sea urchin, four cells 5. Sea urchin, eight cells 6. Sea urchin, sixteen cells 7. Sea urchin, thirty-two cells 8. Sea urchin, morula 9. Sea urchin, blastula 10. Sea urchin, blastula, beginning gastrulation 11. Sea urchin, blastula, progressive gastrulation 12. Sea urchin, pluteus larva.





The model illustrates schematically how the ovum matures, how ovulation and fertilization occur and how the fertilized ovum develops to the stage where it embeds itself in the womb wall to begin the growth into an embryo. The various stages are shown in larger-than-life model form in an ovary, fallopian tube and womb. An even more enlarged illustration of each is also printed on the base. Supplied on a base.

Dimensions: approx. 35x21x20 cm³ Weight: approx. 1.2 kg

B-1000320



The model represents the development of the human germ cells from fertilization until the end of the 2nd month of pregnancy in 12 stages. Each stage can be removed from the common stand as an individual part and can be purposefully used for teaching and tests for the embryological specialist field.

- Ovum at time of fertilization (conception) with male gamete (sperm)
- Zygote at 2-cell stage, approx. 30 hours after fertilization
- Zygote at 4-cell stage, after around 40 50 hours
- Zygote at 8-cell stage, after around 55 hours
- Morula
- Blastocyst after around 4, 5 and 8 9 days
- Germ cells at approx. 11th day and 20th day
- Embryo at around the end of the 1st month and the 2nd month of pregnancy

Dimensions: approx. 65x6x34.5 cm³ Weight: approx. 1.55 kg

B-1001257





Embryology and Development of Animals, CD-ROM

Those seeking to understand the physical structure of an animal must necessarily become acquainted with the development from egg cell to finished animal first. This CD shows the different stages of ontogenesis through the classical examples of sea urchin, frog and chicken, documenting the development of these animals from the egg through cleavage to germ layers to the finished organism. Precise, clear text and illustrations enable the user to quickly gain an understanding of embryology processes. Containing 196 pictures and text.

System requirements:

Computer and processor: 500-megahertz x86 or x64 processor

Operating system: Windows 95 and above

RAM: 16 MB RAM

Display: 1024 x 768 pixels

CD-ROM drive

Can also run on PowerMac G4 and above with the help of emulation software.

HEREDITARY INFORMATION

> THE BUILDING BLOCKS OF LIFE!



- + Simple differentiation of components by means of six easily distinguishable colors
- + Representation of hydrogen bonds between thymine and adenine and the three hydrogen bonds between cytosine and quanine
- + Representation of major and minor grooves on the surface of the double helix
- + Purine bases (adenine, guanine) and pyrimidine bases (cytosine, thymine) differ in size

DNA Double Helix Model, miniDNA® Kit

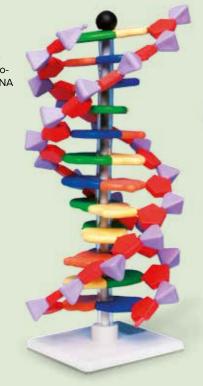
Molecule model kit for a right-handed double helix with colorcoded components for representing the bases containing nitrogen as well as pentoses and phosphate groups from which DNA is composed. Can be used to demonstrate DNA replication in model as well as complementary base pairing. Supplied with assembly instructions and stand.

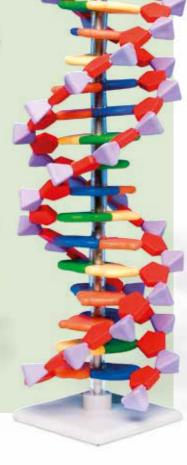
DNA Double Helix Model, 22 Segments, miniDNA® Kit Dimensions: approx. 44x11x11 cm³ Weight: approx. 500 g B-1005297

DNA Double Helix Model, 12 Segments, miniDNA® Kit Dimensions: approx. 24x11x11 cm³

Weight: approx. 330 g

B-1005298





RNA Model, miniDNA® Kit

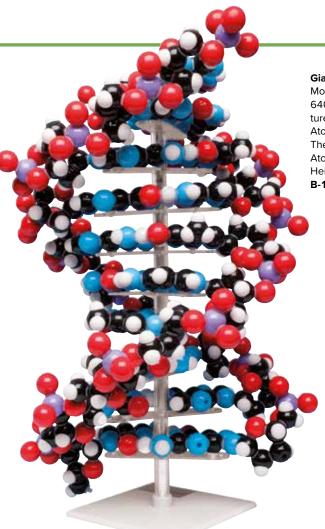
Easily assembled kit of single-strand molecule including the 4 different bases, one of which is uracil, instead of the thymine base which appears in DNA. The kit contains 12 or 24 bases, corresponding to 4 (8) codons in a single-strand messenger RNA model, plus 2 (4) "clover-leaf-shaped" transfer RNA molecules and 2 (4) amino acid molecules. Along with segments of the DNA double helix model (B-1005297/B-1005298), the kit can be used to demonstrate the formation of RNA by means of transcription. It can also offer clear insights into the process of protein synthesis by translation.

RNA Model, 12 Bases, miniDNA® Kit B-1005299

RNA Model, 24 Bases, miniDNA® Kit B-1021258







Giant DNA model

Model of a DNA double helix consisting of five two-layer models with a total of 640 atom spheres. The double-layered models represent the molecular structures of thymine-adenine and cytosine-guanine with ribose-phosphate chains. Atom spheres and linking rods are made of resilient plastic and are color coded. The model is 46 cm high but held firmly on a stand.

Atoms: 17 mm to 23 mm diam.

Height: approx. 46 cm

B-1020358

DNA Double Helix Model

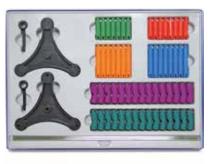
The model exhibits three windings of the DNA double helix of nucleic acids in order to demonstrate how bases are paired. Attached to the top end there is also a strand of RNA to clarify the process of transcription. On base.

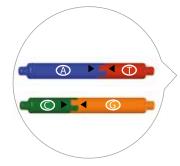
Dimensions: approx. 310x90x90 mm³
Weight: approx. 0.4 kg

B-1005128



- A
- + Simple differentiation of components by means of six easily distinguishable colors
- + Purine bases and pyrimidine bases differ in size
- + No possibility of confusion when assembling the adenine-thymine and guanine-cytosine base pairs

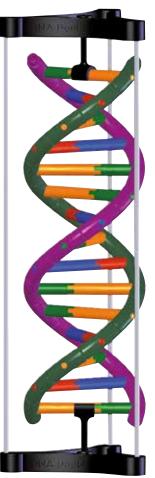




DNA Double Helix Model, Student Kit

Student kit with color-coded components allowing quick and easy assembly of spiral DNA double helix. Clear depiction of how the helix turns through a full 360° after every ten base pairs. It can also be used to explain replication and transcription in understandable fashion. The process of assembling the kit also helps students to learn the terminology. Dimensions: approx. 12.5x35 cm²

Weight: approx. 400 g



ELECTROPHORESIS



Experiment Set "DNA Fingerprint"

DNA fingerprinting is an important method used in molecular genetics. It is now inconceivable, for instance, for criminal forensics to do without it. Other examples of areas where it can be applied are paternity tests, the analysis of genetic diseases, and identifying victims after natural catastrophes or accidents. This method can be demonstrated in a game involving criminal investigations with the help of the "DNA Fingerprint" experiment set. During this procedure, DNA fragments are generated by way of a polymerase chain reaction (PCR), and then separated using gel electrophoresis. In our kit, however, the DNA fragments have already been separated so that the pupils only have to carry out electrophoresis. Using the DNA profiles thus obtained, your pupils can draw their conclusions about where they come from. While doing this, the pupils learn about the practicalities of using molecular genetics techniques, and will be able to discuss the DNA profiles in detail once they have completed the experiment. This topic is also a wonderful way of introducing a discussion about other potential applications for DNA finger printing, as well as about associated legal and ethical issues.

Enough for 10 experiments

Contents:

120 µl DNA from suspect n° 2

Dimensions: approx. 40x40x15 cm³

B-1013458

Additonally required:

B-1013424 Pipette Tips, Crystal, up to 10 μ l

A. DC Power Supply 0 - 300 V, 0 - 400 mA

Stabilised power supply with two outputs for operating electrophoresis chambers. Timer (1 - 999 min.) with alarm function.

Mains voltage: 100 - 240 V, 50/60 Hz Dimensions: approx. 12x15x18 cm³

Weight: approx. 0.6 kg

B-1010263

B. Electrophoresis Chamber S

Transparent acrylic chamber for carrying out experiments using the "DNA Fingerprint" experiment set. The bottom is transparent to UV light, allowing observation of how electrophoresis progresses over time by means of fluorescent dyes. Safety cover with built-in electrical terminals and two different rack positions for simultaneous investigation of 2 x 12 samples.

Dimensions: approx. 21x11x3.4 cm³

Weight: approx. 0.7 kg

B-1012852

C. Microlitre Pipette, $0.5 - 10 \mu l$

Microlitre pipette with a volume display that can be set easily and accurately and an inbuilt pipette tip ejector system. Pipette tips are not included.

Dimensions: approx. 25x6.5x4 cm³

Weight: approx. 150 g

B-1013416

D. Pipette Tips, Crystal, up to 10 μ l

1000 tips for microlitre pipettes.





Polymerase Chain Reaction

This experiment for 6 lab groups introduces students to the principles, practice and applications of the Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) without the need for a PCR machine! Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) has had an extraordinary impact on various aspects of biotechnology. With PCR, DNA can be amplified and studied. Since the first application of PCR (using the Klenow fragment) to detect sickle cell anaemia, a large number of diagnostic tests have been developed. PCR has made amplification of DNA an alternate approach to cloning experiments. It is used in genome projects in DNA mapping and DNA sequencing. PCR amplification is also being applied to forensic and paternity determination, as well as determination of evolutionary relationships. This simulation experiment does not contain human DNA and does not require a thermal cycler. It is complete in 45 minutes.

Contents:

Ready-to-Load[™] DNA samples, Ultraspec[™] agarose powder, practice gel loading solution, electrophoresis buffer, Instastain® Methylene Blue and Methylene Blue Plus[™] stain, calibrated pipet, 100 ml graduated cylinder and microtipped transfer pipettes.

B-1005879

Additionally required:

B-1012852 Electrophoresis Chamber S B-1010263 DC Power Supply for Electrophoresis $0-300~\text{V},\,0-400~\text{mA}$ B-1020859 Balance Scout SKX 420 g B-1002806/B-1002807 Magnetic Stirrer with Heater 115V / 230V





Mitochondrial DNA Analysis

In this experiment, your students will use the Nobel Prize winning technique polymerase chain reaction (PCR) to amplify two regions of DNA from their mitochondria. The mitochondria are thought to have evolved from a symbiotic relationship between prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells. Thus as mitochondria have their own DNA that is only inherited via the maternal line they are often used in studies of evolution. This kit shows how PCR is able to amplify DNA from just a few cells. This ability has made PCR very useful to study evolution and in forensics and genetic testing. Your students carry out a simple DNA extraction, followed by PCR, then analyse the results using DNA electrophoresis. For 25 students.

Contents:

Instructions, proteinase K, PCR beads, control DNA and primers, microtubes, chelating agent, agarose, DNA ladder, practice gel loading solution, gel loading dye, electrophoresis buffer, gel stain.

Additionally required:

Micropipettes to measure between 5 and 50 μ l, tips, waterbath, thermalcycler (PCR machine), electrophoresis tank and power supply.

Time required:

Set up 30 min. PCR 2 hours or overnight Electrophoresis 45 min.



EXPERIMENTS FOR GENETICS - DNA

QUICK AND EFFECTIVE EXPERIMENT WITH A GREAT EFFECT.

Experiment Set "DNA Extraction from Onion"

With this easy test on the theme of cellular biology and genetics, you can isolate chromosomal DNA from an onion without a long preparation time, during a class. Your students will learn thanks to this experiment about the basic process of DNA extraction. Everything is included in the kit so that 5 groups can work at the same time. This effective classroom experiment with a high DNA yield will provide enjoyment for your students.

Contents for 15 experiments:

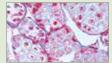
80 ml extraction buffer, 500 mg protease mix, 15 flat-bottomed tubes, 15 round paper filters, 5 funnels, 15 wooden picks, experiment instructions (multilingual).

B-1019597















Series of Microscope Slides "Genetics"

- 25 microscope slides with English text.
- 1. Allium, root tips, l.s. showing all stages of mitosis
- 2. Eschscholtzia, stigma, w.m. showing penetrating pollen
- 3. Lilium, microspore mother cells, first division, leptotene to zygotene
- 4. Lilium, first division, diakinesis to telophase
- 5. Lilium, second division, interkinesis to tetrad stage
- 6. Polytrichum, moss, archegonium, w.m.
- 7. Polytrichum, moss, archegonium, I.s.
- 8. Spirogyra scalariform conjugation showing zygotes following conjugation
- 9. Sea urchin, developing of eggs, w.m. of most stages up to pluteus
- 10. Giant chromosomes from salivary gland of Chironomus, squash preparation stained for chromomeres
- 11. Giant chromosomes, section
- 12. Ascaris, fertilisation of eggs, t.s.
- 13. Ascaris, male and female pronuclei, t.s.
- 14. Ascaris, meiosis and early cleavage, t.s.
- 15. Testis of crayfish, t.s. showing meiosis
- 16. Testis of mouse, t.s. showing spermatogenesis
- 17. Ovary of rabbit, l.s. showing follicles in various stages
- 18. Embryology of fish, l.s. of embryo showing animal mitosis 19. Chromosomes, human, female, of culture of peripheral blood
- 20. Chromosomes, human, male, of culture of peripheral blood
- 21. Drosophila genetics, adult wild type, w.m.

- 22. Drosophila genetics, barr eye mutant, w.m.
- 23. Drosophila genetics, brown eye mutant, w.m.
- 24. Drosophila genetics, vestigial wing mutant, w.m.
- 25. Drosophila genetics, white eye mutant, w.m.





Learning Game "Alleles and their Expression"

Playfully introduce your students to the fundamental rules of genetics. Let them investigate inheritance pattern and genetic attributes in a way that is easy to see and with properties that are simple to test. The steps in the "game" demonstrate the following aspects:

- Gametogenesis and fertilization
- · Monohybrid and dihybrid crosses
- · Law of dominance
- Splitting and recombination
- · Law of independent assortment

Includes:

40 Plastic coins, 20 beakers, 40 cubes (four-sided), 20 opaque cards in blue and red, 20 translucent cards in blue, green and yellow, 5 crayons, detailed description in German and English. Suitable for lessons in secondary schools (level I).

B-1005930



> OSMOSIS AND DIFFUSION



Experiment Set "Osmosis and Diffusion"

Starting with a model cell and a mixture of special dye solutions, your students will observe how the cell's membrane allows one dye to pass, while the other remains within the cell. The resulting color change provides a vivid demonstration of selective permeability and how the cell absorbs nutrients and discharges wastes. The class will also learn how osmosis and diffusion permit the maintenance of equilibrium through the passive transport of water through the cell's semi permeable membrane.

Contents:

- 30 ml red dye solution
- 30 ml blue dye solution
- 20 transparent beakers
- 4 m dialysis tube
- 250 ml glucose solution
- 50 glucose test strips
- 60 medicine beakers
- 20 plastic pipettes
- 30 ml starch indicator solution (IKI)
- 250 ml starch solution
 - 4 m cord

Detailed description in German and English. Suitable for first and second stage secondary teaching.

Weight: approx. 850 g

B-1005961

Experiment Set "Osmosis Simulation"

Student experiment to visibly demonstrate osmosis and simulate an elementary process in our cells. The two sides of a U-tube are separated by a semi-permeable membrane. One side is filled with pure water and the other is filled with a concentrated sugar solution. After a length of time the liquid level on one side rises higher than the other because water can pass through the membrane into the solution with the higher concentration of sugar in order to make the concentrations even out. For comparison purposes, concentrated solutions of other substances can also be used. The volume of water which has passed through the membrane can be read off from a glass capillary tube.

Contents:

- 1 U-tube with stand
- 1 Glass capillary tube
- 30 ml solution of food dye
- 10 Semi-permeable membrane foils
- 170 g Sucrose

Weight: approx. 910 g



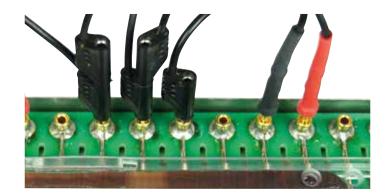
NEUROPHYSIOLOGY

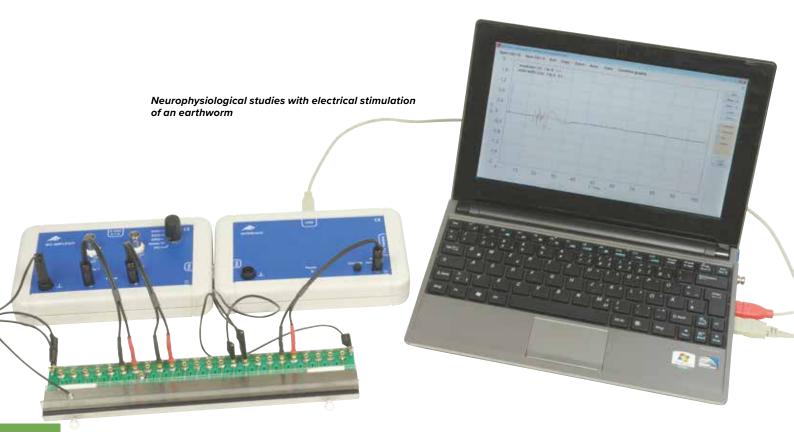
As early as 1790 the Bolognese researcher Luigi Galvani had demonstrated on the leg of a frog that electrical processes were involved in the functioning of nerves and muscles. Even today, similar specimens are used for research into nerve function and muscle contraction. One alternative to this is to carry out experiments on a live earthworm. In contrast to using conventional frog specimens, this offers a number of advantages:

- + It is not necessary to kill any animals. The worm remains unharmed.
- + Difficult and time-consuming preparation of a creature is not necessary.
- + The nerves of the earthworm have a simpler structure than those of the frog, thus allowing measurement of the nerve impulses in individual nerve fibres.
- + The function of nerve potentials for the reflexes exhibited by the intact worm can be demonstrated.
- + Cellular mechanisms for habituation can be measured.

Experiment Topics

- Tactile stimulation of an earthworm
- Electrical stimulation of an earthworm
- Single-channel recording
- Two-channel recording
- Electrocardiogram







Measurement Chamber for Earthworm Experiments

The measurement chamber for earthworm experiments is used in neurophysiological experiments on intact worms. This involves stimulation of the worm by electrical or tactile means and measurement of its action potential. Worms remain uninjured and can be returned to their habitat after completion of the experiment. A cover with holes drilled in it allows worms to be secured transversely across the apparatus without difficulty and two replaceable longitudinal securing mechanisms prevent them moving along. Contact with the worms is via a long line of electrodes which can be connected to the bio-amplifier via 2-mm sockets and special cables or to the stimulus generator of the bio-measurement interface. Tactile stimuli can be provoked through the hole in the cover. The measurement chamber can be quickly and easily dismantled after completion of the experiments. Connectors: 2-mm sockets

Dimensions: approx. 250x55x20 mm³

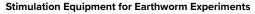
Weight: approx. 192 g

Contents:

- 1 Measurement chamber
- 1 Adapter cable (2-mm / 4-mm plugs)
- 1 Magnet cable
- 3 Connecting leads (2-mm plugs)
- 3 Measuring leads (2-mm plugs/3.5-mm jack plugs)

B-1020601





The stimulation equipment is for tactile stimulation of earthworms in neurophysiological experiments. A pin falling from a specific height creates a stimulus such as that likely to occur to a worm in nature. This stimulates potential for action in the nerves of the worm. It is possible to detect a relationship between the twitching reflex and the relevant nerves as well as the potential in the muscles. The creature remains uninjured and can be returned to its habitat after completion of the experiment. The stimulation equipment is connected to the bio-measurement interface. Results of the experiment are communicated to a computer via the interface and displayed by means of the accompanying software. Recording of the resulting signal is also activated by the software.

Power supply: +5 V DC (via Sub-D plug connector)

Mass of falling pin: 1 g

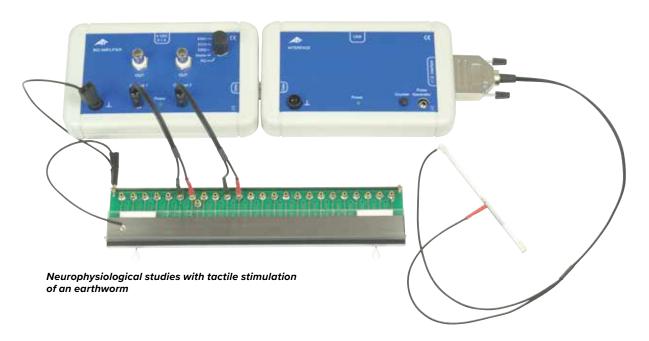
Dimensions of pin (3 pins): 40 mm x 2 mm diam.

Scale intervals: 1 cm

Plug: Sub-D, 15-pin

Dimensions: approx. 125x15x15 mm³

Weight: approx. 75 g





Bio-Amplifier

Two-channel amplifier for electro-physiological experiments. The amplified signals from both channels can be displayed on a storage oscilloscope or with the help of the Bio-measurement interface connected to a computer. Gain and frequency response are dependent on the selected experiment: action and muscle potentials in live earthworms (Worm), electro-retinograms (ERG), electrocardiograms (ECG), electromyograms (EMG).

Measuring ranges: max. ± 1 mV (worm), max. ± 10 mV (ECG, EMG, ERG) Frequency ranges: 120-1800 Hz (worm) 0.5-1800 Hz (ERG, EMG) 0.5-30 Hz (ECG)

Power supply: 5 V DC / 100 mA via plug-in power supply or bio-measurement interface (B-1020602)

Connector for bio-measurement interface: Sub-D socket, 15-pin Connector for oscilloscope: BNC socket

Connector for measurement chamber: 3.5-mm jack socket

Dimensions: 175x105x30 mm³ approx.

Weight: 335 g approx.

Bio-Amplifier (230 V, 50/60 Hz) B-1020599

Bio-Amplifier (115 V, 50/60 Hz) B-1020600

> ELECTRO CARDIOGRAM

Connecting Cable for Electro Cardiograms

Special cable for recording electrocardiograms and electromyograms.

Connectors: measurement electrodes/3.5-mm jack plugs

B-1020605

Additonally required:

B-5006578 Set of 30 Electrodes for ECG/EMG

Set of 30 Electrodes for ECG/EMG Measurements

Set of 30 electrodes for one-time use with connecting cable for

electrocardiograms. **B-5006578**





Recording of an electrocardiogram







Bio-Measurement Interface

The bio-measurement interface is for measurement and control in electro-physiological experiments with the bio-amplifier. It operates in conjunction with a computer via a serial USB interface. Driver and measurement software are included with the equipment. There is also a built-in floating, software-controlled pulse generator, which acts as a stimulus generator in conjunction with the measurement chamber for experiments on earthworms (B-1020601). The measurement software outputs square pulses of variable amplitude and pulse width, which can be used as single pulses or double pulses with varying intervals.

Power supply: +5 V, max. 200 mA via USB port USB port: Type B socket

Connector for bio-amplifier: Sub-D plug, 15-pin Connector for measurement

modules and sensors: Sub-D socket, 15-pin

Output for stimulus generator: 3.5-mm jack socket

Dimensions: approx. 175x105x30 mm³ Weight: approx. 335 g

B-1020602

Model for simulating the conduction of impulses along nerve fibres.

Experiment Topics

- Simulation of continuous conduction along non-myelinated axons
- · Simulation of saltatory conduction by means of a model experiment
- Transmission of information by neurotransmitters

Experiment Set "Conduction of Impulses to Nerve Fibres"

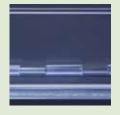
according to Prof. Dr. Matthias Ducci / Prof. Dr. Marco Oetken The model experiments are based on the property of iron to develop a protective oxide coating in acid solutions under specific conditions. This impressive analogical model is based on the reversibility of the process of passivation and the appearance of a reactivation along a long iron rod. The materials provided allow the students to use the model to demonstrate continuous and saltatory conduction as well as the principle of transmission of neurotransmitters. The required chemicals (hydrogen peroxide, sulphuric acid, sodium chloride solution) are not included.

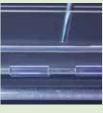
Contents:

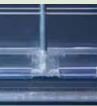
- 1 Acrylic trough
- 3 Iron rods
- 1 Zinc electrode
- 15 Jackets for isolation of sections of the iron rod Sandpaper

Detailed experimental instructions









PALAEOANTHROPOLOGY

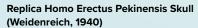


Replica Australopithecus Boisei Skull (KNM-ER 406 + Omo L7A-125)

This model is a high-quality casting of a reconstruction of the Kalvarium skull (KMN-ER 406) with a partial mandible (Omo L. 7a-125). The Kalvarium skull is approximately 1.7 million years old and was discovered at Lake Rudolf (now called Lake Turkana) in 1970. The partial mandible comes from a different dig but is clearly from the same species. The classification of the species has not yet been indisputably clarified. Discussions continue as to whether the specimen is an Australopithecus boisei or a Paranthropus boisei. Example of a prehuman hominid.

Discovered at: Lake Turkana, formerly Lake Rudolf

Discovery: 1970 Age: approx. 1.7 million years Dimensions: approx. 18x18x22.5 cm³ Weight: approx. 0.8 kg B-1001298



This skull is an accurate casting of a Sinanthropus skull reconstructed by Weinert and modelled from drawings by Black and Weidenreich after all the original bone specimens had been lost. Sinanthropus belongs to the genus Homo erectus pekinensis (Sinanthropus pekinensis) and can be seen as a typical example of early man. Discovered at: Zhoukoudian 40 km south

west of Peking Discovery: 1929 – 1936 Age: approx. 400,000 years

Dimensions: approx. 21x14.5x21.5 cm³

Weight: approx. 0.9 kg

B-1001293





Replica Homo steinheimnensis Skull (Berkhemer, 1936)

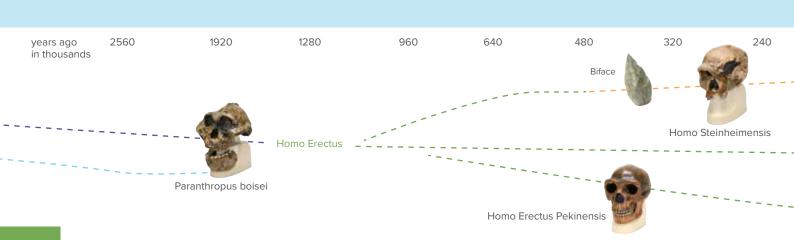
This Steinheim skull model is a detailed casting from Berkhemer's reconstruction (1936, skull with no jawbone). The Steinheim replica was modeled after an original skull from a forerunner of Neanderthal man,speices Homo (sapiens) steinheimensis. The original skull from this ancestor of modern humans is aged between about 25 and 35 at time of death and was discovered in a gravel in Steinheim, southern Germany, in 1933. Forerunner of a Neanderthal man or an ancient Homo sapiens.

Discovered at: a gravel pit near Steinheim an der Mur, Germany

Discovery: 1933 Age: approx. 250,000 years

Dimensions: approx. 19x12.5x21.5 cm³

Weight: approx. 0.7 kg







Replica Homo rhodesiensis Skull (Broken Hill; Woodward, 1921)

The Broken Hill human skull model is an accurate casting of a reconstruction from an original specimen that was discovered in a iron ore working at Broken Hill, in north west Rhodesia (modern-day Kabwe in Zambia). It is an example of the early human, of the species Homo sapiens rhodesiensis or a Homo erectus rhodesiensis, the skull having features that point to both these classifications. For this reason, there is debate in the estimates of the early human specimen's age, based on differing scientific assumptions. An early example of an ancient Homo sapiens (as classified by Henke and Rothe 1994) or a Homo erectus rhodesiensis.

Discovered at: a cave in an ore working at Broken Hill, modern-day Kabwe in Zambia

Discovery: 1921

Age: probably 150,000 to 300,000 years old. Previous estimates were of 40,000 to 60,000 years

Dimensions: approx. 21x15.5x23.5 cm³ Weight: approx. 0.8 kg

B-1001297



Replica Homo Neanderthalensis Skull (La Chapelle-aux-Saints 1)

Cast from a reconstruction of the La Chapelleaux-Saints skull, the model skull is an accurate replica of one belonging to a 50 – 55 year old male Neanderthal from ancient Europe of the species Homo (sapiens) neanderthalensis. Early man.

Discovered at: southern France

Discovery: 1908

Age: 35,000 to 45,000 years

Dimensions: approx. 22x16x22.5 cm³

Weight: approx. 0.9 kg

B-1001294



This wonderful casting is a reconstruction of an early hominid called Crô- Magnon man. The age of the original is dated to be 20,000 to 30,000 years old. The skull itself belonged to an early modern man of the species Homo sapiens sapiens from the ice age of the neo-Palaeolithic era.

Discovered at: a cave in Vézèretal / southern

France Discovery: 1868

Age: 20,000 to 30,000 years Dimensions: approx. 21.5x15x24.5 cm³

Weight: approx. 0.9 kg

B-1001295

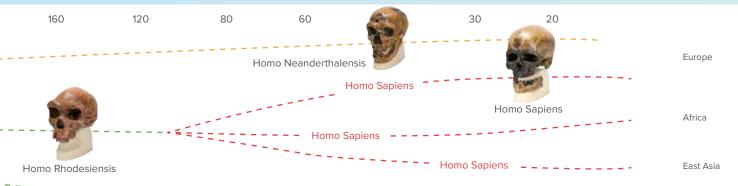


Biface, Replica

Accurate reproduction of a biface made from quartzite. The original finding was probably used by an ancestor of the Neanderthals as a multi-purpose tool. Material: Liquid wood

Age: 0.3 – 0.4 million years Place found: Neandertal Dimensions: approx. 19x9x5 cm³





PALAEOZOOLOGY AND PALAEOBOTANY



Ammonite (Cleoniceras), 2 Halves, Semi-Polished

Semi-polished shell of a fossilised ammonite from Madagascar, split into two halves, of quality level A.

Size: 8 - 12 cm

Period: Cretaceous (approx. 90 million years)

B-1021538



School Collection of 10 Fossils

Inexpensive collection of fossils ideal for an introduction to the "study of fossils". A colorful A4 chart with an overview of the history of the earth complements the collection of 10 fossils. Supplied in plastic case.

B-1021243

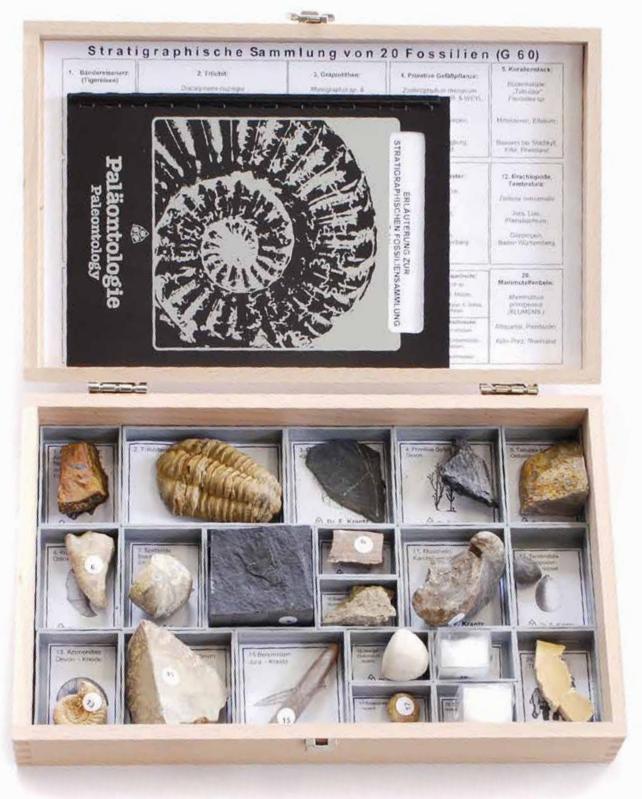
Ammonite (Cleoniceras), Semi-Polished

Semi-polished shell of a fossilised ammonite from Madagascar. The characteristic lobe lines are very easily recognisable. Size: 5 – 9 cm Period: Cretaceous (approx. 90 million years)









Stratigraphic Collections

These collections contain carefully selected animal and plant fossils from all the important groups that are representative of certain geological time periods. These examples, placed in chronological order, give an overview of the development of life from the Precambrian to the Quaternary period. Each item is stored individually in boxes placed in chronological order, with a label, the date and details of where the item was found. The fossils come in a wooden box with a detailed accompanying booklet in English and German. The collections were created especially to give an introduction to palaeontology. The items delivered may vary depending on availability. We will ensure that we provide at least one example from each period.

Stratigraphic Collection 40 Fossils B-1018513

Stratigraphic Collection 20 Fossils B-1018512

PALAEOZOOLOGY AND PALAEOBOTANY

Evolution of the Horse, Sequence of Equine Species, Replica

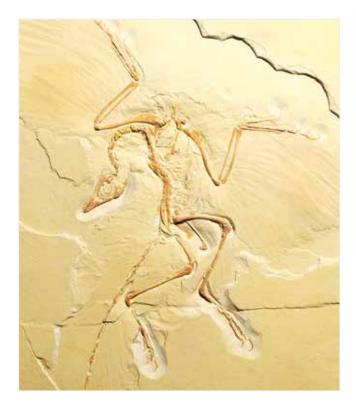
Phylogenetic development of equine species: Eohippus, Mesohippus, Miohippus and Meryhippus. Hand-painted life-size casts. The items themselves may differ in color from what is shown in the photograph. Weight: approx. 3 kg

B-1021244

Additionally recommended:

B-1021052 Front and Hind Legs of a Horse (Equus ferus caballus), Specimen





Archaeopteryx lithographica, Replica

Liquid wood mold of the well-known archaeopteryx lithographica fossil from Bavaria. The clear avian characteristics, flight feathers and furcula, as well as reptilian characteristics, the bony tail and front claws, are recognisable. It is therefore considered a transitional form of both Gruppen. The fossil is considered one of the few complete findings of the archaeopteryx lithographica, which lived around 150-200 million years ago.

Dimensions: approx. 47.5x40x1.5 cm³

Weight: approx. 1.8 kg

B-1018509



Proto-Horse Fossil, (Propalaeotherium messelense), Replica

Hand-painted cast of an adult early equid found at the Messel Pit fossil site in Hesse, Germany. The animal is approximately the size of a fox and has clearly apparent four-toed front feet and three-toed back feet. It has historically been seen as a forerunner of the modern horse and is often put at the start of the evolutionary chain which leads to the present-day equines.

The item itself may differ in color from that shown in the photograph. Discovery site: Messel Pit, Germany

Age: approx. 47 million years (Middle Eocene)

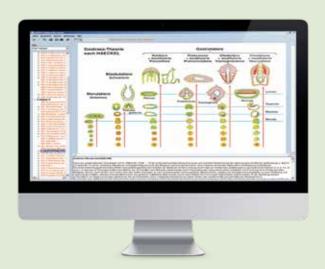
Dimensions: approx. 51.5x37.5 cm²

Weight: approx. 2.8 kg



The Origin of Life and Evolution, CD-ROM

An unique CD of life-science. Evolution's road from "no-life" to life - stellar, chemical and organic evolution. Temporal course of evolution. Formation of celestial bodies and rise of chemical elements. Apparition of prokaryotes. Abiotic synthesis of amino acids, oligopeptids, polypeptides, purine and pyrimidine bases and nucleic acid sequences. Polynucleotid aggregates. Evolutionary stages of metabolism: fermenting, breathing, photosynthesizing prokaryotes. Primordial soup. Hypercycle according to EIGEN. Precambrian evidences of life. Evolution from prokaryotes to the plant and animal kingdoms. Spontaneous generation theories and findings. Phylogenetic schema for the five organic phyla. Endosymbiont hypothesis. Rise of multicellular organisms. Theory of gastraea, notoreunalia-gastroneuralia and coelom. Conquest of land. The saurians. Geological times. The "geologic clock". Foundations, mechanisms and course of the evolution of the plant and animal kingdoms. Evolutionary pointers. Morphological homologies. Bridging species. The Archaeopteryx. Evolution in terms of geography, ontogeny, biochemistry, and animal behavior. Parallel evolution. Biogenetic law according to HAECKEL. The theories of Lamarck and Darwin. Natural selection and selection induced by man. Isolation. Gene shift. Adaptive radiation. Continental drift. Principles of speciation. Ontogenic spirals. Genetic landscape. Cultural development of man, evolution of languages. Tables of geologic formations. Recreation of prehistoric landscapes. Containing 513 pictures and text.



System requirements:

Computer and processor: 500-megahertz x86 or x64 processor

Operating system: Windows 95 and above

RAM: 16 MB RAM

Display: 1024 x 768 pixels

CD-ROM drive

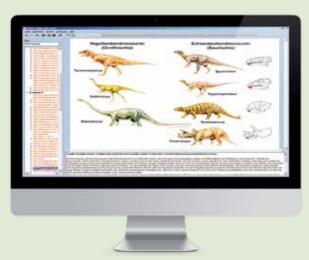
Can also run on PowerMac G4 and above with the help of emulation

software.

B-1004299

Evolution in Examples, CD-ROM

This CD provides exceptionally instructive graphic material on morphologic and anatomical aspects shedding light on evolution and phylogenetics in the animal kingdom. Three fundamental physical manifestations are covered: stepwise increase in organizational complexity, commonality of basic physical structures and the existence of rudimentary organs. Starting with the work of Charles Darwin, studies of species formation on isolated volcanic archipelagos have become master examples of research in evolution. The fauna in isolated habitats, such as the Galapagos islands, plays a particularly important role as a source of indirect evidence on the workings of evolution. The combined effect of isolation, selection, occupation of niches, gene drift and mutation can be appreciated in a most graphic manner. Taking the unique flora of the Canary islands as an example, such evolutionary events are reviewed as promoter effects, preservation of paleoendemic plants, the effects of separation and isolation, generation of species through adaptive radiation, selection and nestling-down processes, analogy and homology. The Canary islands, together with the Galapagos islands and the Hawaii group, ranks as a "Museum of Evolution".



System requirements:

Computer and processor: 500-megahertz x86 or x64 processor

Operating system: Windows 95 and above

RAM: 16 MB RAM

Display: 1024 x 768 pixels

CD-ROM drive

Can also run on PowerMac G4 and above with the help of emulation software.



ENVIRONMENT AND CHEMISTRY

Here you can find reliable and cost-effective teaching resources on the following topics from the fields of the environment and chemistry:

- The Earth as a planet, volcanism, minerals and rocks, the Earth's magnetic field, geological exploration
- Soil, water, air, light, weather
- The periodic table, inorganic, organic and biochemical molecules, electrochemistry, chemical measurement and analysis methods





> EARTH SCIENCES

Here you can find everything for your teaching on the subject of Earth sciences: rocks and minerals, models depicting volcanic activity and the structure of the Earth, and instruments for measuring the magnetic field









Use our practical teaching cases and testing kits to analyse soil and water samples with your students, on excursions or in the class room. Supporting this are appropriately themed microscope slides for detailed examination and apparatus for investigating sunlight and climate.







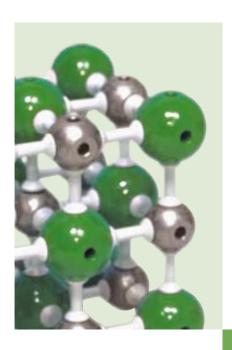




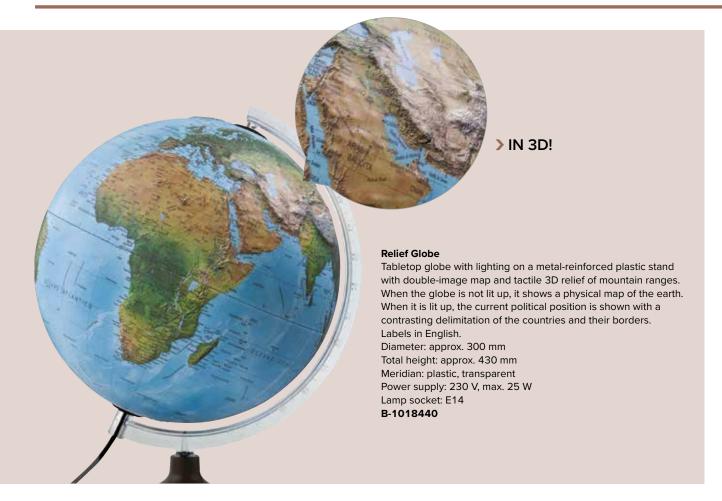


> CHEMISTRY

Our molecule construction kits and models help to make organic and inorganic chemistry easier to explain and to understand. Here you will also find reliable and cost-effective equipment sets for electrochemistry as well as instruments for chemical measurement and analysis methods.



EARTH AS A PLANET



Experiment Topics:

- Day and night
- Seasons
- Phases of the moon
- · Solar and lunar eclipses and their cycles

Orbit™ Tellurium

Attractive and easy-to-operate three-dimensional model of the sun, moon and earth, for comprehensive demonstration of their motions. Earth and moon in two different sizes in order to demonstrate day and night, motion of the sun across the sky, annual seasons, the changing amounts of daylight, phases of the moon, as well as solar and lunar eclipses and the cycles they exhibit.

Shadows have clear edges since the sun is represented by a bright lamp with a Sunbeam™ reflector. As an alternative to turning the whole system together, the rotation of the earth on its axis and the position of the moon in its orbit can be adjusted individually by hand.

Contents:

Tellurium with earth and moon in two sizes, display cards showing dates, solar eclipses, lunar eclipses and phases of the moon, small figure, sundial, detailed instructions in English.

Mains transformer, 100 - 240 V/6VDimensions: approx. $650 \times 250 \times 300 \text{ mm}^3$





Stratovolcano

This hand-painted model shows the inside of a stratovolcano with the path of liquid magma to earth's surface.

Material: PVC

Dimensions: approx. 470x350x190 mm³

Weight: approx. 2.4 kg

B-1017595

Set of Three Volcanic Rocks

Set of three vulcanite rocks consisting of three little bags, each containing ten pieces of either lava rock, obsidian orpumice stone.

B-1018462





Mid-Atlantic Ridge

This model shows the S-shaped course in 3D of the volcanic mountain range produced by tectonic shifts in the Atlantic Ocean.
Size at the equator: 1:320.000.000

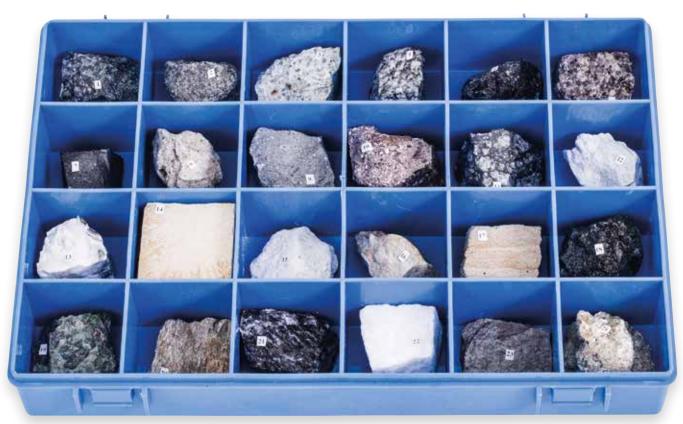
Material: PVC

Dimensions: approx. 640x480x80 mm³

Weight: approx. 6.5 kg



MINERALS AND ROCKS



B-1018443 Collection of 24 Rocks

Minerals and rocks collections

The collections contain 24 frequently occurring examples of various stone and mineral groups. The examples are approx. 3x3x3 cm3 to 5x5x5 cm3 in size, and come in a robust box that includes numbering, labels and an information booklet.



Collection 24 Volcanic Rocks and Minerals

Collection of 24 volcanic rocks and minerals The collection contains volcanic rocks and minerals.

The collection contains:

Volcanic rocks: basalt, phonolite, pitchstone,

Lava: Lava from Vesuvius, basaltic lava and rhyoltic lava

Pyroclasts: lapilli, volcanic ash, pumice stone Minerals: anorthite, anorthoclase, augite, cristobalite, hauyne, leucite, natrolite, nepheline, pickeringite, sanidine, sulphur, thaumasite, tridymite, obsidian.

B-1018442



Collection of 24 Rocks

The collection contains frequently occurring examples of metamorphic, sedimentary and magmatic rocks as well as important examples of industrial rocks.

The collection contains:

Magmatic rocks, plutonites: foyaite, gabbro, granite, granodiorite, larvikite and mon-

Magmatic rocks, vulcanites: basalt, pumice stone, phonolite, rhyolite

Sedimentary rocks: breccia, dolomite, gypsum, limestone, chalk, quartzite and sandstone

Metamorphic rocks: amphibolite, eclogite, mica schist, gneiss, marble, phyllite and serpentinite.

B-1018443



Collection of 24 Minerals

The collection contains examples of ten classes of minerals: elements, sulphides, halogenides, oxides, carbonates, borates, sulphates, silicates, phosphates and organic compounds.

The collection contains:

Elements: graphite and sulphur Sulphides: bournonite, galenite and pyrite Halogenides: fluorite and halite Oxides: hematite, quartz and rutile Carbonates: calcite and dolomite Borates: ludwigite

Sulphates: barite, coelestine and gypsum Phosphates, arsenates and vanadates: apatite and vanadite

Silicates and germanates: actinolite, amazonite, muscovite, sodalite and talk Organic compound: copal



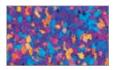


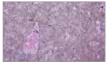
Thin slides of rock prepared for viewing under a microscope

Selected rocks and minerals are ground and polished to a thickness of $20-30 \mu m$. The preparations are mounted with Canada balsam on slides of the size $45x30 \text{ mm}^2$ (32x24 cover glass). For the identification of forms, colours, refractions and fossil inclusions the slides can be viewed under any normal microscope in transmitting light. Additional information is given by using microscopes with polarized-light equipment.













Rocks and Minerals, Basic Set no. I

10 microscope slides size 45x30 mm². Inscription in English. Contents:

Granite, syenite, gabbro, basalt, gneiss, micaschist, quartzite, marble, sandstone, limestone fossilized.

B-1012495

Rocks and Minerals, Basic Set no. II

10 microscope slides size 45x30 mm². Inscription in English. Contents:

Andesite, trachyte, thyolite, diorite, microgranite, chalk, limestone oolithic, millstone, coal, schist.

B-1012498













Thin Sections, Igneous Rocks

31 microscope slides size $45x30 \text{ mm}^2$. Inscription in English. Contents:

Altered granite, andesite, basalt, basalt with olivin, basalt with phenocryst and white feldspat, picrit basalt, tholeiitic basalt, granodiorite, pillow lava, dacite, diorite, diorite quartzique, dolerite, doreite, gabbro, granite, two-micas granite, porphyry granite, kimberlite, laurvikite, microdiorite, microgranite, peridotite, phonolite, rhyolite, red rhyolite, syenite, tephrite, trachyandesite, trachyte, volcanic breccia. **B-1018490**

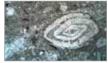
Thin Sections, Metamorphic Rocks

29 microscope slides size 45x30 mm². Inscription in English. Contents:

Amphibolite, anatexis granite,eclogite with garnets, eclogite with coronitisation haloes, glaucophanite, gneiss, augen gneiss, gneiss with sillimanite, garnetite, granulite, hornstone, green hornstone, marble, metagabbro with hornblende, metagabbro with glaucophane, micaschist, micaschist with cordierite, micaschist with two-micas, micaschist with kyanite, micaschist with garnets, micaschist with glaucophane, micaschist with chloritoid, migmatite, quartzite, schist, schist with andalusite, serpentinsed peridotite, green schist, serpentinite.

B-1018495











Thin Sections, Sedimentary Rocks

22 microscope slides size 45x30 mm². Inscription in English. Contents:

Arkose, chalk, coal, gypsum, limestone with alveolina, limestone with asphalt, fossilized limestone, limestone with crinoid stem, glauconitic limestone, limestone with globotruncana (maestrichtien), limestone with globigerinina (paleocene), limestone with miliolidae, limestone with nummulitidae, limestone with ooids, limestone with polyp, limestone with iron ooids, limestone with intraclasts, oil shale, sandstone, calcareous sandstone, slate, travertine.

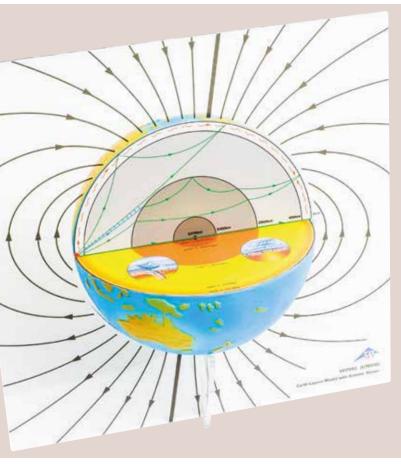
B-1018500

Thin Sections, Fossils and Meteorites

4 microscope slides size 45x30 mm². Inscription in English. **Contents:**

Chondrite (meteorite), suevite (impactite breccia), petrified wood, stromatolite.

THE EARTH'S MAGNETIC FIELD



Earth Layer Model with Seismic Waves

This unique model shows the connection between the inner layers of the Earth, the spreading of seismic waves in the interior of the Earth and the Earth's magnetic field. It was developed with the cooperation of renowned German geologists. The magnetic field printed on the sturdy acrylic stand shows the double polar axis, at the actual angle, and the magnetic field that was created in the bowels of the Earth. The upper hemisphere shows how the various earthquake waves deep inside the earth are reflected on layers of the Earth with different densities. The lower hemisphere demonstrates the layers that have been calculated by this, and portrays the temperature and the pressure inside the Earth using a respective range of colours. Plate tectonic scenarios are also depicted.

Diameter of the Earth: approx. 226 mm

Scale: 1 mm ≈ 56.41 km

Dimensions: approx. 387x350x240 mm³

B-1017593

Inclination Instrument E

Instrument for measuring the inclination of the Earth's magnetic field and also for mapping the magnetic field of a current-carrying conductor. The agate bearings hold the magnetic needle is mounted in a frame with reference circle. The frame is equipped with an additional reference circle. There are two 4 mm sockets included for the power supply.

Length of magnet needle: approx. 100 mm Dimensions: approx. 180x100x220 mm³

Weight: approx. 620 g **B-1006799**



Geological Compass

Surface areas and linear measurements in space can be measured in one step. The angle is measured laterally on a vertical circle, and the direction is measured with an integrated Pendel clinometer. Thanks to its robust construction, this structural compass is ideally suited to working in the field. The delivery includes a leather bag with a belt clip, and a special tool to adjust the compass rose and the lid hinge. The circular level, the mirror and the pelorus are also integrated. Oscillation time of the magnetic needle: 30 – 60 seconds. Pendel clinometer:

Calibration: 90° – 0° – 90°

Scale value: 1°
Horizontal circle:
Calibration: 0 – 360°
Scale value: 1°

Vertical circle: Calibration: 90° – 0° – 90°

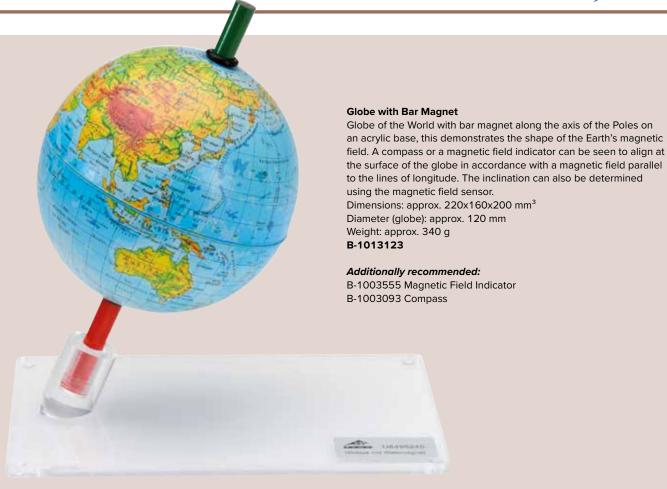
Scale value: 5°

Dimensions: approx. 80x65x20 mm³

Weight: approx. 240 g Including leather bag.









Compass

Compass in a stable housing, low friction needle bearing, including a compass card and angle scale. Scale division: 2° Diameter: approx. 45 mm

B-1003093

Magnetic Field Indicator

Bar magnet, with Poles identified by colour and free to turn in space, for three-dimensional mapping of magnetic fields. On agate gimbal bearings pivot allowing free rotation in space, small bar magnet with colour pole coding. The handle and cardanic suspension are made of plastic to alleviate any adverse effects on magnetic field.

Magnet: approx. 25x3x3 mm³ Handle length: approx. 95 mm





Professional laser range finding instrument with multi-lined LCD display and background illumination especially designed for distance measurements of extremely high precision and for locations difficult to access. Speed buttons for direct and indirect measurement (according to Pythagoras), area and volume calculation, addition and subtraction operations. With internal memory for 99 recorded measurement values, retractable 90° bracket for precise targeting of the measurement point, spirit level and tripod socket. Including case, batteries and instruction manual.

Measurement range: 0.05 – 60 m

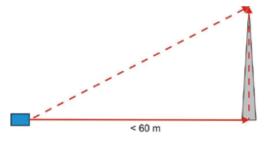
Measurement units: m (meter), in (inch), ft (feet)

Accuracy: ± 2 mm

Internal memory: 99 values

Laser: 620 nm – 680 nm, <1 mW, class: 2 Voltage supply: 2 x 1.5 V AAA batteries Display: Multi-lined multifunction display Dimensions: approx. 118x54x28 mm³

Weight: approx. 135 g





SOIL AND WATER



- + Easy to use
- + Reliable analysis
- + Maximum safety for users
- + Chemicals can be disposed of without difficulty

Teaching Case "Water Analysis" (VISOCOLOR® School)

Compact analysis set in carry-case for reliable determination of key parameters for water in scientific lessons which do not require detailed prior knowledge. The case contains all the necessary reagents and accessories. It can be used to determine the following parameters for natural water: ammonium-content, nitrate-content, nitrite-content, phosphate-content, pH value and overall hardness. There are enough resources for at least 50 investigations. Analysis can be carried out quickly and easily by comparing colors against a card template. Includes detailed instructions in German, English, French and Spanish.

Measuring ranges:

Ammonium: 0.05-10 mg/l NH₄⁺ Nitrates: 10-80 mg/l NO₃ Nitrites: 0.02-1.0 mg/l NO₂ Phosphates: 0.5-6 mg/l PO₄³-

pH: 3.0 - 9.0

Water hardness: 1 drop of reagent = 1°dH (German degree -

degree of general hardness)

Dimensions: approx. 38x30x11 cm³

B-1021115

Consumables:

B-1021116 VISOCOLOR® School Refill
B-1021117 VISOCOLOR® School Color Card
B-1021118 VISOCOLOR® School Manual



OTHER TEST KITS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

VISOCOLOR® ECO Test Kits

Separate test kits for chemical analysis of water samples without the need for extra apparatus or previous chemical knowledge. The VISOCOLOR® card color templates are keyed to the original colors of freshly prepared standard solu-

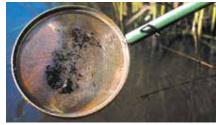
tions, thus ensuring fine resolution, precision and reproducibility of the measurement results.

Instructions in German, English, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Hungarian and Polish.





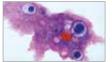






Equipment Set "Environment Explorer"

Strong and versatile set of equipment for taking water and plankton samples, for catching flies, beetles, suspended particles, aquatic insects etc. or for collecting small creatures in soil from the beds of water-courses. The key component is a telescopic pole to which the various nets and collecting vessels can be attached.













Series of Microscope Slides "The Microscopic Life in the Water, Part I"

25 microscope slides with English text.

1. Amoeba proteus, amoeba, 2. Ceratium hirundinella, dinoflagellates, 3. Euglena, green flagellate with eyespot, 4. Radiolaria, marine rhizopods, 5. Paramecium, nuclei stained, 6. Stylonychia, a common ciliate, 7. Spongilla, fresh water sponge, isolated spicules, 8. Hydra, w.m. or section, 9. Rotatoria, rotifers, mixed species, 10. Daphnia, water flea, a phyllopod, 11. Cyclops, a copepod, 12. Chironomus, gnat, larva w.m., 13. Putrefaction causing bacteria from hay infusions, 14. Oscillatoria, a filamentous blue green alga, 15. Diatomeae, diatoms, mixed species, 16. Desmidiaceae, desmids, mixed species, 17. Spirogyra, green alga with spiral chloroplasts, 18. Eudorina, small colonies within gelatinous sheaths, 19. Cladophora, green alga, branched filaments, 20. Draparnaldia, main filaments and branchings, 21. Microcystis, irregular colonies, 22. Ulothrix, green alga with girdle-shaped chloroplasts, 23. Oedogonium, vegetative filaments, 24. Volvox, with daughter colonies and sexual stages, 25. Mesothaenium, rod-shaped desmids.

B-1004260

Series of Microscope Slides "The Microscopic Life in the Water,

25 microscope slides with English text.

1. Arcella, shelled ameba, 2. Vorticella, a stalked ciliate, 3. Colpidium, a common holotrich ciliate, 4. Spongilla, fresh water sponge, t.s. showing channels, 5. Planaria, fresh water flat worm, t.s. of body, 6. Tubifex, a fresh water oligochaete, 7. Plumatella, moss animal, section of colony, 8. Cyclops, nauplius larva w.m., 9. Culex pipiens, common mosquito, larva w.m., 10. Sphaerotilus natans, bacteria from putrid water forming chains, 11. Nostoc, blue green alga with heterocysts, 12. Anabaena, filamentous blue green alga, 13. Gloeocapsa, small colonies within sheaths, 14. Rivularia, blue green alga with basal heterocysts, 15. Beggiatoa, a colourless alga showing lack of chlorophyll, 16. Zygnema, filamentous alga with stellate chloroplasts, 17. Cosmarium, desmid showing the typical isthmus, 18. Chlamydomonas, biflagellate alga, 19. Haematococcus, unicellular red algae, 20. Hydrodictyon, water-net, 21. Chlorella, unicellular green alga, 22. Dynobrion, a golden alga forming colonies, 23. Mixed plankton, strewn slide No. I, 24. Mixed plankton, strewn slide No. II, 25. Mixed plankton, strewn slide No. III.



- + Easy to use
- + Reliable analysis
- + Maximum safety for users
- + Chemicals can be disposed of without difficulty

Teaching Case "Soil Analysis" VISOCOLOR®

This analysis set can be used to reliably identify important soil parameters without prior knowledge of chemistry. The case contains all the necessary reagents, equipment and accessories. It can be used to identify the concentrations of the following substances in the soil: nitrate, nitrite, ammonium, phosphate and potassium. It is also possible to determine soil structure, acidity (pH value), density and humidity. Identification cards can be used to make colour comparisons to a high level of accuracy and can be used in the classroom. The set contains a thorough introduction in English, French, Spanish and German.

Contents:

Calcium chloride solution ($CaCl_2$) sufficient for 110 soil extracts, calcium acetate lactate solution (CAL) sufficient for 7 soil extracts, 1 set of scales, 1 soil sieve, 1 funnel, 1 double-ended spatula, 3 syringes, 1 spray bottle, 1 measuring cylinder, 1 can, 2 shakers, 1 plastic shovel, 100 folded filters, 1 set of instructions

Measuring range:

Ammonium: 7.8 – 312 mg N/kg Nitrate: 2.3 – 115 mg N/kg Nitrite: 0.3 – 24 mg N/kg Phosphate: 10 – 200 mg P/kg Potassium: 40 – 300 mg K/kg

pH: 4.0 - 10.0

Dimensions: approx. 43x51x17 cm³

Weight: approx. 2.4 kg

B-1018516

Consumables:

B-1021149 Pyrophosphate Solution, 3 x 30ml
B-1021150 CaCl₂ Concentrate, 3 x 100 ml
B-1021151 Calibration Solution, 4 x 100 ml
B-1021152 Folding Filters, MN 6161/4
B-1021126 VISOCOLOR® ECO Potassium
B-1021139 VISOCOLOR® HE Phosphates
B-1021141 VISOCOLOR® HE pH 4 - 9
B-1021143 QUANTOFIX® Nitrates/Nitrites

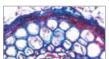
B-1021153 pH-Indicator Test Sticks, pH 2,0 - 9,0

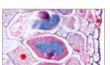
B-1021144 QUANTOFIX® Ammonium













Series of Microscope Slides "Life in the Soil"

17 microscope slides with English text.

1. Acidophile soil bacteria, solution of heavy metals 2. Nitrite bacteria, forming harmful nitrogenous substances 3. Root of beech with ectotrophic mycorrhiza, t.s. 4. Root of birch with partly endotrophic mycorrhiza, t.s. 5. Root of lupin with symbiotic nitrogen fixing bacteria 6. Netted venation, portion of rotted deciduous leaf 7. Charlock (Sinapis), t.s. of stem. Green manure plant 8. Soil bacteria (Bacillus megaterium), smear 9. Hyphae of root fungi, t.s. 10. Lichen, indicator of clean air 11. Mushroom (Xerocomus), mycelium 12. Root of willow (Salix), planting protecting against erosion 13. Earthworm (Lumbricus) t.s., causing soil improvement 14. Springtails (Collembola), w.m. 15. Mite from forest soil, w.m. 16. Constituents of humus soil 17. Constituents of peaty soil.



- Œ
- + Impact-resistant and waterproof
- + Light and robust
- + Intuitive menu operation
- + All key data at a glance
- + USB connection and free software
- + Update with new tests available for free at any time
- + Inexpensive reagent refills



Compact Photometers PF 3 Soil, PF 3 Fish and PF 12Plus

The compact photometers provide an ideal supplement to the VISOCOLOR® teaching sets and VISOCOLOR® test kits. Together they make up a portable analysis platform for high-quality soil and water analysis in the lab or on-site. Their dustproof and waterproof cases give them a quality appearance. The deep cell holders allow measurements to be made without covering the shaft and under any lighting conditions. Reagents are included. The VISOCOLOR® ECO reagents are used as refills. Other reagents are available on request.

The PF 3 Soil compact photometer is a reliable, portable analysis system for soil analyses. The PF 3 Fish Photometer is for investigation of water courses. Both are supplied in a case and including batteries along with a detailed manual in German, English, French and Spanish. The PF 12^{Plus} compact photometer is an analysis system which meets the ultimate demands for all applications requiring analysis of water courses and waste water drainage. In a rigid case including software DVD, batteries, 4 empty measuring cells, funnel, beaker, syringe, USB cable, calibrating cell, certificate and detailed manual in German, English, French and Spanish.

B-1021146 Compact Photometer PF 3 Fish B-1021147 Compact Photometer PF 3 Soil B-1021148 Compact Photometer PF 12^{Plus}

	PF 3 Soil, PF 3 Fish	PF 12 ^{Plus}
Light source	LED with interference filters	Xenon high-pressure lamp with 7 interference filters, LED 860 nm
Wavelengths	Soil: 365/450/660 nm Fish: 450/530/660 nm	345 / 436 / 470 / 540 / 585 / 620 / 690 / 860 nm
Measuring modes	Pre-programmed tests	More than 100 pre-programmed tests and special techniques, extinction, transmission, factoring, standard, nephelometry, turbidity measurement; 50 freely programmable methods
Data memory	50 measurements	1000 measurements
Power supply	3 AA batteries/rechargeable batteries, USB interface	4 AA batteries/rechargeable batteries, USB interface
Dimensions	approx. 170x95x68 mm³	approx. 215x100x65 mm ³

VISOCOLOR® ECO Messbereiche:

Art. No.	Test	Number of Tests	PF3 Fish	PF 3 Soil	PF 12 ^{Plus}
B-1021123	Ammonium 3	50	0.1 – 2.0 mg/l NH ₄ -N	0.2 – 4.0 mg/kg NH ₄ -N	$0.1 - 2.0 \mathrm{mg/l} \mathrm{NH_4}^{-1} \mathrm{N}$ $0.1 - 2.5 \mathrm{mg/l} \mathrm{NH_4}$ $0.1 - 2.0 \mathrm{mg/l} \mathrm{NH_3}$
B-1021138	Iron 2	100	0.04 – 2.00 mg/l Fe	-	0.04 – 2.00 mg/l Fe
B-1021129	Nitrates	110	1.0 – 14.0 mg/l NO ₃ ·N	2 – 28 mg/kg NO ₃ ·N	1.0 – 14.0 mg/l NO ₃ -N 4 – 60 mg/l NO ₃ -
B-1021131	Nitrites	120	0.01 – 0.15 mg/l NO ₂ ·N	-	0.01 - 0.15 mg/l NO ₂ -N 0.02 - 0.50 mg/l NO ₂ -
B-1021136	Phosphates	80	0.2 – 5.0 mg/l PO ₄ -P	20 – 500 mg/kg PO ₄ -P	0.2 – 5.0 mg/l PO ₄ -P 0.6 – 15.0 mg/l PO ₄ -3
B-1021120	Oxygen	50	1 – 8 mg/l O ₂	-	1 – 8 mg/l O ₂
B-1021127	Potassium	60	_	40 – 300 mg/kg K ⁺	2 – 25 mg/l K ⁺
B-1021134	pH	150	6.10 - 8.40		6.0 – 8.2

SUNLIGHT

Spectrophotometer S

Robust spectrometer for investigating the near infra-red and infra-red regions of the spectrum between 360 and 800 nm. Its removable covers allow students to see first hand the spectrum analysis process. Setup is quick and easy. The optical signal enters the device through a flexible fiber optic cable. Connection to a PC is via the USB 2.0 interface. A specially selected transmission grating and precision slit gives high resolution and excellent results. Data collection software is intuitive with real time graphical output. For easier interpretation of the spectrum, each wave band is shaded with the corresponding colour. The spectrum can be viewed either as a graph or in text form, which allows for more advanced calculations. The availability of several toolbars makes it possible to set the spectrometer parameters to exactly fit the requirements of the experiment. Spectrometer S is supplied ready to use; tested and calibrated.

Spectral range: 360 - 800 nm Spectrometer resolution: < 2.0 nm Pixel resolution: < 0.5 nm

Operating system: Win XP, Vista, Win7

Interface: USB 2.0

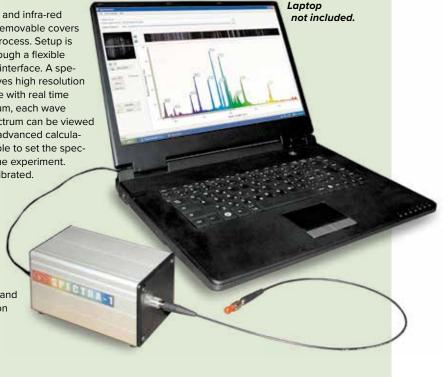
Dimensions: approx. 60x60x120 mm³

Weight: approx. 600 g

Contents:

Spectrophotometer S with USB cable, fibre optic cable, and a CD containing experimental software and an instruction manual.

B-1003061



Spectroscope in Metal Case

Hand spectroscope in a flat metal case with printed wavelength scale for easy reading of spectral lines and spectra. With holder for mounting a probe in a plastic vessel. Dimensions: approx.

180x115x25 mm³

B-1003184



Digital Luxmeter

Reasonably priced, easy to use pocket luxmeter for testing and measurement of light conditions. C.I.E. standard spectrum. Including light sensor, pouch and battery.

Measuring ranges: 200 - 50000 lux,

4 ranges, ±5%

Voltage supply: 12 V battery (A23) Dimensions: approx. 65x115x25 mm³

Weight: approx. 160 g

B-1002779



Hand Spectroscope with an Amici Prism

Precise optical system with a visible spectrum that is linear in terms of wavelength around the centre point. In a metal housing with an adjustable slit and high-grade Amici prism. Delivery in hinged case for protective and dust-free storage.

Angular dispersion: 7° (C - F) Linear dispersion: 60 mm

Slit width: 0 – 1 mm Folding case: approx. 150x70x30 mm³

Weight: approx. 150 g

B-1003531



Pocket Spectroscope

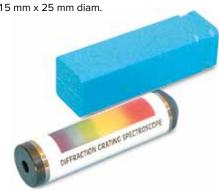
High-quality optical system with centered visible spectrum, which is linear with respect to the wavelength. In metal sleeve. With fixed slit and prism system with grating

Slit width: 0.2 mm

Number of grating lines: 600 lines/mm

Dimensions: approx. 115 mm x 25 mm diam.

Weight: approx. 62 g



CLIMATE



Infrared Temperature and Humidity Gauge

Digital measuring device for contact-free temperature measurement from large distances, e.g. of hot or moving objects or inaccessible points of measurement, and for simultaneous humidity display. With laser diode as detection aid, integrated in the measuring probe, illuminated LCD display, max and data-hold function, switchable between °C and °F, automatic switch-off. Includes pouch and battery.

Measuring range, temperature: -50° C to $+500^{\circ}$ C; -58° F to $+932^{\circ}$ F

Divisions: 0.1° C/F

Accuracy: \pm 2% of measured value \pm 2° C / 4° F

Measuring range, humidity: 5% to 95%

Divisions: 0.1% Accuracy: ± 3.5%

LCD dual-function display: 3½-digit, 21 mm

with backllighting

Voltage supply: 9 V battery

Dimensions: approx. 90x170x45 mm³

Mass: approx. 360 g **B-1002795**



Digital Pocket Anemometer

Waterproof anemometer for measuring wind speed. Indication of wind chill temperature based on the combination of air temperature and wind speed. Indication of mean and maximum speeds. Wind curves on the Beaufort scale. Supplied with closeable cover. Wind speed: 0.2 ... 30 m/s

Accuracy: ±5% of mean wind speed Units: km/h, m/h, m/s or knots Temperature: -30° to +59° C Battery: 3.0 V (CR2032)

Dimensions: approx. 137x50x18 mm³





Precision Hair Hygrometer

Hygrometer for measuring the relative air humidity, consisting of a round plastic housing with a synthetic hair as the measuring element. The specially treated hair exhibits an almost inertia-free response to changes in humidity. Wall-mountable.

Measuring range: 0% – 100% relative

humidity

Temperature range: - 35° C - + 65° C

Reading accuracy: \pm 5% Diameter: 100 mm **B-1002877**





Wireless Weather Station

Weather station with wireless detection of external temperatures from up to three sensors situated at distances of up to 25 m. Display of internal temperature and humidity. Features switchable $^{\circ}$ C/ $^{\circ}$ F display, min/max function, weather forecasting, trend displays for air pressure and radio-controlled clock with date function. Supplied with one external temperature sensor, two 1.5-V AA batteries and two 1.5-V AAA batteries. Silver/grey housing.

Can be suspended or set up on a surface. External temperatures: -30° C ... $+70^{\circ}$ C Internal temperatures: 0° C ... $+60^{\circ}$ C

Humidity: 1 ... 99% **B-1010248**

Digital Hygro-Thermometer

Digital measuring device for displaying exterior and interior temperature and humidity. With min/max function and acoustic signal if exterior temperature drops to or below zero, switchable between °C and °F, on/off button, eyelet for hanging up and fold-out stand.

Measuring range:

Temperature (interior): 0° C - 50° C/ 32° F - 122° F

Temperature (exterior): -50° C -70° C/

-58° F – 158° F

Humidity: 20% – 99% Divisions: 0.1° C/F, 1%

Accuracy (temp.): ± 1° C / ± 2° F

Accuracy (humidity): ± 3%

Exterior temperature sensor: Cable length 3 m



MOLECULE BUILDING SETS

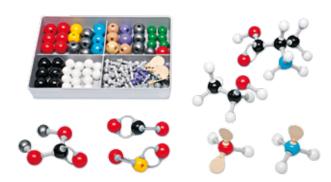


Organic/Inorganic Molecule Set D, molymod®

Molecule building set for assembling three-dimensional models of organic and inorganic molecules and for clarification of their spatial configurations. Many chemical compounds can be represented clearly. These include simple molecules such as hydrogen, oxygen and water, organic compounds such as ethane, ethene, ethyne, benzene, alanine, glucose, and cyclohexane and also more complex structures such as the tetrammino zinc ion or tetraphosphorous decoxide.

B-1005279

Conte	nts B-1005279:		
Atoms	:		
14	С	black	tetrahedral
6	С	dark blue	tribipyramidal
12	Н	white	one sided
2	Н	white	linear
16	0	red	angular
6	0	red	tetrahedral
6	N	blue	tetrahedral
4	N	blue	pyramidal
4	S	yellow	tetrahedral
1	S	yellow	octahedral
8	S	yellow	angular
8	CI, (F)	greens	one sided
4	Р	purple	tetrahedral
1	Р	purple	tribipyramidal
2	Р	purple	pyramidal
4	Na	grey	one sided
3	Ca, Mg	grey	angular
2	Al	grey	trigonal
4	Si, Cu	grey	tetrahedral
1	metal atom	grey	octahedral
Electr	on clouds:		
6	lone pair	light beige	
12	unhybridised p-lobe	purple/pink	
Links:			
38	medium	light grey	
12	medium	purple	
36	long, flexible	grey	

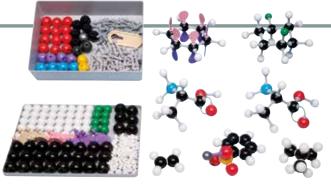


Organic/Inorganic Molecule Set S, molymod®

Molecule building set for assembling three-dimensional models of organic and inorganic molecules and for clarification of their spatial configurations. Many chemical compounds can be represented clearly. These include inorganic molecules such as hydrogen, oxygen, water, acids, salts, metal oxides, and non metal oxides and also organic compounds such as ethane, ethene, ethyne, benzene, alanine, glucose, and cyclohexane.

Conte	ents B-1005291:		
Atom	s:		
6	С	black	tetrahedral
14	Н	white	one sided
6	0	red	angular
1	0	red	tetrahedral
2	N	blue	tetrahedral
1	N	blue	pyramidal
1	S	yellow	tetrahedral
1	S	yellow	octahedral
6	CI, (F)	greens	one sided
1	Р	purple	tribipyramidal
1	Р	purple	pyramidal
2	Na	greys	one sided
2	Ca, Mg	grey	angular
1	Be	grey	linear
1	Al	grey	trigonal
1	Si, Cu	grey	tetrahedral
1	metal atom	grey	octahedral
1	В	light beige	trigonal
1	atom	beige	tetrahedral
1	atom	beige	tribipyramidal
1	atom	beige	octahedral
Electi	ron clouds:		
3	lone pair	light beige	
Links	:		
20	medium	light grey	
5	medium	purple	
12	lang flexibel	grey	







Molecule building set for assembling three-dimensional models of organic molecules and for clarification of their spatial configurations. Many chemical compounds can be represented clearly and phenomena such as structural isomerism, optical isomerism and geometric isomerism can be illustrated. The spectrum ranges from simple molecules such as alkanes, alkenes and alkynes, alcohols, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, esters, ethers, halogenated compounds, amines, amides, cycloalkanes to biochemical molecules, amino acids, aromatic molecules and polymers.

B-1005278

Conte	Contents B-1005278:				
Atom	s:				
24	С	black	tetrahedral		
6	С	dark grey	trigonal		
2	С	dark grey	linear		
6	С	dark blue	tribipyramidal		
40	Н	white	one sided		
12	0	red	angular		
4	N	blue	tetrahedral		
1	S	yellow	tetrahedral		
1	S	yellow	angular		
8	CI, (F)	green	one sided		
4	Р	purple	tetrahedral		
2	Na	grey	one sided		
1	Ca, Mg	grey	angular		
Elect	ron clouds:				
6	lone pair	light beige			
12	unhybridised p-lobe	purple/pink			
Links	:				
60	short	white			
55	medium	light grey			
25	long, flexible	grey			

Biochemistry Set, molymod®

257 atom-parts. A set for making compact/semi space filling models featuring the "mushroom style" hydrogen atom link part. Covering a wide range of Biochemical structures. Examples: Structures include,

amino-acids, monosaccharides, fatty acids, glycerol, steroids, purines, and pyrimidines, peptides, disaccharides, nucleosides, nucleotides, coenzymes, proteins, polysaccharides, and nucleic acids.

B-1005280





Organic Molecule Set S, molymod®

Molecule building set for assembling three-dimensional models of organic molecules and for clarification of their spatial configurations. Many chemical compounds can be represented clearly and phenomena such as structural isomerism, optical isomerism and geometric isomerism can be illustrated. The spectrum ranges from simple molecules such as alkanes, alkenes and alkynes, alcohols, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, esters, ethers, halogenated compounds, amines, amides, cycloalkanes to biochemical molecules, amino acids, aromatic molecules and polymers.

Conte	nts B-1005290:		
Atoms	s:		
12	С	black	tetrahedral
20	Н	white	one sided
6	0	red	angular
2	N	blue	tetrahedral
2	N	blue	pyramidal
1	S	yellow	tetrahedral
1	S	yellow	octahedral
4	CI, (F)	green	one sided
1	Р	purple	tetrahedral
1	Na	grey	one sided
Links:			
26	short	white	
6	medium	light grey	
12	long, flexible	grey	

Conte	Contents B-1005280:		
Atoms	:		
42	С	black	tetrahedral
24	С	black	trigonal
2	С	black	linear
12	N	blue	tetrahedral
12	N	blue	trigonal
10	N	blue,	angular
20	0	red	angular
10	0	red	linear
10	0	red	
10	Н	white	linear
2	S	yellow	angular
6	Р	purple	tetrahedral
1	Metal	grey	tetrahedral
1	Metal	grey	octahedral
100	Н	white	atom-link
Links:			
150 N	V-links		
10 V-	links	grey	

MOLECULE BUILDING SETS

Sets Inorganic/Organic Chemistry, Orbit™

The atoms consist of plastic centers having prongs set at the correct bond angles. The centers are color coded according to the element, and the bond angles are engraved on the centers and marked by bars. The items consist of: Molecular shape, methane, butane and alkanes, isomerism, carbon compounds with multiple bonds, ring structures, molecules with nitrogen, phosphorous and sulphur, benzene, optical isomerism, sugars, carbohydrates, polymers and complex ions.



Class-Set – Inorganic/Organic Chemistry, Orbit™

500 atom centers, scale 3 cm = 100 pm. **B-1005306**



Student-Set – Inorganic/Organic Chemistry, Orbit™

240 atom centers, scale 3 cm = 100 pm. **B-1005307**



The Orbit Molecular System Basic Set

This molecular system is a set of 65 atom centers, scale 3 cm = 100 pm. Capable of building simple organic models, including sugar. The colors of the centers represent the elements. The centers are joined by bonds which fit over the prongs. For simple model building, bonds of 2 or 3 lengths are sufficient.

B-1005308

Biochemistry, Orbit™

The centers are color coded according to the element and the bond angles are marked. Bonds between atoms are made from plastic straws, which can be cut to any required length. The items consist of: Amino acids, monosaccharides, glycerol, fatty acids, steroids, purines and pyrimidines, peptides, disaccharides, lipids, nucleosides, nucleotides, proteins, polysaccharides, nucleic acids.



Class-Set – Biochemistry, Orbit™
390 atom centers, scale 3 cm = 100 pm.
B-1005303



Student-Set 260 – Biochemistry, Orbit™ 260 atom centers, scale 2 cm = 100 pm. B-1005304



Student-Set 255 - Biochemistry, Orbit™ 255 atom centers, scale 3 cm = 100 pm. B-1005305

MOLECULAR ORBITALS



Molecular Organic Structures Set Molyorbital™, 4 Models

This molecular orbital organic structure set contains sufficient parts to make the four organic molecular orbital models: Benzene, Ethane, Ethene, and Ethyne.

The molecular model kit includes:

- 12 Carbon
- 18 Hydrogen
- 9 Carbon-carbon (oval shaped)
- 18 Carbon-hydrogen (pear shaped) sigma bonds
- 9 pi-bonds (21 pink and 21 purple pieces)

B-1005292

Atomic Orbital Set Molyorbital™, 14 Models

This atomic orbital molecular set contains sufficient parts to make 14 easy to self-assemble atomic orbital. Pink and purple colored pear shaped lobes represent the two wave phases, positive and negative of the p and d atomic orbitals. The atomic nuclei are represented by opaque white spheres. Each atomic orbital molecular model comes with its own individual colorless, transparent base for display purposes. Approximate atomic orbital model heights including base are: s-orbital 5 cm, p-orbital 9 cm, d-orbital 8 cm.

The atomic orbital molecular set includes:

1s Unhybridised 1x

2s Unhybridised 1x

2p Unhybridised 3x

3d Unhybridised 5x

2s plus three 2p orbitals Unhybridised 1x

sp, sp2, sp3 Hybridised 3x

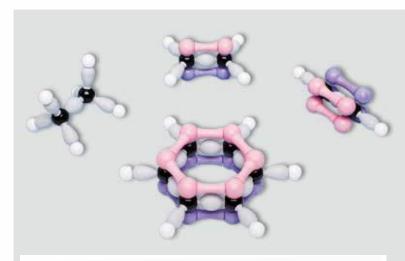
B-1005293

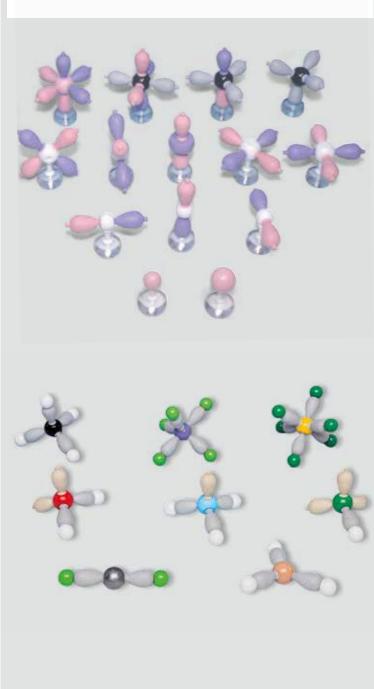
Molecular Shapes, Molyorbital™, 8 Models

This molecular model set contains sufficient parts to make eight atomic models. The different shapes are examples of the orientations of the bonds and cover coordination numbers 1 to 6 of atomic structures. Lone electron pairs are represented by brown spheres or brown pear shaped parts. The two extra pear shaped parts are included in the set to enable protonated models to be made, e.g. Acid/ Base theory, the formation of $\rm H_3O^{*}$ as a result of the migration of $\rm H^{*}$ from hydrogen chloride.

The molecular model set includes:

- 13 Hydrogen (white)
- 7 Chlorine (green)
- 9 Fluorine (light green)
- 1 Metal (Beryllium) (grey)
- 1 Boron (beige)
- 1 Chlorine (light green)
- 1 Oxygen (red)
- 1 Nitrogen (blue)
- 1 Carbon (black)
- 1 Phosphorus (purple)
- 1 Sulphur (yellow)
- 26 Sigma bonds (grey)
- 6 Lone pair orbital (beige)
- 6 Protonated Ione pair orbital (beige)
- 6 Short Link (white)





MOLECULAR MODELS







Set of 3 Carbon Configurations

Set of 3 easy-to-use models of various carbon crystal structures: diamond, graphite and fullerene, for demonstrating the fundamental differences between the structures.

Ball diameter: approx. 25 mm

Lengths of sides: approx. 150 mm

B-1012836



Ice (H₂O), molymod®-Kit Contents: 26 Oxygen, red

52 Hydrogen, white 52 Covalent bonds, white 40 Hydrogen, purple

B-1005285



Graphite, molymod®-Kit

This kit is designed to make a three layer model of graphite having 15 carbon atoms in each layer.

Contents:

45 Carbon, black, diameter 23 mm 51 links, grey 16 links, purple **B-1005283**

Buckminsterfullerene C_{60} , molymod $^{\circ}$ -Kit Contents:

60 Carbon, black, diameter 23 mm 100 links

B-1005284



Diamond, molymod®-Kit Contents:

30 Carbon, black, diameter 23 mm 40 links, grey



Mohs' Hardness Scale

Ordinal Mohs' hardness scale with minerals in boxes with a hardness of 1-10. The mineral in level 10, diamond, isincluded as a diamond tool.

The set includes:

- 1. Talc
- 2. Gypsum
- 3. Calcite
- 4. Fluorite
- 5. Apatite
- 6. Orthoclase
- 7. Quartz
- 8. Topaz
- 9. Corundum
- 10. Diamond tool
- B-1018488



Amino Acid Kit, 8 Models, molymod®

The following amino acids can be assembled. Group 1 Valine, Group 2 Threonine, Group 3 Phenylalanine, Group 4 Methionine, Group 5 Histidine, Group 6 Aspartic acid, Group 7 Glutamine and Proline. Extra parts are included to form peptide bonds and hydrogen bonds to make a polypeptide chain and part of a beta-pleated sheet.

Contents:

- 24 Carbon black, 4-hole
- 19 Carbon black, 3-hole
- 77 Hydrogen white
- 10 Oxygen red -angular
- 10 Oxygen red linear
- 1 Sulphur yellow
- 1 Nitrogen blue
- 9 Nitrogen blue trigonal
- 1 Nitrogen blue angular
- 8 Hydogen
- 90 NV-links
- 2 Short link remover tools
- B-1005288



Fat (Glyceryl tristearate) ($C_{57}H_{110}O_{6}$), molymod $^{\odot}$ -Kit

Contents:

- 54 Carbon black, 4-hole
- 3 Carbon black, 3-hole
- 3 Oxygen red, 1-hole
- 3 Oxygen red, 2-hole
- 110 Hydrogen white
- 65 Links short
- 1 Short Link remover tool

B-1005287





Sodium Chloride, molymod®-Kit Contents:

13 Sodium, grey, diameter 23 mm 14 Chlorine, green, diameter 32 mm

54 links, grey **B-1005281**

Glucose (C₆H₁₂O₆), molymod®-Kit Contents:

- 12 Carbon black
- 12 Oxygen red
- 24 Hydrogen white
- 48 short link NV
- 1 short link extractor tool



BOHR'S ATOMIC MODEL



- + Inter-disciplinary learning game
- + Suitable for individual, partner and group work
- + Playful learning of natural science subjects
- + Easy understanding of processes and structures at the atomic level
- + Simple and lots of fun to use
- + Appealing 3D design
- + Convenient storage



Learning content:

- Atoms, isotopes, ions, noble gas configurations
- Structure of the elements, covalent bonds, ionic bonds
- Elements, atomic mass, atomic number and the periodic table

Interactive Atomic Model According to Bohr, Class-Set

With this completely magnetic demonstration atom you will be able to clearly and quite easily explain Bohr's atomic model to your students on the blackboard. Using the training atom your students will be able to construct their own atoms, isotopes, and even ions

Contents:

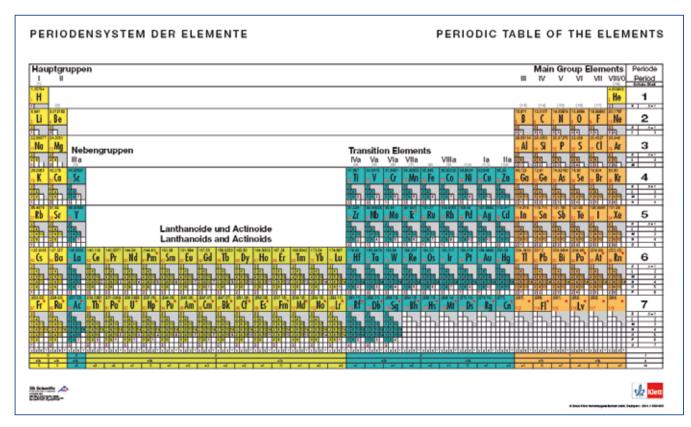
2 completely magnetic demonstration models for the teacher (1 black background sheet to be hung up, 2 white atomic nuclei, each with 8 white orbits, 20 protons, electrons and neutrons) 8 student training models (each with 2 atoms, 30 protons, 30 neutrons and 30 electrons), instructions. **B-1005319**

Interactive Atomic Model According to Bohr, Student-Set

Student training model with 2 atoms, 30 protons, 30 neutrons and 30 electrons.

PERIODIC TABLE OF THE ELEMENTS







Periodic Table of the Elements, With Electron Configurations

Chart of the periodic table of the elements showing the configurations of electron shells. On strong laminated material with rods and hanging cord. Bilingual.

Dimensions: approx. 1950x1380 mm² Languages: English and German

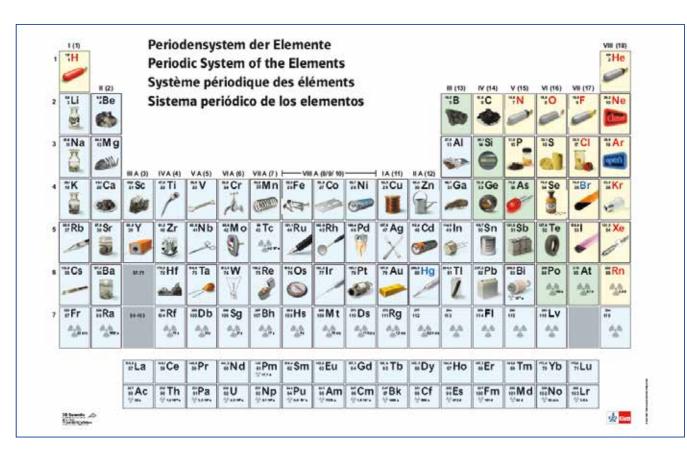
B-1017655



Periodic Table of the Elements, With Pictures

Chart of the periodic table of the elements with pictures of the elements. On strong laminated material with rods and hanging cord. In four languages.

Dimensions: approx. 1950x1380 mm² Languages: English, German, French, Spanish **B-1013907**



ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY

Experiment Topics:

- · Measurement at galvanic voltage sources
- · Daniell cell, series and parallel circuits
- Electrochemical potentials (voltage sequence)
- · Determination of the standard potentials of different metals and non metals
- How potentials depend on concentration
- · How potentials depend on temperature
- · Charge and discharge of a steel accumulator
- Leclanché cell
- Measurement of pH values

Electrochemistry Case

A complete equipment set in a case for basic experiments on electrochemistry.

A cell block made of tough plastic, which can be unscrewed into two halves for ease of cleaning, allows four galvanic cells to be connected in parallel. A piece of filter paper stretched between the two halves of the cell acts as a diaphragm. Includes a handy, high-resistance meter for measuring potential differences with very little current and measuring pH values with the help of the supplied pH measuring probe.

Measurement device:

7 segment display: 3 digit

Height: 13 mm

Voltage ranges: 2 V DC and 20 V DC

Resolution: 1 mV

Input resistance: 200 $M\Omega$

pH measuring range: 0.0 ... 14.0 pH

Power supply: Plug-in power supply, 12 V/0.5 A (as supplied) or

9-V block battery

Dimensions: approx. 175x105x55 mm³





Contents:

- 1 foam lined case
- 1 measurement device
- 1 pH combined electrode with BNC plug
- 1 plug-in power unit 12 V DC / 500 mA for 115/230 V AC mains voltage
- 1 cell block, fitted with filter paper
- 2 Ag-electrodes, 42x28 mm²
- 1 Pt-electrode, 42x28 mm²
- 4 Zn-electrodes, 42x28 mm²
- 2 Fe-electrodes, 42x28 mm²
- 2 C-electrodes, 42x28 mm²
- 2 Al-electrodes, 42x28 mm²
- 2 Ni-electrodes, 42x28 mm² 4 Cu-electrodes, 42x28 mm²
- 1 Mg-electrode, 42x28 mm²
- 1 set of filter papers (50 units)
- 1 sanding block for cleaning electrodes
- 3 experiment cables with crocodile clips, 20 cm, red
- 3 experiment cables with crocodile clips, 20 cm, blue
- 1 experiment cable with crocodile clip and 2 mm plug, 30 cm, red
- 1 experiment cable with crocodile clip and 2 mm plug, 30 cm, blue
- 2 graduated plastic beakers, 25 ml
- 2 drip pipettes with suction bulbs
- 1 storage box with loose insert
- 1 operating instructions on CD-ROM

B-1002719

Additionally required:

Chemicals



Intended for students. Inclusive digital multimeter.

Trough: approx. 85x70x45 mm³ Electrodes: approx. 76x40 mm²

Contents:

- 1 flat trough
- 1 copper plate
- 1 zinc plate
- 1 iron plate
- 2 nickel plates
- 1 aluminium plate
- 2 electrolyte-carbon plates
- 1 digital multimeter with 2 cables with crocodile clamps





Daniell Cell

Galvanic cell (Daniell cell) named after John Frederic Daniell for studying the properties of an electrochemical cell. The Daniell cell consists of a cylindric zinc and copper electrode, a clay vessel and a battery glass. Filled with cell electrolyte the Daniell cell supplies a voltage of approx. 1.1 volts. The cell is delivered empty. Connections: 4 mm jacks Dimensions: approx. 105 mm x 65 mm dia.

Suitable filling: Copper sulphate solution (CuSO₄), 10% concentration, Zinc sulphate solution

B-1002898



Leclanché Cell

This model of a dry battery was invented by the French chemist Georges Leclanché in the 1860s. It consists of a cylindric zinc electrode, a rod shaped carbon electrode, a clay vessel and a batterie glass. Filled with cell electrolyte, the Leclanché cell supplies a voltage of approximately 1.5 volts. The cell is delivered empty.

Connections: 4 mm jacks

Dimensions: approx. 175 mm \times 65 mm dia. Suitable filling: Ammonium chloride solution

> (NH₄CI), approx. 20% concentration

B-1002897

Hofmann's Voltameter S

Hofmann's voltameter is used for determining the chemical composition of water by volume. The apparatus consists of three vertical glass tubes connected to each other at the bottom. Taps at the top ends of the outside tubes are closed whilst the inner cylinder is open at the top to allow the addition of water via a reservoir. Gold sheet electrodes are fitted to the lower ends of the outside tubes and connected to a low-voltage power supply. The proportion of hydrogen and oxygen produced by electrolysis from the water can be read from the graduations on the side tubes. By opening the taps at the top of the tubes, gases can be collected for analysis. Carbon electrodes are also available for analysis of solutions where gold is unsuitable.

Dimensions: approx. 580x150 mm² Stand base, A-shaped: 115 mm leg length Operating voltage: 4-12 V DC

B-1003507

Additionally required:

B-1003312 DC Power Supply 0 - 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

B-1003311 DC Power Supply 0 - 20 V, 0 – 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Additionally recommended:

B-1003508 Carbon Electrodes



Hofmann's Voltameter

Apparatus for electrolysis of water, the quantitative determination of the gases formed and establishing Faraday's laws. Consists of two scaled gas collection tubes connected by flexible plastic hose with levelling bulb for pressure compensation and hence for the exact measurement of gas volumes, on stand with retaining plate. GL threads provide secure mounting for electrodes. Dimensions: approx. 800x150 mm² Base plate area: approx. 250x160 mm² Rod: approx. 750 mm x 12 mm dia. Retaining plate: approx. 120x110 mm²

Contents:

- 1 gas collection tubes
- 2 platinum electrodes with 4 mm sockets
- 1 plastic hose with leveling bulb
- 1 stand ring for holding leveling bulb
- 1 universal bosshead
- 1 stand baseplate with rod and retaining plate

B-1002899

Additionally required:

B-1003312 DC Power Supply 0 - 20 V, 0 – 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

B-1003311 DC Power Supply 0 - 20 V, 0 - 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

Carbon Electrodes B-1003508



Conductivity Tester

Easy to use meter for determining conductivity of electrolytes (in water courses) and distinguishing between distilled water, rain water, tap water, brine and sea water, as well as between acids and alkalis. The display indicates the levels "very low", "low", "medium", "high" and "very high" and has LED backlighting. Even the very low conductivity of distilled water is displayed. The device is protected against spray and can therefore be used without difficulty in the open air. It can be powered either by a 9-V block battery (not included) or by the supplied 12-V/500-mA plug-in power supply.

Measuring ranges: 2 ... 20 μ S/cm (very low), 20 ... 100 μ S/cm (low), 100 ... 500 μ S/cm (medium), 500 ... 3000 μ S/cm (high), > 3000 μ S/cm (very high)

Dimensions: approx. 85x35x170 mm³ Battery capacity: approx. 10 hours

B-1012890





Conductivity Electrode

Conductivity electrode for use with conductivity tester (B-1012890). With platinum wires and 0.8 m of cable tipped by two 4-mm plugs.

Cell constant: 1/cm approx.

Dimensions: approx. 130 mm x 15 mm diam.

B-1012889

Tomorrow's Energy Carriers

Fuel cells, electrolysers, solar hydrogen technology – significant contributors to a sustainable energy supply in the future: Preservation of the environment and resources while maintaining today's standard of living. Now you can demonstrate the mode of operation of this fascinating technology to your students. Pure water is broken down by means of electrolysis into hydrogen and oxygen for the purpose of energy storage with the help of regenerative energy. During reconversion of the gases in a fuel cell, electricity, heat and water are formed. The resolute use of membrane technology in the training and demonstration systems does away with the use of corrosive liquids and only distilled water is required.

Fuel Cell Demonstration System

Model showing the function of a hydrogen solar cell consisting of solar module, PEM electrolyser, hydrogen and oxygen accumulators, PEM fuel cell and fan. Conveniently arranged on a baseplate.

Solar module: 2.0 V / 350 mA

Electrolyser: 1 W Fan output: 10 mW

Dimensions: approx. 100x300x150 mm³

Weight: approx. 600 g



MEASURING INSTRUMENTS





- · Handy housing design with replaceable probe
- · Simultaneous display of pH value and temperature
- Practical single-handed operation for all measurement functions

pH Meter (2 in 1)

Digital pH meter for the simultaneous measurement of the pH value of aequous fluids and their temperatures. The measurement of the pH value is performed by determining the electrical potential difference between acidic, neutral and base fluids. Robust, water-proof housing, large LCD display with permanent background illumination and simple to operate. Including calibrating solution, batteries and instruction manual.

pH range: 0 - 14 pH Resolution: 0.01 pH Accuracy: ± 0.05 pH

Temperature compensation: 0 - 50°C Temperature measurement: 0 - 50°C

Resolution: 0.1°C Accuracy: ± 1°C

Operating voltage: 4x 1.5 V (AG-13) batteries

Protection class: IP 65 water-proof

Display: 31/2-digit LCD display, 11 mm, max. 1999

Dimensions: approx. 190x35x35 mm³

Weight: approx. 100 g

B-1020914





- + Handy design, robust construction
- + Fast and precise measurements
- + Large, 3-1/2 number LCD screen

pH Meter

Digital pH measuring instrument for the measurement of the pH value of aqueous liquids using the immersion probe tips to determine the electrical potential difference

between acidic, neutral and basic liquids. The device has a robust housing with compact dimensions and is easy to operate. It is equipped with a large LCD display with continuous background illumination, 2 adjustment potentiometers for calibrating to pH = 4 or to pH = 7 using the matching screwdriver. Including calibration solution, screwdriver, battery and instruction manual. pH range: 0 - 14 pH Resolution: 0.01 pH Accuracy: ± 0.05 pH Temperature compensation: 0 - 50°C

Operating voltage: 9 V battery (NEDA 1604)

Display: 31/2-digit LCD display, 18 mm, max. 1999

Dimensions: approx. 150x70x25 mm³ Weight: approx. 230 g

B-1020915



pH - Indicator Test Sticks

For fast pH – value determination . The indicator area on the plastic stick will not fade out (will not bleed). Well distinguishable scaling. Package with 100 sticks. Description in English and German.

pH - Indicator Test Sticks, pH 0 - 14 B-1003794 pH - Indicator Test Sticks, pH 7 - 14 B-1003797 pH - Indicator Test Sticks, pH 2.0 -9.0

pH - Indicator Test Sticks, pH 0 - 6 B-1003795

B-1021153

pH - Indicator Test Sticks, pH 4.5 - 10 B-1003796

pH - Indicator Test Sticks, pH 5.1 - 7.2 B-1017231

Test kits for determining pH

Test kits for colorimetric determination of pH value. A special mixture of color indicators changes to a specific and unique color for each pH value. Reliable pH determination even in solutions with poor buffering qualities. Instructions in German, English, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Hungarian and Polish.

VISOCOLOR® ECO Test pH 4.0 - 9.0

Measuring range: pH 4.0 – 9.0 Sufficient for 450 measurements.

B-1021132

VISOCOLOR® ECO Test pH 6.0 - 8.2

Measuring range: pH 6.0 - 8.2 (can be analysed using PF12, see page 115) Sufficient for 150 measurements.

B-1021134

VISOCOLOR® HE Test pH 4.0 - 10.0

Measuring range: pH 4.0 - 10.0 Sufficient for 500 measurements.

B-1021141





Chromatography Paper

High-quality filter paper for paper chromatography, optimized for neat distinction of measurement results.



Viscosity Measurements Using the Following Substances:

- · Light oils, machine oils, petroleum, petroleum ether, diesel (mineral oils and fuels)
- · Plastic solutions, resin solutions, adhesive solutions, latex dispersions (polymer chemicals)
- · Printers' ink, varnish, water-based paints, inks (inks and paints)
- Emulsions, suspensions, solutions, extracts (cosmetics/pharmaceuticals)
- Emulsions, dispersions (paper industry)
- · Liquid detergents, washing-up liquid, surfactant solutions (detergents)
- · Honey, fruit juice, beer, milk (food industry)
- · Gases and mixtures of gases

Falling Sphere Viscometer

Höppler-type falling sphere viscometer for simple but accurate measurement of dynamic viscosity of transparent Newtonian fluids. The sphere rolls and slides inside an inclined cylindrical tube filled with the fluid to be tested. The viscosity is measured in mPa s and is derived directly from the time the sphere takes to fall a specified distance through the fluid in the measuring tube. The tube can then be turned upside-down so that time the sphere takes to fall back can also be measured. The tube is situated inside a water bath, which can be filled with water at a specific temperature in order to measure how viscosity depends on temperature.

Includes:

Falling sphere viscometer with 6 spheres and 1 ball gauge Thermometer $0-100^{\circ}\,\text{C}$

Cleaning set

Test certificate with accurate values for sphere constant K and density ρ for converting duration of fall to actual viscosity.

Technical data:

Measuring range: 0.5 mPa s to $7*10^4$ mPa s (as per DIN 53015)

 $>7*10^4$ mPa s (for sphere fall times > 300 s)

Measurement precision: 0.5 to 2% (depending on spheres used)

Spheres: #1, #2: Borosilicate glass

#3, #4: Ni-iron #5, #6: Steel

Diameter of spheres: 11.00 to 15.81 mm Diameter of measuring tube: 15.95 mm Fall times for spheres: 30 to 450 s

Length of measured distance: 100 mm in both directions

Operating angle: 10° to vertical

Additional working angles: 70°, 60°, 50° to horizontal

Volume when full: 40 ml

Permissible temperature range: -60° C to $+150^{\circ}$ C Dimensions: approx. $180x220x330 \text{ mm}^{3}$

Weight: approx. 3.1 kg

B-1012827

Additionally required:

B-1002811 Digital Stopwatch



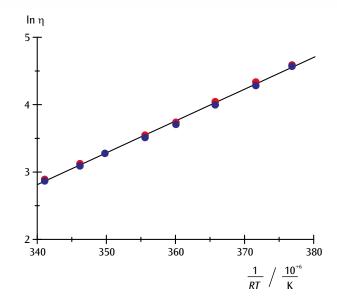
Glycerine

250 ml of glycerine in aqueous solution for experiments on viscosity. In glass bottle.

Concentration: 85%

B-1007027





Graph verifying the Andrade equation and allowing determination of activation energy (EA = 47 kJ/mol)

For further details see experiment B-UE1080350 at 3bscientific.com

Polarimeter

Polarimeter with a sodium lamp as the light source for the measurement of the rotation and the rotation direction of the polarization plane of polarized light through optically active substances as well as for the determination of the concentration of liquids. Robust metal stand with slightly tilted shaft for tubes with lengths up to 220 mm. With swivel cover, analyser and polariser. Includes polarimeter tubes 100 mm, 200 mm and spare sodium lamp.

Measurement range: 2 semi-circles

 $(0 - 180^{\circ})$

Glass tubes: 100 and 200 mm, 15 mm diam.

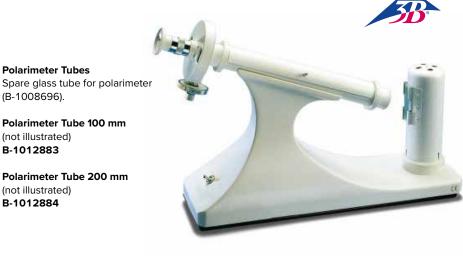
Scale division: 1°

Readability: 0.05° (with Vernier scale) Dimensions: approx. 200x360x450 mm³

Weight: approx. 10 kg

Light source: Sodium lamp (589 nm) Mains voltage: 115 V ... 230 V, 50/60 Hz

B-1008696



Polarimeter with 4 LEDs

Polarimeter Tubes

Polarimeter Tube 100 mm

Polarimeter Tube 200 mm

(B-1008696).

(not illustrated)

(not illustrated) B-1012884

B-1012883

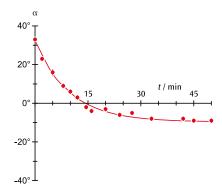
Polarimeter with a lighting unit comprising four monochromatic LEDs for determining the angle and direction of rotation of polarized light as a function of wavelength as well as sample thickness and concentration with the help of an optically active substance. The light emerging from those LEDs that are lit is polarized linearly and transmitted through a fitted sample cylinder filled with the optically active substance. The analyser in the cover is used to identify the direction of polarization which can be read on the cover's angle scale.

Wavelength of LEDs: 468 nm (blue), 525 nm (green), 580 nm

(yellow), 630 nm (red)

Dimensions: approx. 110x190x320 mm³

Weight: approx. 1 kg



Angle of rotation of a saccharose solution $(c = 0.3 \text{ g/cm}^3, d = 190 \text{ mm})$ during the inversion process as a function of time.

For further details see experiment B-UE4040300 at 3bscientific.com



Set of 3 Areometers

Set of areometers for determining the density of liquids in g/ml at a reference temperature of 20°C / 68°F. Without thermometer, in storage container.

Measuring range: 0.650 - 1.000 g/ml,

1.000 - 1.500 g/ml,

1.500 - 2.000 g/ml

Scale division: 0.005 g/ml, 0.005 g/ml,

0.005 g/ml

Length: approx. 315 mm, 235 mm,

235 mm

B-1003012



Universal Areometer

Areometer for determining the density of liquids in g/ml at a reference temperature of 20°C. Without thermometer, in storage container.

Measuring range: 0.7 - 2 g/ml Scale division: 0.02 g/ml Length: approx. 310 mm



- + Plug & play: no software installation or drivers required.
- + Connect up your spectrometer and the spectrum is obtained immediately.
- + Measurement and evaluation in real-time.
- + Simple and practical software with built-in wizards and powerful evaluation functions.
- + Internal memory for measured data.
- + Spectra of high quality and signal stability
- + Highly stable metal casing with built-in entry slit.
- + Internal beam paths and the principle of operation can be viewed by opening the lid of the casing.

Digital Spectrometer LD with Absorption Chamber

Digital spectrometer for quantitative analysis of emission and absorption spectra, for recording transmission curves and performing measurements in calorimetry and kinetics. Incident light from a fibre-optic cable is dispersed into a spectrum by a Czerny-Turner monochromator and projected from there onto a CCD detector. The entry slit is built into the casing. User-friendly measurement and evaluation software enable simultaneous recording and analysis in real-time. The built-in software for Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7/8 32- and 64-bit versions starts running as soon as the sensor is connected to the computer via a USB cable. Includes plug-in power supply and holder for fibre-optic cable. The absorption chamber is a multi-functional module for recording transmission or absorption measurements using 4-ml cells (10x10x40 mm³), objects in slide format (50x50 mm²) or objects in coin format (40 mm diam.). Up to two slide-format objects and one coin-format object can be analysed simultaneously and compared. With built-in light source for the spectral region from 350 -1000 nm. In metal casing resistant to chemicals. For direct connection to digital spectrometers LD or via fibre-optic cable.

Spectrometer:

CCD detector: 3600 pixels

Resolution: 16 bit

Integration time: 0.1 to 60 s Entry slit: 40 µm metal Grating: 600 lines/mm Spectral range: 350 - 900 nm

Spectral resolution: 1 nm (for resolution of mercury doublet)

Accuracy: 1 pixel per 0.15 nm

Interface: USB 2.0 Connectors: SMA 905 Fibre-optic cable: 2 m Mains voltage: 100 - 240 V

Dimensions: approx. 133x120x60 mm³

Weight: approx. 950 g Absorption chamber: Light source: 350 - 1000 nm

Power supply: 12 V (via adaptor cable from plug-in power supply for

digital spectrometer)

Dimensions: approx. 65x100x55 mm³

Weight: approx. 250 g

B-1019196

Additionally recommended:

B-1018106 Set of 100 Cuvette Cells, 4 ml

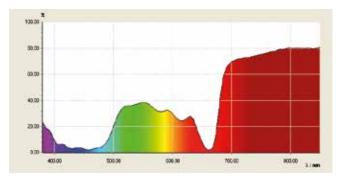


Set of 100 Cuvette Cells, 4 ml

Set of 100 disposable cuvette cells for use in absorption chamber for digital spectrometers LD (B-1019196).

Dimensions: 10x10x40 mm³

B-1018106



Transmission spectrum of a chlorophyll solution.

For further details see experiment B-UE4020400 at 3bscientific.com



Experiment Topics:

- Determination of the refractive index of solid or liquid substances
- Determination of the relative density of liquids (degrees Brix)
- Determination of the sugar content
- · Measurement using transmitted light, grazing incidence or total internal reflection
- Abbe refractometer

Analog Abbe Refractometer ORT 1RS

Easy-to-operate universal analog refractometer for efficient and extremely reliable usage. Liquid, solid or paste-like substances can all be analysed. Built-in scale allows for use in many applications and offers optimum safety for reading measurement results with precision. Includes thermometer.

Also included:

Calibration solution, calibration block, pipette, screwdriver and cleaning cloth.

Scales: Brix, refractive index Measuring range: 0 – 95%, 1.3000 – 1.7000 nD

Accuracy: ±0.1%, ± 0.0002 nD Divisions: 0.25%, 0.0005 nD

Dimensions: approx. 180x90x240 mm³

Weight: approx. 1.95 kg

B-1021250







Hand-Held Refractometer HRT32

Handy refractometer for determining the sugar content of fruit, must, juice, vegetables and other foods and in the analysis of coolant lubricants. Automatic temperature compensation increases the accuracy of measurements carried out at temperatures between 10° and 40°C.

Measuring range: 0 – 32% Brix

Accuracy: 0.2% Brix Scale divisions: 0.2% Brix

Temperature compensation: automatic

B-1021440

Hand-Held Refractometer HRT62

Hand-held refractometer which is particularly easy to use for the analysis of chemicals and technical fluids, e.g. oils, grease, coolant fluids and lubricants. With automatic temperature compensation for precise measurements.

Measuring range: 28 - 62% Brix

Accuracy: 0.2% Brix Scale divisions: 0.2% Brix

Temperature compensation: automatic

B-1021441

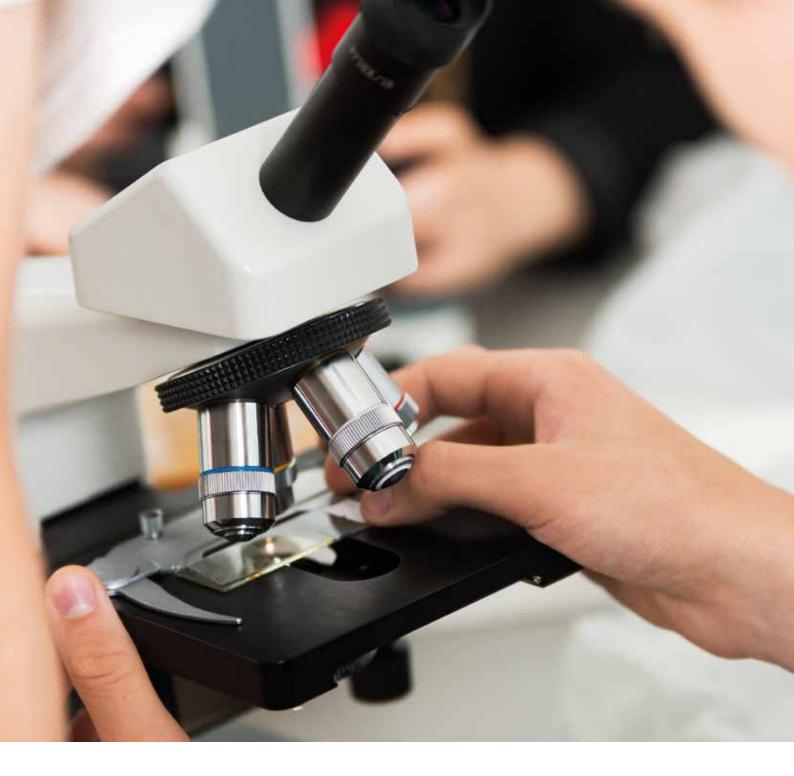
Hand-Held Refractrometer HR901

Sturdy, user-friendly universal hand-held refractometer with selector switch for all measuring ranges. Movable prism fitting for sharply defined contour lines, direct and indirect light inlets for determination with both transparent and opaque substances. Includes thermometer.

Measuring range: 1.333 - 1.517 nD

Accuracy: 0.0005 nD Scale divisions: 0.0005 nD Thermometer: 6 - 36°C B-1021249





MICROSCOPY

Here you can find everything on the subject of microscopy:

- From affordable student microscopes to high-quality laboratory microscopes
- Matching digital cameras
- High-quality slides for microscopy
- Accessories for your own slides

COURSE MICROSCOPES







Monocular Course Microscope M100 LED B-1005406

Binocular Course Microscope B100 LED B-1021071

The course microscopes M100/B100 are distinguished by their robust construction and ease of operation. They are equipped with three or four achromatic objectives as used in common practice and have a simple object stage with two clips for holding slides. They can be supplemented by means of a variety of spare parts and accessories. The LED lighting makes for uniform illumination of the object and avoids the problem of heat affecting the slide when viewed for extended periods. In addition, it lasts for a long time and eliminates the need to change bulbs. The microscopes are equipped with rechargeable batteries and can be used without a mains connection.

The M100 LED monocular microscope is also available equipped with a 20 W tungsten bulb instead of LED lighting. It operates from a 230 V, 50/60 Hz power supply and its order number is B-1005402.

Art. No.	B-1005406	B-1021071
Stand	All-metal stand, arm firmly connected with base, pinion knobs attached on both sides of the stand for coarse and fine focusing	
Tube	Monocular inclined 45°, head rotation 360°	Binocular inclined 45°, head rotation 360°, eye spacing between 55 and 75 mm
Eyepieces	Wide field eyepiece WF 10x 18 mm with pointer and eyepiece lock	Wide field eyepiece pair WF 10x 18 mm with diopter compensation
Objectives	Revolving nosepiece with 3 achromatic objectives $4x/0.10,10x/0.25,40x/0.65$	Revolving nosepiece with 4 achromatic objectives $4x / 0.10$, $10x / 0.25$, $40x / 0.65$, $100x / 1.25$ oil immersion (with specimen protection)
Enlargement	40x, 100x, 400x	40x, 100x, 400x, 1000x
Object Stage	110 mm x 120 mm with 2 specimen clips	
Illumination	Adjustable LED lighting integrated in base, power supplied by rechargeable battery, 100 to 240 V, 50/60 Hz charger	
Condenser	Bright-field condenser N.A. 0.65, iris diaphragm, filter holder and blue filter Abbe condenser N.A.1.25, iris diaphragm, filter holder and blue filter	
Dimensions	175x135x370 mm³ approx.	
Weight	2.9 kg approx.	3.5 kg approx
Supplied	Complete with dust cover	

COURSE MICROSCOPES



Monocular Microscope ME5 B-1020249

Binocular Microscope BE5 B-1020250

Trinocular Microscope TE5 B-1020251

The microscope E5 stands out thanks to its

- Ergonomic design with 30° angled eyepiece
- Compact and robust construction
- Excellent mechanical and optical quality
- Ease of operation

LED fibre optic illumination integrated into the base

• Ensures even illumination of the field of vision

- Prevents thermal effects from affecting the sample during prolonged examination
- Features a long operating life and makes lamp replacement superfluous

Besides the binocular eyepiece, the microscope model TE5 also offers the option of connecting a camera for photographic and/or video documentation.

Art. No.	B-1020249	B-1020250	B-1020251
Stand	justment located on either side of the sta	Robust, all metal stand with arm permanently connected to the base. Focussing by means of separate knobs for coarse and fine adjustment located on either side of the stand and operated by rack and pinion drive with ball bearings and retaining lever, adjustable stopper for protecting the object slides and objective. Resolution of fine focussing adjustment: 0.002 mm	
Tube	Monocular inclined 30°, head rotation 360°		
Eyepieces	Wide field plan eyepiece PL 10x 18 mm	Wide field plan eyepiece PL 10x 18 mm Pair of wide field plan eyepieces PL 10x 18 mm	
Objectives	Inverted objective revolved	Inverted objective revolver with 4 achromatic objectives $4x / 0.10$, $10x / 0.25$, $40x / 0.65$, $100x / 1.25$ (oil)	
Enlargement	40x, 100x, 400x, 1000x		
Object Stage	x-y mechanical stage, 132 mm x 140 mm, with object guide and coaxial adjustment knobs perpendicular to the object stage, adjust- ment range 76 mm x 50 mm, accuracy 0.1 mm		
Illumination	Adjustable LED ligh	Adjustable LED lighting integrated in base, universal 100 to 240 V, 50/60 Hz power supply	
Condenser	Abbe cond	Abbe condenser N.A.1.25 with iris diaphragm, filter holder and blue filter	
Dimensions		350x213x366 mm³ approx.	
Weight		8 kg approx.	
Supplied		Complete with dust cover	

LABORATORY MICROSCOPE

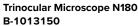




Art. No.	B-1005455
Stand	Robust and stable all metal stand, pinion knobs attached on both sides of the stand for coarse and fine focusing with friction coupling
Tube	Binocular at 45° angle, rotatable through 360°
Eyepieces	Pair of eyepieces PL10x 20 mm with infinite optics
Objectives	Inverted objective revolver with plan achromatic infinite objectives 4x, 10x, 40xS und 100xS Oil
Enlargement	40x, 100x, 400x, 1000x
Object Stage	x-y mechanical stage, 150 mm x 140 mm, adjustment range 76 mm x 50 mm
Illumination	Adjustable 6 V, 20 W halogen lamp, built-in transformer for 90 to 240 V mains voltage
Condenser	Condenser NA1.25, iris diaphragm, filter holder and blue filter
Dimensions	320x200x400 mm³ approx.
Weight	6.7 kg approx.
Accessories	Complete with dust cover

TRINOCULAR MICROSCOPES







Trinocular Microscope N110 B-1013151

The trinocular microscopes models N110 and N180 are characterised by their robust design and their excellent optical and mechanical qualities. Their vertical tubes allow cameras to be attached for documenting work in the form of photographs and videos and make it possible for specimens to be viewed through the ocular and on a computer screen at the same time. Low temperature LED lighting ensures even illumination of the field of vision, prevents heat affecting specimens that are viewed for long periods as well as being long lasting and eliminating the need for changing bulbs.

Model N180 is equipped with extra wide-field oculars with "high eye point", making it especially suitable for those who wear spectacles and providing a broad field of vision. It is equipped with semi-planar achromatic objectives, allowing observation of tiny features in excellent detail, while making it possible to maintain evenness of focus from the centre to the edges of the field of vision.

Art. No.	B-1013150	B-1013151	
Stand	Robust, all metal stand with arm permanently connected to the base. Focussing by means of separate knobs for coarse and fine adjustment located on either side of the stand		
Tube	Trinocular Siedentopf head, 360° rotatable, binocular tubus with 30° viewing angle, viewing distance adjustable between 55 and 75 mm, ±5 dioptric compensation, one tube with vertical viewing angle to attach a camera		
Eyepieces	Pair of wide field eyepieces WF 10x 18 mm Pair of extra wide field eyepieces EW 10x 20 mm		
Objectives	Revolving nosepiece with 4 achromatic objectives $4x/0.10,10x/0.25,40x/0.65,100x/1.25$ (oil)	Inverted objective revolver with 4 semi plan achromatic objectives $4x$ / 0.10 , $10x$ / 0.25 , $40x$ / 0.65 , $100x$ / 1.25 (oil)	
Enlargement	40x, 100x, 400x, 1000x		
Object Stage	x-y mechanical stage, 132 mm x 145 mm, with object guide and coaxial adjustment knobs perpendicular to the object stage, adjustment range 78 mm x 54 mm	x-y mechanical stage, 140 mm x 140 mm, with object guide and coaxial adjustment knobs perpendicular to the object stage, adjustment range 75 mm x 50 mm	
Illumination	Adjustable LED lighting integrated in base, u	niversal 100 to 240 V, 50/60 Hz power supply	
Condenser	Abbe condenser N.A.1.25 with in	is diaphragm, filter holder and filter	
Dimensions	291x214x415 mm³ approx.		
Weight	8 kg approx.	7.2 kg approx.	
Supplied	Complete w	rith dust cover	

DIGITAL MICROSCOPES W/CAMERA









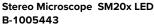
Digital Binocular Microscope with Built-in Camera B-1013153

Digital microscopes B-1013152 and B-1013153 are characterised by their robust design, their fine optical and mechanical properties and their ease of operation. The built-in 1.3-megapixel camera allows specimens to be viewed through the ocular and on a computer screen at the same time and provides well-focused images with authentic color. There is a choice of two models: a monocular microscope with low temperature LED illumination and a binocular microscope using a halogen lamp. Professional "Scopelmage" software allows both static images and videos to be recorded as well as featuring image editing plus measurement and evaluation capabilities.

Art. No.	B-1013152	B-1013153
Stand	All metal stand, arm firmly connected with base, pinion knobs attached on both sides of the stand for coarse and fine focusing	
Tube	Monocular inclined 45°, head rotation 360°	Binocular inclined 45°, head rotation 360°
Eyepieces	Wide field eyepiece WF 10x 18 mm	Pair of wide field eyepieces WF 10x 18 mm
Objectives	Revolving nosepiece with 4 achromatic obj	ectives 4x / 0.10, 10x / 0.25, 40x / 0.65, 100x / 1.25 (oil)
Enlargement	40x, 100x, 400x, 1000x	
Object Stage	x-y mechanical stage, 125 mm x 115 mm, with object guide, adjustment range 70 mm x 20 mm	x-y mechanical stage, 140 mm x 140 mm, with object guide, adjustment range 75 mm x 50 mm
Illumination	Adjustable LED lighting integrated in base. Universal 100 V to 240 V, 50/60 Hz power supply	Adjustable 6 V, 20 W halogen lamp integrated in base. Universal 100 V to 240 V, 50/60 Hz power supply
Condenser	Abbe condenser N.A.1.25 with iris diaphragm, filter holder and filter	
Camera Sensor	1/3" CMOS, 1.3 Mpixel, color image	
Power Supply		Via USB 2.0
System Requirements	WIN7, 8, 10	
Dimensions	130x180x390 mm³ approx. 220x180x390 mm³ approx.	
Weight	2.5 kg approx. 8.5 kg approx.	
Supplied	Comple	ete with dust cover

STEREO MICROSCOPES







Stereo Microscope SM40x LED B-1013128



Stereo Microscope SM40x LED, Rotatable Head B-1013147

The stereo microscopes SM20x/SM40x are robust microscopes that are distinguished by their ease of operation and excellent mechanical and optical quality. They can be used in numerous applications within the fields of biology and geology. The low-temperature LED illumination allows samples to be viewed for longer without heat affecting the prepared specimen. It also has the advantage of being brighter, as well as being longer lasting and eliminating the need to change bulbs. Power is supplied via rechargeable batteries, so that the microscope can also be used without a mains connection.

Model SM20x:

The stereo microscopes SM20x are equipped with a quick-change fitting that allows for rapid replacement of the objective. With the aid of accessories, a magnification of up to 120x can be achieved.

Model SM40x:

The stereo microscopes SM40x are equipped with a revolving nosepiece. Simply by rotating the objective from the 2x setting to 4x, the overall magnification can be set to 20x or 40x. With the aid of accessories, a magnification of up to 80x can be achieved.

The rotating head of the B-1013147 model makes it more flexible in application.

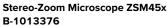
The stereo microscopes SM40x LED B-1013128 is also available equipped with a 10 W tungsten bulb instead of LED lighting. It operates from a 230 V, 50/60 Hz power supply and its order number is B-1005439.

Art. No.	B-1005443	B-1013128	B-1013147
Stand	Metal stand, column firmly connected w	ith base, pinion knobs attached on both sides	s of the stand for coarse and fine focusing
Tube	Binocular inclined 45°, interocular dista	ance adjustable between 55 and 75 mm	Binocular inclined 45°, interocular distance adjustable between 55 and 75 mm, head rotatable by 360°
Eyepieces	Pair of wide field eyepieces WF 10x 20 mm with eyepiece lock and rubber eyepiece cups, diopter compensation ±5 on the left eyepiece	Pair of wide field eyepieces WF 10x 20 mm with eyepiece lock and rubber eyepiece cups, diopter compensation ±5 on the left eyepiece, one eyepiece with pointer	Pair of wide field eyepieces WF 10x 20 mm with eyepiece lock and rubber eyepiece cups, diopter compensation ±5 on the left eyepiece
Objectives	Objective 2x with slide and quick-change device	Revolving nosepiece	with objective 2x / 4x
Enlargement	20x	200	x/40x
Object Plate	Base with detachable object plates (plastic, black/white and glass) 95 mm dia. and 2 specimen clips		
Illumination	LED, top, transmitted and mixed-light illumination, power supplied by rechargeable battery, 100 to 240 V, 50/60 Hz charger		
Dimensions	190x300x115 mm³ approx.		
Weight	2.9 kg approx.		
Supplied	Complete with dust cover		

STEREO-ZOOM-MICROSCOPES









Stereo-Zoom Microscope ZSM45x, Trinocular B-1013378

The rugged stereo-zoom microscope ZSM45x are characterised by their ease of operation and their fine optical and mechanical qualities. They are equipped with a 0.7x to 4.5x zoom objective allowing magnifications from 7 to 45 times the original size. The ocular features a "high eye point", making them highly suitable for those who wear spectacles. Two halogen lights for reflected and transmitted illumination which can be activated independently ensure that the object is evenly lit with uniformly bright light. Thanks to the fine optical equipment the stereo-zoom microscopes provide a very bright, distortion free image with excellent resolution. The vertical orientation of the ZSM45x trinocular model makes it possible to fit a camera in order to document results in the form of static photographs or videos.

Art. No.	B-1013376 B-1013378	
Stand	Metal stand, column firmly connected with base, pinion knobs attached on both sides for coarse and fine focusing	
Tube	Binocular inclined 45°, interocular distance adjustable between 54 and 75 mm, head rotatable by 360° Binocular inclined 45° and vertical tube, interocular adjustable between 54 and 75 mm, head rotatable between 54 mm	
Eyepieces	Pair of wide field eyepieces WF 10x 20 mm with eyepiece lock and rubber eyepiece cups	
Objectives	Zoom objective, 0.7x to 4.5x	
Enlargement	7x to 45x	
Diameter of Image Field	4.4 mm to 28.6 mm	
Distance from Specimen	100 mm	
Maximum Height of Object	80 mm	
Object Plate	Base with detachable object plates (plastic, black/white and glass) 95 mm dia. and 2 specimen clips	
Illumination	Top-, transmitted- and mixed-light illumination, adjustable 12 V, 15 W halogen lamp, power supply 230 V 50/60 Hz	
Dimensions	250x220x350 mm³ approx.	
Weight	6 kg approx.	
Supplied	Complete with dust cover	

CAMERAS



Digital Camera Moticam1 B-1021162



Digital Camera Moticam2 B-1021164

Art. No.	B-1021162	B-1021164
Camera sensor	1/2.9" CMOS, color image	1/3" CMOS, color image
Pixel size	4.2 μm x 4.2 μm	3.2 μm x 3.2 μm
Sensitivity (V/Lux-sec)	4.6	1.0
Resolution	1280 x 720, 1 Mpixel	1600 x 1200, 2 Mpixel
Dynamic range	64.8 dB	61 dB
Output	mini U	JSB
Power supply	via USB interface 2.0	
Microscope adapter	2 adapters 30 mm and 38 mm, c-mount	
System requirements	Windows XP/Vista/7/8/10, MAC OS X and Linux	



Moticam Digital Camera

Inexpensive color digital camera for direct connection to a PC or laptop computer via a USB interface. The camera can be attached directly to the ocular lenses of all current microscopes. No external power supply is needed since the camera is powered via USB. Includes: USB cable, calibration object holder, macro extension tube, focusable glass lens, 2 ocular adapters and software CD.

The Motic Images Plus 3.0 software stands out for its user-friendliness and offers the following functions (among others):

- · Calibration function and white balance
- Real-time imaging
- Video recording
- Expansion of exposure under inadequate lighting conditions
- · Digital image processing
- Measurement of dimensions of individual elements of the image or of whole groups of elements including calculation of area
- Spatial calibration (measurement of distance differential between two points)
- Intensity analysis for measurement of three-dimensional structures



Vision Viewer™

Robust, ultra high resolution desktop digital color camera for direct connection to a PC or notebook via a USB interface. Thanks to video head that can pivot and swivel via its flexible gooseneck, the camera can be easily and accurately connected, e.g. to microscopes and telescopes, or directed towards visual material, running processes or items of scientific or technical interest so that they can be viewed on a monitor. The heavy, triangular base ensures the necessary stability. Audio recordings are possible via a microphone equipped computer. An external power supply is not necessary as the camera is powered via the USB connection. Includes microscope adapter and Applied Vision™ software. Compatible with interactive whiteboards. The Applied Vision™ software for picture recording, reproduction and processing is characterized by its user friendliness and features e.g.: full screen, real time video; still frame recording; time-lapse recording; internet streaming; can be used in local network; zoom function; brightness, contrast control and positive/negative image display; drawing tools: organizer/memo function; choice of background; creation of image collages; comparison of two adjacent images; measurement of the distance between 2 points or the area of a circle; exporting data; compatible with Windows, Mac and Linux: free software updates; unlimited local licences.

Characteristics:

Image digitization: CMOS 3.2 Mpixel

Photosensitivity: 20 lux Output signal: digital / USB 2.0 Resolution: 2048x1536

Live video: up to 30 images per second

Focus: manual

White balance: automatic / manual

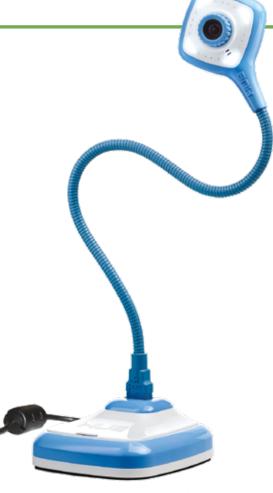
Microscope adapter: 34.5 mm built-in and 28 mm

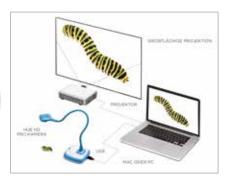
Power supply: via USB

Cable: USB connecting cable, approx. 150 cm Dimensions: approx. 180x180x640 mm³

Weight: approx. 1.7 kg









Digital Camera HUE HD Pro

This inexpensive, innovative and simple-to-use color video camera with HD resolution is a perfect instrument for a large number of possible applications including presentation of objects, images and text in video and sound recordings, for observation of ongoing processes, for establishing video portfolios, for sending video e-mails and chatting with schools in other countries via software such as Skype™. It can be attached to a stable camera tripod or directly into a USB socket on a laptop and makes it possible to take images of full A4 size thanks to its wide-angle lens. Compatible with interactive whiteboards with a USB port. "HUE Intuition", specially developed for the camera, is user-friendly and provides easy access to all the camera's functions, including sound and image recording, image processing, automatic timer recordings and Skype™ support.

System requirements: Windows XP, 7, 8, 10 or Mac OS X 10.5+, suitable for 32-bit- and 64-bit versions of Windows 10, 8 and 7 and for Mac OS X, 1.5 GHz processor; 512 MB RAM (1 GB recommended), USB port.

B-1021167

Software "HUF Animation"

Stop-motion animation software for recorded animated films with a simple and user-friendly user interface especially developed for students and teachers. For use with the HUE HD Pro digital camera or other USB cameras for Windows and Mac OS X.

Simply take a few photographs, devise a story, add background sound effects, using paint tools to enhance the pictures, make a time-lapse film and share it on a video platform. Includes comprehensive manual.

System requirements: Windows XP, 7, 8, 10 or Mac OS X 10.5, minimum 512 MB RAM, up-todate graphic card driver with support for OpenGL 2.0. Mac users require an Intel processor. B-1021252



Digital Camera for Microscopes, 2 Mpixel

Inexpensive digital color camera which can be placed directly on any modern microscope tube. The user-friendly "ImageView" software allows, among other things, for real-time video and still pictures, extensive evaluation and measurement options, image processing etc. Software in German, English, French, Russian, Polish, Turkish, Japanese, Indonesian, Chinese. Includes 2 microscope adapters 30 mm diam. and 30.5 mm diam.

Camera sensor: 1/3,2" CMOS, 2 Mpixel

Power supply: via USB interface, USB cable 1.45 m in length

System requirements: Windows XP/Vista/7/8/10, MAC OSX and Linux

Dimensions: approx. 40 mm x 27 mm diam.

Weight: approx. 30 g





Accessories for the microscopes M100 and B100

Art. No.	Description	Specifications
B-1005423	Wide Field Eyepiece	WF 10x 18 mm
B-1005424	Wide Field Eyepiece	WF 10x 18 mm with pointer
B-1005425	Wide Field Eyepiece	WF 15x 13 mm
B-1005426	Wide Field Eyepiece	WF 20x 11 mm
B-1005407	Achromatic Objective	4x / 0.10
B-1005408	Achromatic Objective	10x / 0.25
B-1005409	Achromatic Objective	40x / 0.65
B-1005410	Achromatic Objective	60x / 0.85
B-1005411	Achromatic Objective	100x / 1.25 (oil)
B-1005412	Abbe Condenser	N.A.1.25 and iris diaphragm
B-1005413	Object Holder	moveable
B-1005414	Polarization Device	Polarisator und Analysator
B-1005416	Spare Lamp	20 W (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Accessories for the microscopes E5

B-1021161	Plan Eyepiece	W-PL 10x 18 mm
B-1020363	Plan Eyepiece	W-PL 15x 13 mm

Accessories for the stereo microscopes SM20x and SM40x

Accessories for the stereo interoscopes on zox and on tox		
B-1005444	Wide Field Eyepiece Pair	WF 5x 18 mm
B-1005445	Wide Field Eyepiece Pair	WF 10x 20 mm
B-1005446	Wide Field Eyepiece Pair	WF 15x 13 mm
B-1005447	Wide Field Eyepiece Pair	WF 20x 10 mm
B-1005453	Eyepiece Cups	Pair
B-1005454	Spare Lamp	12 V, 10 W
Objectives for the stereo microscopes SM20x		
B-1005448	Achromatic Objective	1x
B-1005449	Achromatic Objective	2x
B-1005450	Achromatic Objective	3x
B-1005451	Achromatic Objective	4x

B-1005452

Achromatic Objective

ACCESSORIES FOR MICROSCOPY





Cover Glasses, non-Ground, Ar-Glass 18x18 mm², No. 1 (0.13–0.16 mm thickness), for manual use PU = 200 pcs/tropical packing (vacuum sealed).

B-1005080

Cover Glasses, non-Ground, Borosilicate 18x18 mm², No. 1 (0.13–0.16 mm thickness), also suitable for automated processes (cover slipper). PU = 200 pcs/ box. B-1005081 Microscopic Slides, Cut Edges approx. 76x26x1 mm³, PU: 50 pcs/box. B-1005082

Microscopic Slides, Cut Edges, 90° approx. 76x26x1 mm³, PU: 50 pcs/box. B-1005083



Microscope Slides with One Cavity 15–16 mm diameter, ground edges, 76x26x1,2 mm³, PU = 50 pcs/box. B-1008919



Slide Box for 50 Microscope Slides
Sturdy microscope slide box, holds up to 50 microscope slides.
B-1004331



Slide Box for 12 Microscope Slides
Sturdy microscope slide box, holds up to
12 microscope slides.

B-1004329

Slide Box for 100 Microscope Slides
Sturdy microscope slide box, holds up to
100 microscope slides.
B-1004332



Slide Box for 25 Microscope Slides
Sturdy microscope slide box, holds up to 25 microscope slides.
B-1004330



Schiefferdecker Staining Dish For 20 slides 76x26 mm² (back to back), with cover. B-1008920

Slide Storage Map
For 20 slides, cardboard, with cover
B-1008921



Pasteur Pipettes, 3 ml Polyethylene, nonsterile. PU = 500 pcs/box B-1008933

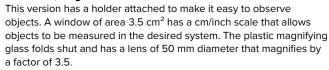
Pasteur Pipettes, 1 ml Polyethylene, nonsterile. PU = 500 pcs/box B-1008934

MAGNIFYING GLASSES





Pick Glass, Large



B-1003766

Pick Glass, Small

The anodised aluminium fold-out magnifying glass has a diameter of 21 mm in spite of its small size and magnifies by a factor of 6. A window of area 1.5 cm² has a cm/inch scale that allows objects to be measured in the desired system.

Supplied in a leather pouch.

B-1003765



This is a fold-out magnifying glass with a diameter of 18 mm and a magnification factor of 10. It has a metal frame painted black and a metal case with hanging eye. Supplied in a leather pouch.

B-1003764

Ergonomic Magnifying Glass with Handle

This magnifying glass with its plastic frame offers a comfortable ergonomically designed handle and is provided with two separate lenses. First lens \varnothing 75 mm: magnification: 3x



Bottle Magnifying Glasses with Millimetre Grid 150 ml

Crystal – clear, round bottle of plastic with lid, integrated lens and millimetre grid on the bottom. Therefore it is possible to determine then size of animals and plant part quite accurately during the observation. Lens 55 mm diameter, magnification approx. $4\ x$.

B-1003789





Two Way Magnifying Glass

The built in mirror and the removable top part of this fine magnifying glass allows observation of small animals, bugs, insects and plants from top and bottom side. Size of bottom of the glass 50x50 mm². The top part can be used as an extra lens.

Magnification approx. 3x.

B-1003790



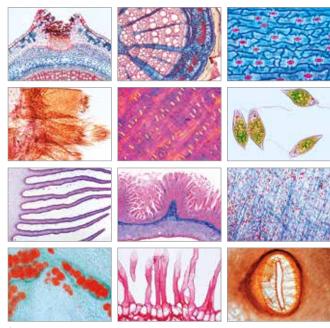
Magnifying Glass on Stand 10x

The magnifying glass on its stand allows you to observe small plants or insects at ease, keeping both hands free. Two pre-calibrated glass lenses are attached to the transparent acrylic base in plastic holders.



MICROSCOPE SLIDES





Series of Microscope Slides "School Set B"
50 microscope slides with detailed accompanying text.
Zoology:

- 1. Paramaecium 2. Euglena, flagellate with eyespot 3. Sycon, a marine sponge t.s. 4. Dicrocoelium land
- 3. Sycon, a marine sponge, t.s. 4. Dicrocoelium lanceolatum, sheep liver fluke, w.m. 5. Taenia saginata, tapeworm, proglottids t.s. 6. Trichinella spiralis, l.s. with encysted larvae 7. Ascaris, roundworm, t.s. of female 8. Araneus, spider, leg with comb w.m. 9. Araneus, spider, spinneret w.m. 10. Apis mellifica, honey bee, mouth parts w.m.
- 11. Apis mellifica, hind leg of worker w.m. 12. Periplaneta, cockroach, chewing mouth parts w.m. 13. Trachea from insect w.m. 14. Spiracle from insect w.m. 15. Apis mellifica, sting and poison sac w.m.
- 16. Pieris, butterfly, portion of wing with scales w.m. 17. Asterias rubens, starfish, arm (ray). t.s. $\,$

Histology of Man and Mammals:

18. Fibrous connective tissue 19. Hyaline cartilage of mammal, t.s. 20. Adipose tissue, stained for fat 21. Smooth (involuntary). muscle l.s. and t.s. 22. Medullated nerve fibres, osmic acid fixed material showing Ranvier's nodes 23. Frog blood smear, showing nucleat ed red corpuscles 24. Artery and vein of mammal, t.s. 25. Liver of pig, t.s. 26. Small intestine of cat, t.s. 27. Lung of cat, t.s. showing alveoli **Cryotogams:**

28. Oscillatoria, a blue-green alga 29. Spirogyra in scalariform conjugation 30. Psalliota, mushroom, t.s. of pileus with basidia and spores 31. Morchella, morel, t.s. of fruiting body with asci and spores 32. Marchantia, liver wort, antheridia l.s. 33. Marchantia, archegonia l.s. 34. Pteridium, braken fern, rhizome t.s. 35. Aspidium, fern, t.s. of leaf with sori

Phanerogams:

36. Elodea, waterweed, stem apex l.s. with meristematic tissue 37. Dahlia, t.s. of tuber with inuline crystals 38. Allium, onion, dry scale with calcium oxalate crystals 39. Py rus, pear, t.s. of fruit showing stone cells 40. Zea mays, corn, typical monocot root t.s. 41. Tilia, lime, woody dicot root t.s. 42. Solanum tuberosum, potato, t.s. of tuber with starch 43. Aristolochia, birthwort, one year stem t.s. 44. Aristolochia, older stem t.s. shows secondary growth 45. Cucurbita, pumpkin, l.s. of stem with sieve tubes, and vessels 46. Root tip and root hairs 47. Tulipa, tulip, epidermis of leaf with stomata 48. Iris, typical monocot leaf, t.s. 49. Sambucus, elderberry, stem showing lenticells, t.s. 50. Triticum, wheat, grain sagittal l.s. with embryo and endosperm

B-1004262



Series of Microscope Slides "School Set A"
25 microscope slides with detailed accompanying text.
Zoology:

1. Amoeba proteus, nucleus and pseudopodia 2. Hydra, w.m. extended specimen 3. Lumbricus, earthworm, typical t.s. back of clitellum 4. Daphnia and Cyclops, small crustaceans 5. Musca domestica, house fly, head and mouth parts w.m. 6. Musca domestica, leg with clinging pads (pulvilli) 7. Apis mellifica, honey bee, anterior and posterior wing

Histology of Man and Mammals:

8. Squamous epithelium, isolated cells from human mouth 9. Striated muscle, I.s. showing striations 10. Compact bone, t.s. special stained for cells and canaliculi 11. Human scalp, I.s. of hair follicles 12. Human blood smear, red and white corpuscles

Bacteria and Cryptogams:

13. Bacteria from mouth, bacilli, cocci, spirilli, spirochaetes 14. Diatoms, mixed species 15. Spirogyra, with spiral chloroplasts 16. Mucor, mold, w.m. 17. Moss stem with leaves w.m.

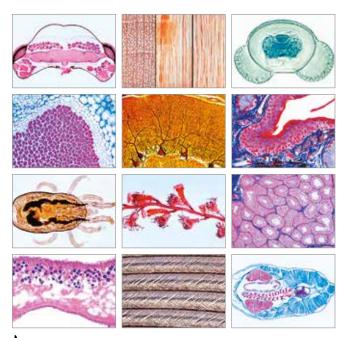
Phanerogams:

18. Ranunculus, buttercup, typical dicot root t.s. 19. Zea mays, corn, monocot stem t.s. 20. Helianthus, sunflower, dicot stem t.s., 21. Syringa, lilac, leaf t.s. 22. Lilium, lily, anthers t.s. 23. Lilium, ovary t.s. showing ovules 24. Allium cepa, onion, w.m. of epidermis shows simple plant cells 25. Allium cepa, l.s. of root tips showing cell divisions (mitosis). In all stages

B-1004261

For viewing the microscope slides in student experiments, we recommend the M100 course microscope on page 135. For more advanced investigations, it is best to use the E5 model series microscopes on page 136.

MICROSCOPE SLIDES



Series of Microscope Slides "School Set C" 50 microscope slides with detailed accompanying text.

Zoology:

1. Trypanosoma gambiense, sleeping disease, blood smear 2. Plasmodium berghei, malaria parasite, blood smear 3. Radiolaria, mixed species 4. Foraminifera, mixed species 5. Obelia hydroid, w.m. of colony 6. Hydra, t.s. of body in different levels 7. Planaria, typical t.s. through the body 8. Apis mellifica, honey bee, head with compound eyes and brain t.s. 9. Apis mellifica, abdomen of worker t.s. 10. Ctenocephalus canis, dog flea 11. Dermanyssus gallinae, chicken mite 12. Helix pomatia, snail, hermaphrodite gland, t.s. with ova and spermatozoa 13. Mya arenaria, clam, gills t.s. and l.s. ciliated epithelium 14. Branchiostoma lanceolatum (Amphioxus), typical t.s. of body 15. Bird, wing and down feathers, w.m. 16. Salamandra larva, sections showing mitotic stages 17. Chicken embryo, 48 hour, t.s. with neural tube and chorda

Histology of Man and Mammals:

18. Ovary of cat, t.s. with follicles 19. Testis of mouse, t.s. showing spermatogenesis 20. Cerebellum of cat, t.s. shows Purkinje cells 21. Spinal cord of cat, t.s. showing nerve cells 22. Kidney of cat, t.s. cortex and medulla 23. Retina of cat, t.s. for rods and cones 24. Tongue of rabbit, t.s. of papilla foliata with taste buds

Bacteria:

25. Bacillus subtilis, stained for bacilli and spores 26. Streptococcus lactis, milk souring organisms, smear showing chains

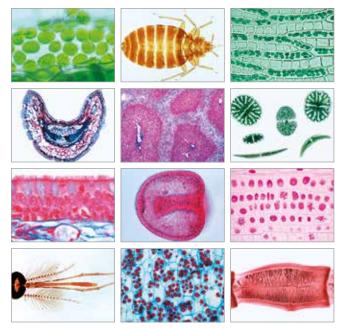
Cryptogams:

27. Volvox, with daughter colonies and sexual stages, 28. Fucus vesiculosus, brown alga, female conceptacle with oogonia t.s.
29. Fucus vesiculosus, male conceptacle with antheridia t.s.
30. Cladophora, green alga, filaments with multinucleate cells
31. Claviceps purpurea, ergot, sclerotium t.s. 32. Puccinia graminis, wheat rust, uredinia on wheat leaf t.s. 33. Puccinia graminis, aecidia and pycnidia on barberry leaf t.s. 34. Saccharomyces, yeast, budding cells 35. Physcia, lichen, thallus with symbiotic algae t.s. 36. Fern prothallium, w.m. with sex organs 37. Equisetum, horse tail, strobilus with spores l.s.

Phanerogams:

38. Lupinus, root nodules with symbiotic bacteria t.s. 39. Euphorbia, spurge, stem with lactiferous ducts l.s. 40. Pinus, pine, three sections of wood 41. Tilia, lime, three sections of wood 42. Elodea, waterweed, aquatic stem with primitive bundle t.s. 43. Cucurbita, pumpkin, stem t.s. bundles and sieve plates 44. Fagus, beech, sun and shade leaves, two t.s. 45. Nerium, oleander, xerophytic leaf with sunken stomata, t.s. 46. Pinus, pine, male cone with pollen l.s. 47. Pinus, female cone with ovules l.s. 48. Pinus, pollen grains 49. Lilium, lily, t.s. of young anthers, meiotic stages of the pollen mother cells 50. Taraxacum, dandelion, composite flower l.s.

B-1004263



Series of Microscope Slides "School Set D"

50 microscope slides with detailed accompanying text.

Histology of Man and Mammals:

1. Ciliated epithelium, t.s. 2. Tendon of cow, I.s. 3. Heart muscle, human, t.s. and I.s. 4. Lymph gland of pig, t.s. 5. Esophagus of cat, t.s. 6. Stomach of cat, t.s. of fundic region 7. Large intestine (colon), t.s. mucous cells 8. Pancreas of pig, t.s. with islets of Langerhans 9. Thyroid gland, sec. colloid 10. Adrenal gland of cat, t.s. 11. Sperm of bull 12. Motor nerve cells, smear from spinal cord of cow 13. Cerebrum, human, t.s. pyramidal cells 14. Human skin, I.s.

Zoology:

15. Distomum hepaticum, beef liver fluke 16. Taenia spec., tapeworm 17. Culex pipiens, mosquito, head mouth parts of female 18. Culex pipiens, head and reduced mouth parts of male 19. Cimex lectularius, bed bug

Cytology and Genetics:

20. Mitochondria 21. Golgi apparatus, t.s. of spinal ganglion 22. Chloroplasts 23. Aleurone grains 24. Storage, t.s. of liver or kidney 25. DNA in cell nuclei, Feulgen staining 26. DNA and RNA in different colors 27. Giant chromosomes from the salivary gland of Chironomus 28. Human chromosomes, in the stage of metaphase 29. Meiotic and mitotic stages in sec. of crayfish testis 30. Maturation divisions in ova of Ascaris megalocephala 31. Cleavage stages in ova of Ascaris, iron-hematoxylin

Bacteria and Diseased Organs of Man:

32. Escherichia coli, bacteria from colon 33. Eberthella typhi, typhoid fever 34. Tuberculous lung, t.s. 35. Coal dust lung (Anthracosis), t.s. 36. Liver cirrhosis, t.s. 37. Arteriosclerosis, t.s. 38. Metastatic carcinoma (cancer), of human liver, t.s.

Embryology:

39. Sea-urchin development, 2, 4 and 8 cell stages 40. Sea-urchin development, morula, blastula and gastrula 41. Frog embryology, sec. of the blastula stage 42. Frog embryology, sag. sec. through larva

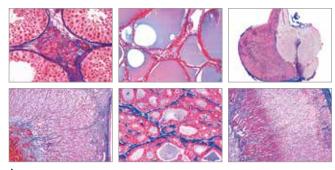
Ecology and Environment:

43. Leaf (needle). of fir, healthy and damaged by acid rain 44. Leaf of beech, healthy and damaged by acid rain 45. Bacteria from waste-water

Botany:

46. Nostoc, blue green alga 47. Desmids, various species 48. Sphagnum, peat moss, w.m. of leaf 49. Triticum, wheat, t.s. of stem 50. Salvia, sage, t.s. of a square stem



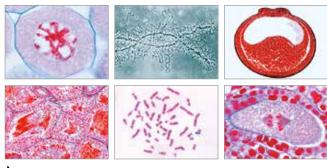


Series of Microscope Slides "Hormone Organs and Hormonal Function"

7 microscope slides with accompanying text.

1. Ovary of cat, corpus luteum t.s. 2. Testis of mouse, t.s. showing Leydig's cells 3. Adrenal gland of cat, t.s. 4. Pancreas of cat, t.s. with islets of Langerhans 5. Thyroid gland, normal function t.s. 6. Thyroid gland, over-activity of the gland t.s. 7. Hypophysis sagittal l.s.

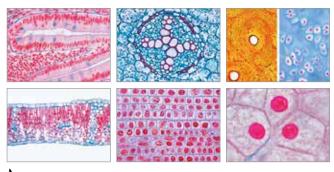
B-1004228



Series of Microscope Slides "Genetics, Reproduction and Embryology"

19 microscope slides with accompanying text.

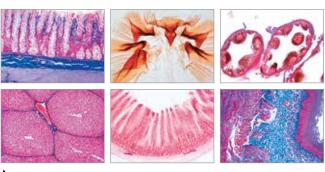
1. DNA and RNA stained in different colors, l.s. onion root tips 2. Lilium, young anthers, meiosis, early prophase stage, t.s. 3. Lilium, young anthers, diplotene stage, t.s. 4. Lilium, ovary with embryosac t.s. 5. Capsella bursa pastoris, l.s. of embryos 6. Human chromosomes, spread in the metaphase stage, w.m. 7. Lamp brush chromosomes 8. Hydra with testis t.s. 9. Hydra with ovaries t.s. 10. Tapeworm (Taenia), mature proglottid, w.m. 11. Ascaris, sec. of uteri showing maturation of ova 12. Cockchafer (Melolontha), ovaries t.s. 13. Frog (Rana), testis t.s. showing spermatogenesis 14. Frog embryology: four cell stage t.s. 15. Frog: morula stage l.s. 16. Frog: neurula stage t.s. 17. Chicken (Gallus) embryology: 24 hour t.s. 18. Chicken embryology: 72 hour t.s. 19. Mouse, uterus containing embryo t.s. **B-1004229**



Series of Microscope Slides "Cells, Tissues and Organs"

- 13 microscope slides with accompanying text.
- 1. Cells in sec. of salamander liver 2. Mitosis, I.s. from allium root
- 3. Ranunculus, t.s. of dicot root 4. Monocot and dicot stems, t.s.
- 5. Syringa, lilac, t.s. of mesophytic dicot leaf 6. Columnar epithelium, t.s of blind gut from rabbit 7. Bone and hyaline cartilage, t.s. 8. Striated muscles of mammal, l.s. 9. Smooth muscles of mammal, l.s. and t.s. 10. Lung of cat, t.s. 11. Human blood smear 12. Human body skin, l.s. 13. Young mouse, sag. s. of entire specimen

B-1004225

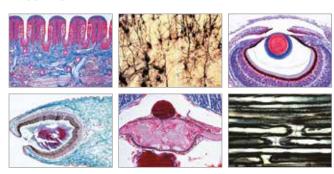


Series of Microscope Slides "Metabolism"

15 microscope slides with accompanying text.

1. Hydra, fresh water polyp, t.s. with ectoderm and entoderm 2. Carabus, ground beetle, gizzard 3. Salivary gland of cat, t.s. 4. Esophagus of cat, t.s. 5. Fundic stomach of cat, t.s. 6. Small intestine of cat, t.s. routine stained 7. Small intestine, t.s. blood vessels injected 8. Appendix of human, t.s. 9. Large intestine of cat, t.s. 10. Liver of pig, t.s. 11. Malpighian tubules of insect, t.s. 12. Primordial kidney (mesonephros) of frog, t.s. 13. Hind-kidney (metanephros) of rabbit, t.s. 14. Kidney of mouse with pelvis, l.s. 15. Kidney of mouse, t.s. injected to show storage.

B-1004226



Series of Microscope Slides "Organs of Sense"

16 microscope slides with accompanying text.

1. Paramaecium, silvered to show the neuroformative system 2. Lumbricus, earthworm, t.s. with ventral nerve cord 3. Insect brain, frontal I.s. 4. Planaria, sec. through ocelli 5. Haliotis, marine snail, pinhole camera eye I.s. 6. Helix, snail, eye I.s. 7. Alloteuthis, cuttlefish, camera eye I.s. 8. Compound eye of an insect, I.s. 9. Young rat, head with eyes t.s. 10. Retina of cat, t.s. showing rods and cones 11. Internal ear (cochlea) from guinea pig, I.s. 12. Taste buds from tongue of rabbit, t.s. 13. Peripheral nerve fibres, osmic acid material showing Ranvier's nodes 14. Spinal cord of cat t.s. with large motor nerve cells 15. Cerebellum of cat, t.s. routine stained 16. Cerebrum of cat, t.s. silvered to show the pyramid cells.

MICROSCOPE SLIDES

Series of Microscope Slides for Human Biology

Description		Art. No.
Series of Microscope Slides "Sensory Organs"	10 microscope slides. For details see page 17.	B-1004243
Series of Microscope Slides "Nervous System"	11 microscope slides. For details see page 27.	B-1004244
Series of Microscope Slides "Respiratory and Circulatory System"	10 microscope slides. For details see page 29.	B-1004238
Series of Microscope Slides "Digestive System"	11 microscope slides. For details see page 30.	B-1004239
Series of Microscope Slides "Human Scalp and Hair"	12 microscope slides. For details see page 33.	B-1004268
Series of Microscope Slides "Normal Human Histology I"	50 microscope slides. For details see page 33. Färbung: Standard	B-1004234
Series of Microscope Slides "Normal Human Histology I" (HE)	50 microscope slides. For details see page 33. Färbung: HE	B-1008716
Series of Microscope Slides "Normal Human Histology II"	50 microscope slides. For details see page 33. Färbung: Standard	B-1004235
Series of Microscope Slides "Normal Human Histology II" (HE)	50 microscope slides. For details see page 33. Färbung: HE	B-1008717

Series of Microscope Slides for Zoology

Description		Art. No.
Series of Microscope Slides "Insects (Insecta)"	40 microscope slides. For details see page 64.	B-1003965
Series of Microscope Slides "The Honey Bee (Apis mellifica)"	18 microscope slides. For details see page 63.	B-1004265
Series of Microscope Slides "Invertebrata, Elementary Set"	25 microscope slides. For details see page 61.	B-1004245
Series of Microscope Slides "Invertebrata, Supplementary Set"	50 microscope slides. For details see page 61.	B-1004246
Series of Microscope Slides "Protozoa"	10 microscope slides. For details see page 62.	B-1003960
Series of Microscope Slides "Coelenterata and Porifera"	10 microscope slides. For details see page 62.	B-1003961
Series of Microscope Slides "Vermes (Helminthes)"	20 microscope slides. For details see page 62.	B-1003962
Series of Microscope Slides "Crustacea"	10 microscope slides. For details see page 63.	B-1003963
Series of Microscope Slides "Arachnoidea and Myriapoda"	12 microscope slides. For details see page 63.	B-1003964
Series of Microscope Slides "Mollusca"	15 microscope slides. For details see page 64.	B-1003966
Series of Microscope Slides "Echinodermata, Bryozoa and Brachiopoda"	10 microscope slides. For details see page 64.	B-1003967
Series of Microscope Slides "Cephalochordata (Acrania)"	10 microscope slides. For details see page 64.	B-1003968
Series of Microscope Slides "The Paramaecium (Caudatum)"	8 microscope slides. For details see page 64.	B-1004247
Series of Microscope Slides "Histology of Vertebrata excluding Mammalia"	25 microscope slides. For details see page 65.	B-1004230
Series of Microscope Slides "Histology of Mammalia, Elementary Set"	25 microscope slides. For details see page 65.	B-1004231
Series of Microscope Slides "Histology of Mammalia, Supplementary Set"	50 microscope slides. For details see page 65.	B-1004232

Series of Microscope Slides for Botany

Description		Art. No.
Series of Microscope Slides "Phanerogamae", Elementary Set	25 microscope slides. For details see page 66.	B-1004253
Series of Microscope Slides "Phanerogamae", Supplementary Set	50 microscope slides. For details see page 67.	B-1004254
Series of Microscope Slides "Cryptogamae", Elementary Set	25 microscope slides. For details see page 71.	B-1004250
Series of Microscope Slides "Cryptogamae", Supplementary Set I	25 microscope slides. For details see page 71.	B-1004251
Series of Microscope Slides "Gymnospermae"	15 microscope slides. For details see page 70.	B-1003974
Series of Microscope Slides "Ferns and Fern Allies (Pteriodophytes)"	15 microscope slides. For details see page 70.	B-1003973
Series of Microscope Slides "Fungi and Lichen"	20 microscope slides. For details see page 71.	B-1003971
Series of Microscope Slides "Algae"	30 microscope slides. For details see page 70.	B-1003970
Series of Microscope Slides "Liverworts and Mosses (Bryophyta)"	15 microscope slides. For details see page 70.	B-1003972
Series of Microscope Slides "Angiospermae Roots Set"	15 microscope slides. For details see page 72.	B-1003976
Series of Microscope Slides "Angiospermae Stems"	20 microscope slides. For details see page 73.	B-1003977



Series of Microscope Slides for Botany

Description		Art. No.
Series of Microscope Slides "Arrangement and Types of Vascular Bundles"	13 microscope slides. For details see page 73.	B-1004255
Series of Microscope Slides "Angiospermae Leafs"	15 microscope slides. For details see page 74.	B-1003978
Series of Microscope Slides "Angiospermae Flowers"	15 microscope slides. For details see page 75.	B-1003979
Series of Microscope Slides "Angiospermae Fruits and Seeds"	15 microscope slides. For details see page 75.	B-1003980
Series of Microscope Slides "Cryptogamae", Supplementary Set II	25 microscope slides. For details see page 71.	B-1004252

Series of Microscope Slides for Microbiology

Description		Art. No.
Series of Microscope Slides "Pathogenic Bacteria"	25 microscope slides. For details see page 79.	B-1004249
Series of Microscope Slides "Bacteria"	25 microscope slides. For details see page 79.	B-1003969
Series of Microscope Slides "Parasitology Short Set"	25 microscope slides. For details see page 78.	B-1004266
Series of Microscope Slides "Parasitology"	50 microscope slides. For details see page 78.	B-1004248
Series of Microscope Slides "The Ascaris megalocephala Embryology"	10 microscope slides. For details see page 79.	B-1013479

Series of Microscope Slides for Cell Biology and Embryology

Description		Art. No.
Series of Microscope Slides "The Animal Cell"	12 microscope slides. For details see page 81.	B-1003981
Series of Microscope Slides "The Plant Cell"	12 microscope slides. For details see page 80.	B-1003982
Series of Microscope Slides "Angiospermae Cells and Tissues"	20 microscope slides. For details see page 80.	B-1003975
Series of Microscope Slides "Mitosis and Meiosis Set I"	6 microscope slides. For details see page 84.	B-1013468
Series of Microscope Slides "Mitosis and Meiosis Set II"	5 microscope slides. For details see page 85.	B-1013474
Series of Microscope Slides "Development of the Microspore Mother Cells of Lilium candidum"	12 microscope slides. For details see page 85.	B-1013484
Series of Microscope Slides "Genetics"	25 microscope slides. For details see page 92.	B-1003983
Series of Microscope Slides "Pig Embryology (Sus scrofa)"	10 microscope slides. For details see page 86.	B-1003987
Series of Microscope Slides "Chicken Embryology (Gallus domesticus)"	10 microscope slides. For details see page 86.	B-1003986
Series of Microscope Slides "Sea Urchin Embryology (Psammechinus miliaris)"	12 microscope slides. For details see page 86.	B-1003984
Series of Microscope Slides "Frog Embryology (Rana)"	10 microscope slides. For details see page 86.	B-1003985

Thin Slides of Rock

Description		Art. No.
Rocks and Minerals, Basic Set no. I	10 microscope slides. For details see page 109.	B-1012495
Rocks and Minerals, Basic Set no. II	10 microscope slides. For details see page 109.	B-1012498
Thin Sections, Sedimentary Rocks	22 microscope slides. For details see page 109.	B-1018500
Thin Sections, Igneous Rocks	31 microscope slides. For details see page 109.	B-1018490
Thin Sections, Metamorphic Rocks	29 microscope slides. For details see page 109.	B-1018495
Thin Sections, Fossils and Meteorites	4 microscope slides. For details see page 109.	B-1018505



LABORATORY EQUIPMENT

Measurement, evaluation and analysis with a link to computer is an important part of a modern education in the natural sciences and technology. On the following pages, we would therefore like to introduce you to the highly innovative and versatile Software Coach 7 and the lab interfaces VinciLab and €lab, as well as numerous sensors.

You will also find numerous instruments that should not be missing from any laboratory.

- Electrical supply and measuring instruments that meet the particularly high requirements for electrical safety.
- Inexpensive, electronic weighing scales.
- Thermometers and much more.

You can find further laboratory material on our website: 3bscientific.com

SOFTWARE COACH 7



The most versatile and complete software for STEM Education. Coach your students into the world of science.

Coach

Coach is a Learning and Authoring Environment for Science, Mathematics and Technology Education. It is a product of CMA based on over 25 years of research and development. Continuous feedback from users, (students, teachers, curriculum developers) and from educational research has enabled us to create a unique environment used by many, teachers and students, worldwide. Coach integrates ICT tools, which resemble technologies used by professional scientists and facilitates an inquiry-based approach to education.

- With Coach 7 you have the most complete environment for STEM Education!
- Suitable for many platforms
- Can be used by teachers and students, in school and at home
- · All needed tools in one environment
- Easy but also comprehensive, offering advanced options when needed
- Intuitive handling of sensors
- Pre-calibrated sensors but when desired own calibration can be done
- · Allows to store a new sensor calibration in the sensor's memory
- · The only environment which offers dynamical modeling
- Video measurement with automatic tracking and perspective correction
- Easy to learn via many simple, placed in context, step-by-step tutorials
- Free access to a large data-base with innovative teaching resources

Always and anywhere

Education is changing: tablets and laptops have become essential for students and teachers. With Coach 7 you are ready for the education of the 21st century and for a Bring Your Own Device (BYOD) policy at your school. You can use Coach 7 on your computer, laptop or tablet, at home or at school.

Suitable for:

Android tablet, iPad, Windows tablet, PC computer, MAC computer



Coach 7 Licenses

- 5 Years Site License
- Yearly Fee Site License
- Single User License

Coach 7 Lite

If you think you do not need all the power of Coach 7 or you work with primary level students Coach 7 Lite is available at no charge for use with the interfaces VinciLab and €Lab. Register and download at the website: www.cma-science.nl

Coach 7, Single User License 5 Years B-1021518

Coach 7, Site License 5 Years <1000 Students B-1021522

Coach 7, University License 5 Years B-1021524

You can find further licenses on our website: 3bscientific.com

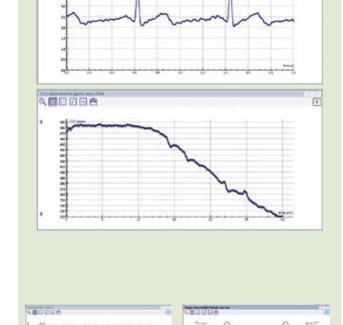


SOFTWARE COACH 7

The most versatile and complete software for STEM Education. Coach your students into the world of science.

Data-logging

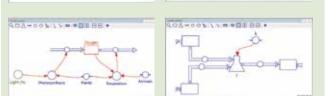
An interface equipped with a selection of sensors is a universal measurement instrument and can be used in many experiments. The Coach Measurement Activities enable you to measure and record data over a period of time via an interface and sensors. The rate of data collection is available over a wide range of time-periods and frequencies. Different measurement methods: time-based (with- and without triggering), event-based, manual (with- and without sensors) allow performing a wide range of experiments. Real-time presenting data while being collected makes data collection an interactive process whereby direct observations may be immediately compared with the graph, encouraging thinking about the data.



000000

Data Video

Brings the real world into your classroom and allows analyzing attractive events and "difficult" experiments that are impossible to perform in the classroom. The Coach Data Video Activities enable you to make measurements on digital video clips (manually by clicking or automatically by tracking the selected object) or still images, and to analyze motions or shapes of real objects. To bridge the gap between the visual display of a motion and its abstract graphical representation the graphs are synchronized with the video frames. Students can capture their own videos with the help of a camera or mobile phone. They also can use affordable high-speed cameras to capture very fast motions and to analyze these motions in details. Additionally Coach offers many extra features like capturing and editing a video or correcting a perspective distortion.



Modeling

Helps students to understand the world of computational models; such models are used today in every area of research and industry. The Coach Modeling Activities enable you to use ready-to-go models or to create models of dynamic changing systems. In such models the evolution of a system is computed step by step. Modeling allows solving realistic problems that are difficult to solve analytically at the school level. It encourages students to think, to discuss their ideas and to clarify their understandings. The data generated by a model can be compared with experimental data and the model can be modified to match the real experiment.





Data Processing

Data collected from sensors, video clips or generated by models can be displayed as digital values, on meters and graphs. They can be further processed with the help of:

- Analysis tools: zooming, reading values, finding a slope, finding an area under a graph,
- Processing tools: selecting and removing data, smoothing a graph, calculating new variables by using mathematical functions, function fit, calculating a frequency spectrum
- Statistical tools: finding statistical data information, creating a histogram.

Animations

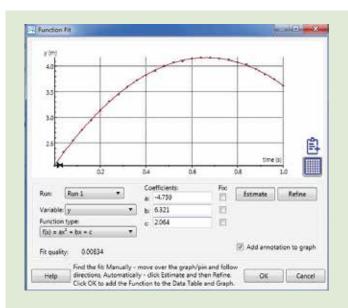
Help students to better understand the meaning of data. Presenting data in a table or graph may not be enough for students to fully understand the underlying principles of a phenomenon. Animation is another way of representing the data. The Coach Animations consist of animated graphics objects, like ellipses, rectangles, vectors or images, which can be linked to model variables, program variables or sensor values to control their screen movement. Additionally interactive control objects, like buttons and sliders, allow altering parameter variables during the execution of the animation to interact with the system and to see the effect of those changes.

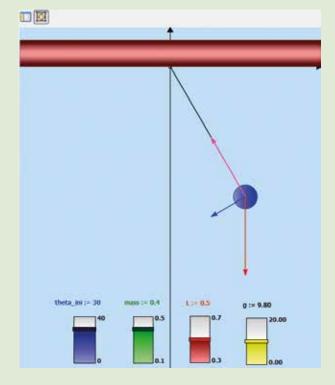
Authoring facilities

Build your own activities CMA offers many ready-to-go teaching and learning activities. You can use these activities directly in the lessons or adapt them to your own needs. Coach also enables you to build your own activities filled with exciting learning content. Create your own custom activities with the type of tool to be used, for the desired student level, with your texts, images, videos, student questions, and with a layout that displays the way you want it.

Contro

The unique combination of measuring and control allows controlling processes, to automate measurements and to study the behaviour of systems.





LABINTERFACES

VinciLab – the most powerful and versatile data-logger

VinciLab

The VinciLab is a modern advanced graphic data-logger. It is a handheld Linux device equipped with two processors and 8 GB memory. Works standalone and with Windows and MAC computers. The dedicated desktop applications, installed on VinciLab, offer tools for collecting data, managing user files, setting up the device and its wireless connection, browsing the web, watching video files, playing audio files, etc. All applications can be easily updated via the VinciLab Update server available via a Wi-Fi connection.

The powerful Coach Application, installed on VinciLab, offers live sensor data displays, real-time graphing, tools for data processing and possibilities to create new or open ready-to-go student activities (experiment manuals), enriched with texts, images and web-pages. Coach 7 and Coach 7 Lite support measurements with VinciLab. During such measurement VinciLab is connected to the computer via a USB port or communicates via a Wi-Fi connection, and is controlled by Coach running on the computer. The collected data are transferred in real-time to the computer and the measurement can be followed directly on the computer screen.

By using wireless connectivity and the VNC protocol the VinciLab's screen can be remotely viewed and controlled from any computer or mobile device connected to the same network.

Display: 5" high-resolution capacitive color touch screen

Resolution: 12-bit Sampling rate: 1 MHz

Sensor inputs: Four analog BT inputs, two digital BT inputs

Built-in: Sound sensor, 3-axis, accelerometer (2 g, 4 g, 8 g)

Wireless connectivity: Wi-Fi and Bluetooth® Computer connection: USB mini port USB port: Full USB for USB peripherals

Software on board: Coach Linux

Software on computer: Coach 7 or Coach 7 Lite

Power supply: Rechargeable battery, via USB from computer

or via power adapter





€Lab – affordable way to start with data collection

€Lab

€Lab is a simple and friendly USB lab interface, which can be used to introduce students to measurements with the computer. This is a good solution for users who don't need the versatility of a standalone device.

Resolution: 12-bits Sampling rate: 40 kHz

Sensor Inputs: two analog BT inputs

Computer connection: USB

Software on computer: Coach 7 or Coach 7 Lite Power supply: via USB, no extra power supply needed

B-1021478

> Comparison of the interfaces

Interface	€Lab	VinciLab
School level	middle	middle/high
Sampling rate	40 kHz	1 MHz
Sensor inputs	2 analog	4 analog, 2 digital
Power supply	via USB	rechargeable battery
Screen	no	Touch screen 5"
Operating system	internal	Linux
Device software	none	Coach App
Platforms	PC, Mac	PC, Mac, Stand alone
Connection	USB	USB
Computer software	Coach 7, Coach 7 Lite	Coach 7, Coach 7 Lite





SENSORS



Heart-Rate Sensor, Exercise

The heart-rate sensor, BT47i monitors a person's heart beat. Each time the heart beats, an electrical signal is generated. This signal is measured at the surface of the skin by electrodes embedded in the chest belt of the sensor. The system consists of a transmitter belt, plug-in receiver, and an elastic strap.

Transmitter: T31 by Polar Transmitter

Range: 90 cm

Can be used to:

- Compare the heart rate of different individuals,
- Check the person's heart rate before, before, during and after a vigorous activity,
- Monitor the recovery rate.

B-1021484



Heart-Rate Sensor*

The heart-rate sensor 027i provides a simple way to study the heart's function. The sensor clip consists of a small infrared LED and an infrared light sensor. The sensor measures the light level transmitted through a tissue of the ear lobe that occur as the blood volume changes in the tissue.

Range: 0 \dots 5 V, each heartbeat gives a peak.

Can be used to:

- Investigate the heart rate of different individuals,
- Measure of the heart rate before and after a vigorous activity,
- Determine the recovery rate of the heart after physical exercise,
- Measure the heart rate before and after drinking coffee or cola.

B-1021485



ECG Sensor

The ECG sensor BT36i measures voltages that are produced by the heart. These voltages are measured at the skin of the wrists and elbow through electrodes. The voltages are amplified by the sensor and filtered and transferred through an optical coupler.

Range: 0 ... 5 mV

Resolution (12-bit): 1.2 μV

Includes: a package of 100 electrode patches.

Can be used to:

- Monitor ECG in rest and after mild exercise,
- Investigate CG changes with mild stimulants,
- Record the electrical activity of a muscle (EMG).

B-1021487

* Sensor Cable

All sensors not marked with * require a sensor cable, which has to be purchased separately. The cables are sold per piece (B-1021514) and in packages of four (B-1021515).



Blood Pressure Sensor

The blood pressure sensor BT17i is used to measure arterial blood pressure in humans (non-invasively). It measures the pressure signal caused by the interaction between the cuff and the blood flow through the brachial artery.

Range: 0 ... 375 mm Hg

Includes: standard adult size adjustable cuff (24 cm to 35 cm) and bulb pump (with release valve).

Can be used to:

- Blood pressure as a vital sign,
- Effect of exercise on blood pressure.

B-1021761

Spirometer Sensor

The spirometer BT82i measures air flow rate during human respiration. The sensor consists of a flow tube through which the air is inhaled and exhaled and a differential pressure sensor. Range: $-5 \dots 5 \text{ L/s}$

Resolution (12-bit): 0.01 L/s

Includes: disposable bacterial filter and 10 disposable mouthpieces.

Can be used to:

- Record breathing patterns before, during and after exercise,
- Measure important lung capacities like Forced Expiratory Volume, Forced Vital Capacity and Tidal Volume.

B-1021489

Disposable Bacterial Filter

Disposable bacterial filter for spirometer BT82i.

B-1021490

Disposable Mouthpiece

Package of 100 disposable mouth pieces for spirometer BT82i.

B-1021491

Colorimeter

The colorimeter BT29i measures the amount of light transmitted through a sample solution. It has four LED light sources emitting light of different wavelengths: violet 430 nm, blue 470 nm, green 565 nm and red 635 nm.

Range: 90 ... 10 %T

Resolution (12-bit): 0.025 %T

Includes: 10 plastic cuvettes with caps.

Can be used to:

- Investigate application of Beer's law e.g. Crystal violet or Copper Sulphate,
- Determine unknown concentrations,
- Measure reaction rate, reaction order or reaction equilibrium,
- Determine biological molecules e.g. sugars, protein, vitamins.





Redox Sensor

The redox sensor BT57i measures the ability of a solution to act as an oxidizing or reducing agent. The sensor consists of an ORP electrode and an amplifier.

Range: -450 mV ... 1100 mV Resolution (12-bit): 0.5 mV

ORP electrode: sealed, gel-filled, epoxy body, Ag/AgCl reference

Temperature range: 0 ... 600°C

Can be used to:

- Measure the oxidizing ability of chlorine in swimming pools,
- linvestigate redox titrations to determine the equivalence point in oxidation reactions

B-1021479



pH Sensor

The pH sensor BT61i is a general-purpose pH measurement system that allows measuring the degree of acidity/pH value. The sensor consists of a pH amplifier and pH electrode. The pH electrode is not delivered with the pH sensor and has to be purchased separately (order number B-1021481).

Range: 0 ... 14 pH

Resolution (12-bit): 0.005 pH

Can be used to:

- Measure pH values of different acids and bases,
- Monitor pH in acid-base titration experiments,
- Monitor pH during chemical reactions,
- Investigate of water quality in streams and lakes.

B-1021480

Additionally required:

B-1021481 pH Electrode



pH Electrode

The pH electrode 031 is a gel-filled Ag-AgCl combination-electrode in a plastic tube. It has a coax cable with a BNC connector. It is supplied in a bottle filled with a protective solution. The electrode cannot be refilled.

B-1021481



Conductivity Sensor

The conductivity sensor BT27i measures the ability of a solution to conduct an electric current between two electrodes. The conductivity sensor consists of a conductivity electrode and an amplifier. The sensor has three measurement ranges, which can be selected using a switch.

Ranges: 0 ... 200 μ S, 0 ... 2000 μ S, 0 ... 20000 μ S

Resolution (12-bit): $0.082\mu S$, $0.82\mu S$, $8.2\mu S$

Can be used to:

- Monitor the rate of reaction in chemical reactions,
- Monitor changes in conductivity in aquatic systems,
- Perform conductivity titrations,
- Find the rate at which ionic species diffuse through membranes.

Salinity Sensor

The salinity sensor BT78i measures the salinity of a solution, which indicates the amount of all the salts dissolved in water. The sensor consists of a Salinity electrode and an amplifier. Range: 0 ... 50 ppt

Resolution (12-bit): 0.02 ppt

Can be used to:

- · Measure of salinity of water sources,
- Measure the change in salinity of saltwater as the water evaporates,
- Monitor the rate of reaction in a chemical reaction.

B-1021494

Turbidity Sensor

The turbidity sensor BT88i measures the turbidity of water samples in the range between 0 \dots 200 NTU.

Range: 0 ... 200 NTU

Resolution (12-bit): 0.2 NTU

Includes: one empty cuvette and one cuvette containing 100 NTU StablCal Formazin Standard, which is used to calibrate the sensor.

Can be used to:

- Measure turbidity of a water sample from various locations,
- Determine the rate of settling of a sample,
- Measure the formation of a precipitate.

B-1021495

Temperature Sensor NTC *

The temperature sensor BT01 is a low-cost, general-purpose temperature sensor that can be used to measure temperature in the range of -40°C to 140°C, in liquids (water, mild acidic solutions) and air. The sensing element of the sensor is an NTC thermistor, which is positioned in a stainless steel tube. The thermistor is a variable resistor whose resistance decreases non-linearly with increasing temperature.

Range: -40°C ... 140°C

Accuracy: 2°C at -40°C; 0.6°C at 30°C; 1.8°C at 140°C

Can be used to:

- Monitor indoor and outdoor temperatures,
- · Monitor freezing and boiling water,
- Investigate the temperature during endothermic and exothermic reactions,
- Investigate evaporation.

B-1021497

Thermocouple Type K *

The thermocouple sensor 0135i measures temperatures in two ranges, which can be selected using the switch. The sensor uses a thermocouple type K, which consists of Chromega and Alomega wires that are welded together to form a measuring junction.

Range: -200 ... 1300°C , -20 ... 110°C

Resolution (12-bit): 0.39° C, 0.035° C

Can be used to:

- Measure the temperature inside a Bunsen burner flame or candles,
- Determine the melting point of copper, bismuth, or other solids,
- Measure temperature in specific heat experiments.

B-1021498

Temperature Sensor

The temperature sensor BT84i measures temperature and temperature differences in the range between -20°C to 110°C. This sensor uses the solid-state temperature transducer, whose output is linearly proportional to the temperature. The transducer is positioned in the point of a stainless steel tube. In liquids the response of the temperature sensor is quite fast (between 1.3 and 2.0 s).

Range: -20°C ... 110°C

Resolution (12-bit): 0.07°C

Can be used to:

- · Monitor indoor and outdoor temperatures,
- · Monitor freezing and boiling water,
- Investigate the temperature during endothermic and exothermic reactions,
- Investigate evaporation.











Light Sensor 200 lx*

The light sensor 0142i measures light intensities in the range between 0 and 200 lux. It consists of a phototransistor, which receives light through a glass fiber. Because of its range the sensor is suitable for measurements in normal indoor situations. The sensor can also be used as a light gate

Range: 0 ... 200 lx

Resolution (12-bit): 0.05 lx

Can be used to:

- Verify inverse square law,
- Monitor changes in light caused by a chemical reaction,
- Investigate light reflection and absorption,
- Investigate light interference patterns.

B-1021501

Light Sensor, Three Ranges

The light sensor BT50i measures light intensity and has three measurement ranges, which can be selected using a switch. Because of its ranges the sensor is suitable as well for indoor as for outdoor measurements. Full sun illumination is within the range of the sensor. The spectral response of the sensor approximates the response of the human eye.

Ranges: 0 ... 1500 lux, 0 ... 15000 lux, and 0 ... 150000 lux

Resolution (12-bit): 0.37 lx, 3.7 lx, 37 lx

Can be used to:

- Verify inverse square law,
- · Investigate light reflection and absorption,
- · Study solar energy,
- Monitor monitoring sunrise and sunset times.

B-1021502

Light Sensor*

The light sensor 0513 measures light intensity and is sensitive to the visible light spectrum and also infrared. Because of its range the sensor is suitable for measurements in normal indoor situations.

Range: 0.1 ... 10 W/m²

Can be used to:

- Verify inverse square law,
- Monitor change in light caused by a chemical reaction,
- Measure the rapid changes of the light intensity.

B-1021503

UVB Sensor*

The UVB sensor 0389 measures the intensity of ultraviolet radiation. This sensor consists of a broadband UV sensitive silicon photodiode and responds primarily to UVB radiation. Range: 290 ... 320 nm

Resolution (12-bit): 0.25 mW/m²

Can be used to:

- \bullet Measure the UVB transmittance of various sunglasses and regular glasses,
- Measure the UVB intensity as a function of time throughout the day,
- \bullet Measure the UVB transmittance of fabrics, both wet and dry.

B-1021505

UVA Sensor*

The UVA sensor 0388 measures the intensity of ultraviolet radiation. This sensor consists of a broadband UV sensitive silicon photodiode and responds primarily to UVA radiation. Range: 320 ... 390 nm

Resolution (12-bit): 5 mW/m²

Can be used to:

- Measure the UVA transmittance of various sunglasses and regular glasses,
- Measure the UVA intensity as a function of time throughout the day,
- Measure the UVA transmittance of fabrics, both wet and dry.

CO, Gas Sensor 5,000 ppm

The CO₂ sensor BT24i is used to monitor low concentrations of gaseous carbon dioxide.

The sensor uses the Non-Dispersive Infrared Detection (NDIR) method.

Range: 0 ... 5000 ppm Typical resolution: 20 ppm Includes: 250-mL sampling bottle.

Can be used to:

- Investigate CO₂ level during respiration of small animals and insects,
- Monitor CO₂ changes during photorespiration and photosynthesis in light/dark,
- Measure CO₂ level during cellular respiration of peas or beans.

B-1021506

CO₂ Gas Sensor 100,000 ppm

The CO₂ sensor BT25i is used to monitor high concentration of gaseous carbon dioxide.

The sensor uses the Non-Dispersive Infrared Detection (NDIR) method.

Range: 0 ... 100,000 ppm Typical resolution: 1,000 ppm Includes: 250-mL sampling bottle.

Can be used to:

- Investigate CO2 levels of human breath,
- Monitor production of CO₂ during chemical reactions,
- Monitor production of CO₂ during decomposition of organic materials in soils.

B-1021507

Dissolved Oxygen Sensor*

The dissolved oxygen sensor BT34i can be used to measure the concentration of dissolved oxygen in water samples. The sensor is automatically temperature compensated, using a thermistor built into the sensor. Disposable caps with pre-fit membranes allow you to quickly and conveniently change membranes.

Range: 0 ... 15 mg/L

Resolution (12-bit): 0.2 mg/L

Includes: replacement membrane cap, polishing strip, oxygen probe electrolyte, filling pipette, empty calibration bottle and Sodium Sulfite Calibration Standard.

- · Monitor dissolved oxygen concentration in an aquatic systems, measure Biological Oxygen Demand (B.O.D.) in water samples,
- Determine the relationship between the dissolved oxygen concentration and the temperature of water.

B-1021496

Oxygen Gas Sensor*

The oxygen gas sensor BT59i measures the gaseous oxygen concentration. The wide measurement range allows it to be used in study of human and cellular respiration.

Range: 0 ... 100 % Resolution (12-bit): 0.03 % Lifetime: 5 years in open air

Can be used to:

- Monitor changes in oxygen concentration during photosynthesis and respiration of plants,
- Monitor respiration of animals, insects, or germinating seeds,
- Measure the oxygen levels during human respiration.

B-1021508

CO₂ to O₂ Tee

The CO₂-O₂ tee allows connecting a CO₂ gas sensor and O₂ gas sensor to be used at the same time.

















Humidity Sensor

The humidity sensor BT72i measures relative humidity. The sensor consists of an integrated circuit, which uses a capacitive polymer to sense humidity. The holes in the sensor box provide air circulation.

Range: 0 ... 100 %

Resolution (12-bit): 0.04 % RH

Can be used to:

- · Study transpiration rates of plants,
- Optimize conditions in a greenhouse or terrarium,
- Determine good days for static electric demonstration.

B-1021510

Pressure Sensor

The pressure sensor BT66i is designed to measure absolute gas pressure. The pressure is measured via a pressure valve, which is located on the side of the box. The sensor has two measurement ranges, which can be selected using a switch.

Range: 0 ... 700 kPa, 0 ... 130 kPa

Resolution (12-bit): 0.2 kPa, 0.04 kPa

Includes: a plastic 20-ml syringe with Luerlock, two plastic tubes (5 cm and 45 cm long), a three-way valve with Luer-lock connectors, two Luer-lock connectors.

Can be used to:

- Measure pressure changes in gas-law experiments, Boyle's and Gay-Lussac's laws,
- Measure vapor pressure of liquids,
- Measure air pressure for weather studies.

B-1021511

α, β, γ Sensor *

The radiation sensor BT70i detects alpha, beta and gamma ionizing radiation. The sensor outputs a pulse when decay is detected. Also, a clicking sound is emitted and a LED light flashes. The sensor is suitable to detect low-level radiation, emitted by e.g. potassium fertilizers or gas lantern mantles.

Range: 0 ... 1000 cps (counts per second)

Can be used to:

- Monitor background radiation,
- · Record radioactive decay and determine half-life,
- Investigate radiation versus shielding.

B-1021512

Sound Sensor

The sound sensor BT80i consists of a microphone followed by an internal amplifier. It measures variations in air pressure caused by sound waves. Because of the high sensitivity, the sensor is very much suited to detect pressure pulses. The dB-calibration in the Coach software allows using this sensor for dB-measurements (up to 124 dB).

Range: -45 ... 45 Pa

Resolution (12-bit): 22 mPa

Can be used to:

- Measure sound waveforms and beat patterns,
- Investigate human voice and sounds from various musical instruments,
- Measure the speed of sound through air and other materials.

Sensor Cable

The sensor cable is used to connect sensors to the data logger. The cables are sold per piece and in packages of four. Length: 1.5 m

Sensor Cable B-1021514

Set of 4 Sensor Cables B-1021515

Extension Cable (Analog) BT-BT

Cable for extending the length of analog BT sensor cables. Length: 5 m $\,$ B-1021500 $\,$

VinciLab Stand
Plastic stand for the VinciLab data-logger.
B-1021516

Web Cam

The USB webcam that allows capturing videos. The webcam has a built-in microphone, built-in LED lighting and a tripod is included. It is able to capture up to 30 frames per second at VGA resolution (640x480).



POWER SUPPLIES

> IDEAL FOR STUDENT EXPERIMENTS

AC/DC Power Supply 0 - 12 V, 3 A

Extra low voltage power supply with continuously adjustable, stabilised and regulated DC output voltage. DC voltage output is short circuit proof and noise voltage proof. Three AC outputs galvanically isolated from the DC voltage outputs are overload protected via semiconductor fuses (multifuses).

- Safety extra-low voltage (SELV) and functional extra-low voltage (FFLV)
- Safety transformer conforming to EN 61558-2-6
- Safe isolation between power supply and output circuits

DC output: 0 - 12 V, max. 3 A

AC outputs: 3 / 6 / 9*/ 12 V, max. 3 A (*differential)

Output power: max. 36 W
Stability under full load: ≤ 50 mV
Residual ripple under full load: ≤ 10 mVpp

Terminals: 4 mm safety sockets



AC/DC Power Supply 0 - 12 V, 3 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz) B-1021091 AC/DC Power Supply 0 - 12 V, 3 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 12 V, 3 A (115 V, 50/60 B-1021092

Transformer with Rectifier 3/6/9/12 V, 3 A

Extra low voltage power supply with overload protection contained in plastic housing. Output voltage switchable in four stages.

- Safety extra-low voltage (SELV) and functional extra-low voltage (FELV)
- Safety transformer conforming to EN 61558-2-6
- Safe isolation between power supply and output circuits

AC output: 3/ 6/ 9/ 12 V, max. 3 A DC output: 3/ 6/ 9/ 12 V, max. 3 A Dimensions: approx. 210x170x90 mm³

Weight: approx. 2.6 kg



Transformer with Rectifier 3/ 6/ 9/ 12 V, 3 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz) B-1003316

Transformer with Rectifier 3/ 6/ 9/ 12 V, 3 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz) B-1003315



AC/DC Power Supply 0 - 30 V, 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Continuously adjustable AC/DC power supply unit with digital displays for voltage and current readings, particularly suitable for experiments for students and trainees. The outputs are galvanically isolated. A pushbutton can be used to turn the capacitor filtration of the output direct voltage on and off (smoothing). In the event of an overload, the device is turned off by a thermal overload protection switch.

DC output: 0 – 30 V, max. 5 A AC output: 0 – 30 V, max. 5 A Max. output power: 150 VA Display: 2 x 3 digit LED Digit height: 15 mm Connections: 4 mm jacks

Voltage supply: 230 V $\pm 10\%$ 50/60 Hz Dimensions: approx. 280x205x140 mm³

Weight: approx. 8.3 kg

B-1002769



AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 5 A

Power supply with adjustable and stabilised DC voltage and analog voltage and current display for DC voltage. The DC voltage component features an automatically alternating voltage and current control and is protected against continuous short circuits. The AC voltage can be selected in eight steps, the output is protected by an overcurrent circuit breaker.

- Safety extra-low voltage (SELV) and functional extra-low voltage (FELV)
- Safety transformer conforming to EN 61558-2-6
- Safe isolation between power supply and output circuits

DC output: 0 - 20 V, 0 - 5 A

AC output: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 15, 20 V, max. 5 A

Residual ripple: <10 mV

Dimensions: approx. 235x175x245 mm³

Weight: approx. 8 kg

AC/DC Power Supply 0 - 20 V, 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

AC/DC Power Supply 0 - 20 V, 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz) B-1003561





USABLE AS A CURRENT SOURCE

DC Power Supply, 1 – 32 V, 0 – 20 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

High-quality switched-mode power supply in space-saving housing with intelligent control of fan speed to ensure safe and quiet operation. Simple, precise and fast adjustment of voltage and current levels with dual-function rotary knobs for coarse and fine adjustment. Adjustable current limiting in open circuit. Three user-definable stored configurations for voltage and current limiting make it easy to recall frequently used settings. Full remote control of voltage and current plus output which can be turned on and off.

Display: 3-digit, 15 mm, green LED Output voltage: 1 – 32 V DC

Output current: 0 - 20 A (output with pole terminals on rear)

0 - 5 A (output with 4-mm safety sockets on front)

Max. power output: 640 W Residual ripple: 5 mVrms Efficiency: > 87.0 %

Dimensions: approx. 200x90x255 mm³

Weight: approx. 2.6 kg

B-1012857

> USABLE AS A CURRENT SOURCE



DC Power Supply 0 - 20 V, 0 - 5 A

Universal power supply with digital current and voltage display. Output voltage and output current are continuously adjustable. The device can be used as a constant voltage source with current limiting or as a constant current source with voltage limiting.

DC output: 0 - 20 V, 0 - 5 A Output power: 100 W

Stability under full load \leq 0,01% + 5 mV, \leq 0,2% + 5 mA

Residual ripple ≤1 mV, 3 mA Display: 2 x 3 digit LED Terminals: 4 mm safety sockets

Dimensions: approx. 130x150x300 mm³

Weight: approx. 4.7 kg

DC Power Supply 0 - 20 V, 0 - 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

B-1003312

DC Power Supply 0 - 20 V, 0 - 5 A (115 V, 50/60 Hz) B-1003311



HAND-HELD MEASURING INSTRUMENTS



THE IDEAL METER FOR STUDENT EXPERIMENTS

- + Unmistakeable measurement readings
- + Only an inexpensive 1.5 V battery element is needed for operation
- + Full functionality guaranteed even when the battery is no longer fully charged
- + Lithium batteries with higher open-circuit voltage can also be used
- + Battery protected by automatic cut-off after approximately 50 mins.
- + Distinct difference between 0 V display and the equipment being switched off due to inherently different position of needle



No need to change fuses



> CAT III, 600 V

Analog Multimeter ESCOLA

Clear moving-coil instrument in shock-resistant plastic casing with two mirrored linear scales and clearly distinguishable measuring ranges. Includes battery test function and display of charge status as well as electronic calibration of zero point to the centre of the scale for all DC current and voltage ranges. Use of a measurement amplifier ensures the measured values are linear even for AC voltages of up to 40 kHz. When used normally, the measuring instrument will give years of service since the discharge current is 2.5 mA max. during operation.

Scale length: 80 mm

Operating voltage: 1 – 3.5 V DC Battery type: Mignon, AA, R6 Accuracy: Class 2 (DC), class 3 (AC) Dimensions: approx. 100x150x50 mm³

Weight: approx. 300 g

Analog Multimeter Escola 30

Permanently short-circuit-proof student measuring instrument for measuring voltage and current in the safety extra-low voltage range. The electronic overload protection is achieved without the use of an equipment fuse, therefore obviating any need to change fuses or order spares. The protective system nevertheless operates without any auxiliary energy and is guaranteed even when the battery is flat or no battery is present.

Direct and alternating voltage: 0.3 – 30 V, 5 ranges each Direct and alternating current: 1 – 3000 mA, 5 ranges each Instrument category: CAT I, 30 V

B-1013526

Analog Multimeter Escola 100

Meter for classroom and practical experiments to measure voltage and current up to 600 V or 10 A respectively. Also features audible continuity testing. Includes a fuse to guarantee safety up to CAT III. The separate terminal sockets for current and voltage permit connection of the instrument that allows for current as well as voltage to be measured without having to reconnect the measuring leads. When switching from one measuring range to another, the circuit is never broken. All current measuring ranges are overload-proof for long-term current of up to 10 A. The generous protection of all current measuring ranges by means of additional semi-conductor protection prevents inadvertent blowing of the fuse in many cases.

Direct and alternating voltage: 0.1 – 600 V, 9 ranges each

Direct and alternating current: 0.1 mA – 3000 mA, 11 ranges each

Internal resistance: 1 $M\Omega$

Long term maximum voltage: 600 V

Instrument category: CAT III, 600 V (DIN EN 61010-1:2010, 61010-2-033:2012)

B-1013527

Note:

Electrical safety of measuring instruments for current and voltage are assessed according to measurement categories stipulated in IEC 61010-1:

CAT I or unstipulated: Approved for measurements in circuits which are not directly connected to the low voltage mains grid (e.g. batteries).

CAT II: Approved for measurements in circuits which are directly connected, by a mains lead and plug for instance, to the low voltage mains grid (e.g. household or office appliance and lab equipment).

CAT III: Approved for measurements in circuits which are part of a building's wiring installation (e.g. stationary consumers, distribution terminals, appliances connected directly to the distribution box). **CAT IV:** Approved for measurements in circuits which are directly connected to the source of the low voltage mains (e.g. electricity meters, main service feed, primary excess voltage protection). Note: the closer measurement is to be made to the low-voltage mains installation, the higher the measuring category needs to be.





+ Ideal for student experiments!

+ Easy to replace fuses!

Digital Multimeter P1035

Compact 31/2 digit multimeter for measuring voltage, current and resistance and also

including diode and continuity tests. Complete with pouch, leads and battery.

DC voltage: 200 mV - 600 V, 5 ranges, $\pm 0.5\% \pm 2$ digits AC voltage: 200/ 600 V, 2 ranges, $\pm 1.2\% \pm 10$ digits DC current: 2000 μ A - 10 A, 4 ranges, \pm 1% \pm 2 digits Resistance: 200 Ω – 2000 k Ω , 5 ranges, $\pm 0.8\% \pm 2$ digits

Display: 31/2 digit LCD, 27 mm, max: 1999

Operating voltage: 9 V battery

Safety classification: CAT III 600 V (IEC-1010-1)

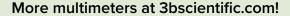
Fuse: F1: F 200 mA / 600 V

F2: F 10 A / 600 V, Imax. = 10 A for 30 s with minimum interval 15 mins

Dimensions: approx. 70x150x48 mm3

Weight: approx. 260 g

B-1002781





Demo Multimeter

Electronic meter featuring a double scale for analog measurement of current and voltage in demonstration experiments. It can handle measurements of current and voltage values and also allows the zero point to be set up in the centre of the scale for measurement of DC quantities. Switching between measuring ranges does not break any circuits connected to the equipment. This means it is possible to carry out measurements on voltage converters, for example, without causing induction surges. Resistance R, conductance G, impedance Z and admittance Y can easily be determined as quotients of current and voltage measurements thanks to the non-interrupting switch capability without the need to change the wiring. This equipment is protected by fuses and authorised for making measurements in circuits directly connected to the low-voltage mains via plugs (CAT II), i.e. for measurements on house-hold appliances, for example. The current measuring ranges are resistant to long-term overloading up to 10 A. The meter is suitable for use as a free-standing instrument or for setting up in training panel frames.

Voltage ranges: 0.1 - 600 V AC/DC, 9 ranges Current ranges: 0.1 mA - 10 A AC/DC, 11 ranges

Measuring category: CAT II: 600 V Dimensions: approx. 259x297x125 mm³

Weight: approx. 1.7 kg

B-1017895



Digital Mini Multimeter

Very reasonably priced mini multimeter in pocket format for measuring voltage, DC current, resistance and temperature and also including diode and continuity tests. Overload protection for mA ranges,

10 amp range is unprotected. Includes

measuring leads, type K thermocouple and battery.

DC voltage: 200 mV - 250 V, 5 ranges,

±0.8% ± 2 digits

AC voltage: 200/ 250 V, 2 ranges, ±1.2% ± 10 digits

DC current: 200 μ A - 10 A, 5 ranges, \pm 1,0%

± 2 digits

Resistance: 200 Ω – 2000 k Ω , 5 ranges,

±0.8% ± 2 digits

Temperature: 0 – 1000° C, $\pm 2,0\% \pm 3$ digits Display: 31/2 digit LCD, 12 mm, max: 1999

Operating voltage: 9 V battery

Safety classification: CAT II 250 V (IEC-

1010-1)

Fuse: F1: F 250 mA / 300 V

F2: F 10 A / 300 V, Imax. = 10 A for 10 s with minimum interval 15 mins

Dimensions: approx. 70x140x30 mm³

Weight: approx. 210 g

Noise

- Damages hearing
- · Makes it more difficult to hear genuinely important signals
- Impedes both physical and mental work
- · Disturbs and adversely affects well being
- · Disturbs relaxation and sleep
- · Can cause chronic stress, physical ailments and illness



Noise Level Indicator SPL

Handy and easy-to-use noise level meter with digital display in decibels (dB) and an arbitrarily adjustable trigger threshold for use as a traffic-light style noise indicator with a happy green face and a sad red face. Can be mounted on a wall or set up on a table top. Its well-conceived compact design makes it easy to transport. Automatically switches to electricity-saving stand-by mode when noise is low for a long period. The brightness of the display can also be adjusted. Includes a stand base, USB/miniUSB cable and USB power supply.

Display: 100 mm diam, with LED Measuring range: 40 dB to 130 dB

Resolution: 1dB

Thresholds for color display: Adjustable to any level in steps of

1 dB

Voltage supply: 5 V DC via miniUSB socket

Power consumption: 150 mA (normal operating mode)

<1 mA (stand-by)

USB power supply: 100 - 240 V, 50/60 Hz Dimensions: approx. $130x145x12 \text{ mm}^3$

Weight: approx. 400 g

B-1012741



Sound Level Meter P5055

Digital measuring instrument for universal application in detecting noise levels from a variety of sound sources over a broad range. Features built-in calibration signal plus maximum value and value hold functions. Slow mode for average noise level and fast mode for recording brief sound sequences and determining maximum noise level. A-weighting of frequency (based on human hearing)

for open-air measurements and also C-weighting, e.g. for measurements of engine noise. Robust plastic casing, analog output for external measuring instruments, threaded hole for mounting on a stand. Foamfilled carry case.

illed carry case.

Measurement range: 35 – 130 dB

Resolution: 0.1 dB

Accuracy: ±3.5 dB at 94 dB (1kHz) Display: 3½-digit LCD, 17 mm

Microphone: Electret capacitor micorphone Voltage supply: 9 V block-type battery Dimensions: approx. 251x64x40 mm³

Weight: approx. 250 g

B-1002778

Noise Level Meter P8005

Digital noise meter with background noise suppression for all types of measurements of ambient noise, e.g. for measuring noise levels in schools, offices, factories, traffic and homes or for noise projects. Includes data logger and USB port for long-term measurements. Choice of manual and automatic operating modes. Capability for min. and max. measurements. Includes case, USB cable, Windows software, stand, 9 V mains adaptor, 9 V battery and instruction manual. Frequency range: 31.5 Hz – 8 kHz

Dynamic range: 50 dB

Level ranges: 30 – 80 dB (low)

50 – 100 dB (medium)

80 - 130 dB (high)

30 - 130 dB (automatic)

Precision: ±1.4 dB

Digital display: 4 digit LCD, 20 mm

Multi-functions display: Digital display of measurement, measuring time, bar graphs plus overs and unders

Applicable standards: IEC-61672-1 type 2,

ANSI S1.4 type 2

Response times: 125 ms (fast), 1s (slow) Microphone: ½-inch, with electret capacitor

Analog output: AC/DC

Voltage supply: 9 V battery or 9 V mains adaptor

Dimensions: approx. 90x280x50 mm³

Weight: approx. 350 g







Dosimeter Radex RD 1706

Used for determining dose rates in μ Sv/h for β -, γ - and X-rays, this radiation meter can be operated by non-professionals while nonetheless offering the features of a professional dosimeter. Including two built-in Geiger-Müller counter tubes and a large, illuminated LCD display. The device measures the activity of β -and γ -particles and uses the results to calculate the dose rate. Detection of each particle is indicated by an audio signal to facilitate searching for radioactive sources. The difference between the mean dose rate and background radiation level, as well as the background radiation level itself are displayed in the "background" mode. Measured values remain saved after the device has been turned off.

Counters: Two GM counter tubes SBM20-1

Measurement variable: Ambient equivalent dose rate H*(10)

Measuring range: 0.05 ... 999.0 μ Sv/h

Alarm threshold: Adjustable from 0.10 to 99.0 µSv/h

Alarm: Audio or vibration signal

Measurement and calculation times: 26 s

1 s (at H*(10) > 3.5 μ Sv/h)

Value display duration: Continuous

Energy detection range

X-radiation and γ -radiation: 0.03 to 3.0 MeV

 β -radiation: 0.25 to 3.5 MeV Batteries: 1.5 V, AAA (1 x or 2 x)

Operating time: 500 h **B-1012894**

Geiger Counter

Versatile, easy to use and compact precision instrument for measuring $\alpha\text{-}, \beta\text{-}$ and $\gamma\text{-}radiation.$ With filter selection switch for filtering out types of radiation, large display and integrated USB interface. Including USB cable, Windows software, and operating instructions. The following functions and operating modes are available for measurement:

- Standard mode for displaying the current radiation level. Also equipped with variable acoustic and optical warning threshold signal and display of average radiation from previous day.
- Pulse counting either permanent or with variable gate time.
 Additional optional acoustic count indication.
- Count rate measurement.
- Integrated display of date and time.
- The number of pulses registered is stored in the internal memory. This facilitates recording e.g. of weekly values for up to 10 years.
- Computer docking station. The software enables the measured data to be evaluated and processed on an MS-Windows PC. Radiation types: α from 4 MeV, β from 0.2 MeV, γ from 0.02 MeV Measured variables: equivalent dose in Sv/h, mSv/h, μ Sv/h pulses/s, pulses/variable time interval

Display: LCD, 4 digit, numerical with display of measured variable, quasi analog bar chart, operating mode indicators

Radiation detector: End window Geiger-Müller counter tube, stainless steel housing with neon-halogen filling

Measuring length: 38.1 mm Measuring diameter: 9.1 mm Mica window: 1.5 – 2 mg/cm²

Gamma sensitivity: 114 pulses/min for 60 Co radiation = 1 μ Sv/h in

background radiation energy band

Background rate: 10 pulses per minute approx.

Internal memory: 2 kilobytes Battery life: 3 years approx.

B-1002722



Geiger-Müller Counter Tube

Self-quenching halogen pulse ionisation chamber for detecting alpha, beta, gamma and x-ray radiation. In metal housing with mica window, removable mounting clamp with shaft. Long plateau length.

Filling: Neon/argon mixture, halogen as quenching agent

Cathode dimensions: approx. 39x14 mm²

Window: mica, 9 mm dia.

Mass per unit area: $1.5 - 2.0 \text{ mg/cm}^2$ Plateau length: 400 V - 600 V

Operating voltage: 400 - 600 V (recommended: 500 V)

Relative plateau slope: 0.04 %/V

Dead time: 90 μs

Limiting resistor: 10 M Ω , integrated in holder

Shaft: approx. 100 mm x 10 mm dia.

B-1001035

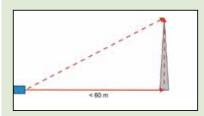
Additionally required:

B-1002746 HF Patch Cord, 1 m

B-1001033 Digital Counter (230 V, 50/60 Hz) or B-1001032 Digital Counter (115 V, 50/60 Hz)

HAND-HELD MEASURING INSTRUMENTS





Laser Range Finder

Professional laser range finding instrument with multi-lined LCD display and background illumination especially designed for distance measurements of extremely high precision and for locations difficult to access. Speed buttons for direct and indirect measurement (according to Pythagoras), area and volume calculation, addition and subtraction operations. With internal memory for 99 recorded measurement values, retractable 90° bracket for precise targeting of the measurement point, spirit level and tripod socket. Including case, batteries and instruction

Measurement range: 0.05 – 60 m

Measurement units: m (metre), in (inch),

ft (feet)

Accuracy: ± 2 mm Internal memory: 99 values Laser: 620 nm – 680 nm, <1 mW, class: 2

Voltage supply: 2 x 1.5 V AAA batteries Display: Multi-lined multifunction

Dimensions: approx. 118x54x28 mm³ Weight: approx. 135 g

B-1020907



pH Meter

Digital pH measuring instrument for the measurement of the pH value of aqueous liquids using the immersion probe tips to determine the electrical potential difference between acidic, neutral and basic liquids. The device has a robust housing with compact dimensions and is easy to operate. It is equipped with a large LCD display with continuous background illumination, 2 adjustment potentiometers for calibrating to pH = 4 or to pH = 7 using the matching screwdriver. Including calibration solution, screwdriver, battery and instruction manual.

pH range: 0 – 14 pH Resolution: 0.01 pH Accuracy: ± 0.05 pH

Temperature compensation: 0 – 50° C Voltage supply: 9 V battery (NEDA 1604) Display: 3½-digit LCD display, 18 mm, max. 1999

Dimensions: approx. 150x70x25 mm³ Weight: approx. 230 g

B-1020915



pH Meter (2 in 1)

Digital pH meter for the simultaneous measurement of the pH value of aequous fluids and their temperatures. The measurement of the pH value is performed by determining the electrical potential difference between acidic, neutral and base fluids. Robust, water-proof housing, large LCD display with permanent background illumination and simple to operate. Including calibrating solution, batteries and instruction manual.

pH range: 0 – 14 pH Resolution: 0.01 pH Accuracy: ± 0.05 pH

Temperature compensation: $0 - 50^{\circ}$ C Temperature measurement: $0 - 50^{\circ}$ C

Resolution: 0.1° C Accuracy: ± 1° C

Voltage supply: 4 x 1.5 V (AG-13) batteries Protection class: IP 65

water-proof

Display: 31/2-digit LCD display, 11 mm,

max. 1999

Dimensions: approx. 190x35x35 mm³

Weight: approx. 100 g

B-1020914

Digital Luxmeter

Reasonably priced, easy to use pocket luxmeter for testing and measurement of light conditions. C.I.E. standard spectrum. Including light sensor, pouch and battery

Measuring ranges: 200 – 50000 lux, 4 ranges, $\pm 5\%$ Voltage supply: 12 V battery (A23)

Dimensions: approx. 65x115x25 mm³ Weight: approx. 160 g



OSCILLOSCOPES





PC Oscilloscope 2x25 MHz

Dual-channel, PC-based oscilloscope to be connected to a computer. Features powerful PC software for control and data requests. The highest possible degree of safety for users and the computer system thanks to galvanic isolation of the USB port.

- Mathematical functions including fast Fourier transforms (FFT)
- 20 Automatic measuring modes
- Data export for further processing (bin, txt, csv or xls)
- Image file for screenshots (png, bmp or aif)

Includes two probes (1:1, 10:1), a USB connecting cable, two BNC cables, operating instructions and software CD for Windows® XP/Vista/7/8/10.

B-1020857



Digital Oscilloscope 2x30 MHz

Latest generation, dual-channel, digital storage oscilloscope with high-resolution color display and large internal data memory.

- Mathematical functions including fast Fourier transforms (FFT)
- 20 Automatic measuring modes
- User-friendly operation featuring autoset and autoscale
- PASS/FAIL function implemented
- · VGA output for connection to an external monitor
- LAN connection for remote connection via network
- USB connection for real-time data transmission or reading of internal memory Includes two probes, two BNC cables, USB connecting cable, and software CD for Windows 2000/XP/VISTA/7/8/10.

	PC Oscilloscope (B-1020857)	Digital Oscilloscope (B-1020910)
Channels		Two
Band width	25 MHz	30 MHz
Sample rate	200 MSa/s	250 MSa/s
Operating modes	CH1,	, CH2, XY
Input coupling	DC,	AC, GND
Input impedance	1 MΩ ±2% II 10 pF ± 5 pF	
Input voltage	0 – 400 \	V DC or ACpp
Deflection coefficient	2 mV/div. – 50 V/div.	2 mV/div. – 10 V/div.
Time-base coefficient	5 ns/div. – 100 s/div.	
Trigger type	Alternate, Edge, Video, Pulse, Slope	Edge, Video, Pulse, Slope
Trigger modes	Auto, No	ormal, Single
Trigger detection	Sample, Peak	k Detect, Average
Memory size	5000 measurements	10000 measurements
Interface	USB 2.0	USB 2.0, VGA, LAN
Power supply	via two USB ports	100 – 240 V, 50/60 Hz
Dimensions	approx. 170x120x18 mm³	approx. 355x178x118 mm³
Weight	approx. 260 g	approx. 1,6 kg

LABORATORY SCALES



Mechanical Balance 610

- · Solid, all-metal construction
- Notched positions for sliding weights on three sliding beams
- Captive sliding weights
- Magnetic damping
- · Zero point adjustment
- Extensible scale range

Scale range: 0 - 610.0 g (2610.0 g with additional weights)

Readability: 0.1 g

Sliding weight: 0.1 - 10 g (front), 10 g - 100 g (rear),

100 - 500 g (center)

Plate diameter: 150 mm

B-1003419

Additional Weights for Mechanical Balance (not shown)

Additional weights to extend the scale range of the mechanical bal-

ance 610 (B-1003419). Weights: 1x 0.5 kg, 2x 1 kg

B-1014616



Mechanical Balance 311

- · Solid, all-metal construction
- Notched positions for sliding weights on four sliding beams
- · Captive sliding weights
- Magnetic damping
- Zero point adjustment

Scale range: 0 - 311.00 g

Readability: 0.01 g

Sliding weight ranges: 0.01 - 1 g (1st beam), 1 - 10 g (2nd beam),

10 –100 g (3rd beam), 100 –200 g (4th beam)

Pan diameter: 100 mm

B-1003421



- + Top quality
- + Precision
- + High resolution
- + Easy to read

Analytical Scales AES 200

Precision analytical scales with automatic adjustment mechanism and high resolution. Tough metal casing with complete glass wind-screen, large graphic display and RS232 and USB port. The scales offer practically every function needed in laboratories:

- Counting items
- Percentage weights
- Switching between different units
- Capacity display for weight range
- GLP/ISO protocols
- Programmable 4-digit ID number
- CAL adjustment program for setting accuracy
- Pipette calibration program
- Dosing mode
- Alibi memory and internal memory

Max. measuring range: 220 g

Precision: 0.1 mg Reproducibility: 0.2 mg Linearity: ±0.2 mg Time to settle: 4 s approx. Item counting

Minimum weight: 0.5 mg

References: 10, 20, 50, freely selectable

Weight display: LCD, 17 mm Weighing platform: 85 mm diam.

Power supply: 13.8 V DC power supply, mains voltage 110 - 230 V, $\,$

50/60~Hz Dimensions: approx. 206x335x335 mm 3

Weight: approx. 5.4 kg







- + High quality overload protection
- + Easy to read
- + Rapid weighing
- + High resolution
- + Powered by batteries or from the mains
- + Hook for weighing items underneath the scales

	B-1020859	B-1020860
Weight range	420 g	620 g
Accuracy	0.01 g	0.1 g
Display	LCD, 20 mm	
Weight ranges	g, kg, N, oz, lb, lb:oz	
Scale pan	120 mm diam.	170x140 mm ²
Dimensions	approx. 202x224x54 mm ³	
Weight	approx. 1 kg	



Inexpensive precision scales for weighing, item counting, differential weighing, percentage calculations, suspended weights. With PRE-TARE function for storing weights of empty calibrated vessels, formula function for addition of weights of formula ingredients, freely programmable weight unit, GLP/ISOlogging of weight data, scale adjustment etc., with date, time, identification number and hold function (for weighing animals) which enables an average to be calculated for stable weight measurements. Removable stainless steel weighing platform.

Weight range: 2000 g Reading accuracy: 0.1 g Calibration: via external weight Weighing platform: 130x130 mm² Display: LCD, 15 mm

Power supply: mains adapter or 9 V block battery (not included)

Data interface: RS-232

Dimensions: approx. 163x245x79 mm³

Weight: approx. 1.4 kg

B-1021079



Electronic Scales Scout SKX

Precision scales with removable stainless steel weighing platform for weighing by mass, determining moles of substance and for establishing density. Also includes transportation lock, mechanical and software overload/underload protection, stability indicator, auto tare, low battery indicator, auto shut-off, user selectable printing options, user-selectable communication settings and calibration weight.

Electronic Scale Scout SKX 420 g (not shown) B-1020859

Electronic Scale Scout SKX 620g B-1020860





Electronic Scales

Universal scales in robust plastic casing, with easy-clean foil keyboard. Menu functions, easy selection using two buttons. High-resolution, easy-to-read LCD display, overload and underload display, battery or mains operation optional. Automatic shutdown after five minutes in battery operation. Batteries included.

Scale range: B-1003433: 0 – 200 g, B-1003434: 0 – 5000 g

Accuracy: B-1003433: 0,1 g, B-1003434: 1 g

Weight units: g/ lb:oz

Counter-balancing range: subtractive, entire weight range

Power supply: 3 AA alkaline batteries Dimensions: approx. 193x135x39 mm³

Weight: approx. 470 g

Electronic Scale 200 g B-1003433

Electronic Scale 5000 g (not shown) B-1003434

STIRRERS AND HEAT SOURCES



Magnetic Stirrer with Heater

Magnetic stirrer with stainless steel hotplate and secure safety circuit. Variable heating temperature and smooth starting stirrer motor. Housing resistant to chemicals.

Quantity stirred, max. (H₂O): 10 I Speed: 100 – 2000 rpm Heater power: 400 W

Heating temperature range: Room temperature to 320° C

Work plate: 125 mm dia.

Dimensions: approx. 168x105x220 mm³

Weight: approx. 2.4 kg

Magnetic Stirrer with Heater (230 V, 50/60 Hz) B-1002807

Magnetic Stirrer with Heater (115 V, 50/60 Hz) B-1002806



Magnetic Stirrer

Ultra flat magnetic stirrer with non wearing drive featuring no moving parts. With feature for changing direction of stirring automatically every 30 seconds for improved homogenisation. Work plate and housing resistant to chemicals, non slip and secure base. Including plug in power supply and stirring rods.

Quantity stirred, max. (H2O): 0.8 I

Speed: 15 – 1500 rpm Work plate: 100 mm dia.

Power supply: power supply unit 100 V - 240 V, 50/60 Hz

Dimensions: approx. 117x12x180 mm³

Weight: approx. 0.3 kg

B-1002808



PCR Thermal Cycler

A thermal cycler makes it possible to multiply ("amplify") very small initial quantities of DNA for the purposes of analysis. The polymerase chain reaction (PCR) utilizes repeated cycles of heating and cooling of the reacting mixture in the presence of the DNA polymerase, enzyme for the purpose of copying a piece of DNA (the template). Short lengths of DNA, so-called primers, determine precisely which section of the template is to be copied. The samples are later made visible by means of DNA electrophoresis. The possibility of quickly making multiple copies of a particular section of DNA makes PCR an extremely useful technique in modern biology.

Plug-in power supply: input 90 V - 264 V AC, 47 - 63 Hz, output 12 V, 5 A

Capacity: 6 PCR vessels, each containing 0.2 ml

Number of PCR programs: 3

Number of temperature cycles: 1 – 99

Temperature range: 6° C - 99° C

Precision: ± 0.2° C

Screen size: 128x64 mm²

Dimensions: approx. 262x150x100 mm³

Weight: approx. 1.35 kg

B-1021240

Electrical Burners

Burners for experiments which would have formerly needed to be undertaken using a Bunsen burner. Designed to be both thermally and electrically safe. Heating via a column of hot air with a patented air management system. Featuring operation and temperature displays.

- Controlled via energy regulator with bimetallic strips.
- Protected against overheating.
- No overheating of housing during long periods of use.
- · Boils liquids without causing them to spit
- Perfectly sealed against spilt liquids.

Liquid reservoir: Up to 140 mm in diameter Dimensions: approx. 170x130x195 mm³

Weight: approx. 3.8 kg



Electrical Burner LAB2 (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Operating temperature: 20 ... 650° C

Temperature of

heating element: max. 900° C Electrical power consumption: 500 W

Fuse: F-type, 5A, 250 V

B-1010252

Electrical Burner LAB3 (230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Operating temperature: 20 ... 750° C

Temperature of

heating element: max. 1000° C Electrical power consumption: 900 W

Fuse: F-type, 6.3A, 250 V

THERMOMETER





Insertion Thermometer

For measuring the temperature in air, liquids and soft materials. Temperature sensor made of stainless steel with protective case, switchable between ° C and ° F, On/ Off switch and automatic switch-off.

Measuring range: -50° C -150° C $/-58^{\circ}$ F -302° F

Division: 0.1° C/F Accuracy: ±1° C / ±2° F

Temperature sensor: approx. 130 mm x 4 mm diam.

Weight: approx. 29 g

B-1003334



Digital Quick-Response Pocket Thermometer

For instantaneous measurements on surfaces, in liquids, soft plastic media, air/gases, very small objects. For connection to a K-type NiCr-Ni measurement sensor. Sensor not included in scope of supply. Measuring range: -65° C -1150° C /

-85° F – 1999° F in

2 ranges

Division: 0.1° C/1° C/F

Accuracy in

lowest range: 0,05% of measured value

±0,2% FS

Display: $3\frac{1}{2}$ digit LCD display, 13 mm in

height

Dimensions: approx. 106x67x30 mm³

Weight: approx. 135 g

B-1002803

Additionally required:

B-1002804 K-Type NiCr-Ni Immersion Sensor, -65° C – 550° C or B-1002805 K-Type NiCr-Ni Immersion Sensor, -200° C – 1150° C



More thermometers at 3bscientific.com!

K-Type NiCr-Ni Immersion Sensor, -200 – 1150° C

Sheath thermocouple with stainless steel (Inconel) tube, flexible and silicone cable. Measuring range: -200 $^{\circ}$ C - 1150 $^{\circ}$ C Response time: approx. 3 s

Tube: approx. 150 mm x 1.5 mm diam.

B-1002805

Tube Thermometer, Graduated -10 – 110° C

Glass thermometer with eyelet, scale on white background, special red filling, in transparent square plastic case.

Measuring range: -10° – 110° C

Scale division: 1° C/F

Dimensions: approx. 260 mm x

6 mm diam.

B-1002879



K-Type NiCr-Ni Immersion Sensor, -65 – 550° C

Temperature measurement sensor with stainless steel (V4A)-tube, spring-mounted (rigid) and silicone cable.

Measuring range: -65° C – 550° C

Response time: approx. 3 s

Tube: approx. 130 mm x 1.5 mm diam.

B-1002804



Digital Pocket Thermometer

Temperature sensor made of stainless steel with protective case, watertight, switchable between ° C and ° F, Min/Max/Hold function, automatic switch-off.

Measuring range: -40° C -200° C $/-40^{\circ}$ F -392° F

Division: 0.1° C/F Accuracy: ±1° C / ±2° F

Dimensions: approx. 150x20x18 mm³

Weight: approx. 20 g

B-1003335



Insertion Thermometer F

Waterproof digital thermometer with a 125 mm long sensor to measure the temperature of liquid, pulverulent and soft substances. With memory function, min/max function, reversible $^{\circ}$ C/ $^{\circ}$ F. Plastic casing, clip and LR 44 button battery included

Measuring range: -40...+200° C

Accuracy: ±0.8 degree (from 0...100° C),

±1 degree (from -20...0° C),

 ± 1.5 degree (others) Measurement interval: 1 s

Dimensions: approx. 205x20x17 mm³

Weight: approx. 56 g

THERMOMETERS



Digital Thermometers

Versatile digital thermometers for type-K temperature sensors with single or dual input (B-1002794) for measuring instantaneous or differential temperature (T1 - T2 B-1002794). With storage of maxima and Data-Hold function. Includes type-K temperature sensor (B-1002794 2x), battery, holster and carrying bag.

Digital Thermometer, 1 Channel B-1002793

Digital Thermometer, 2 Channels (not shown) B-1002794

	B-1002793	B-1002794
Designation	Digital Thermometer, 1 Channel	Digital Thermometer, 2 Channels
Measuring range	-50° C – +1300° C -58° F – +2000° F 223 K – 2000 K	-50° C – +1300° C -58° F – +2000° F
Division	0.1° C/F, 1 K	0.1° C/F
Accuracy	±0.5% +1° C / +2° F ±1% +2 K	±0.5% +1° C / +2° F
Display	3½ digit illuminated LCD	3½ digit illuminated LCD
Digit size	21 mm	21 mm
Voltage supply	9 V battery	9 V battery
Dimensions	approx. 90x170x45 mm³	approx. 90x170x45 mm³
Weight	approx. 350 g	approx. 350 g



Digital Thermometer Type K/IR

Digital two channel thermometer with two K- type inputs and additional external infra-red sensor. Can also be used for measurements at low temperatures. With automatic shut off, maximum value storage and data hold function. Includes case, 2 K-type thermocouple sensors, infra-red temperature sensor, 9 V battery and instruction manual.

Measurement inputs: 2x K-type, external IR input Measuring functions: T1, T2, T3, T1-T2, T1-T3, T2-T3 Measuring range: -200 – 1372° C (type K), -30 – 550° C (IR) Measurement error: $\pm 0.5\% + 2$ ° C (type K), $\pm 2.5\% + 2$ ° C (IR)

Resolution: 0.1° C

Unit of measurement: ° C or K Emission factor: 0.95 fixed Digital display: 3¾ digit LCD Background lighting: blue Operating voltage: 9 V battery Dimensions: approx. 75x200x50 mm³

Weight: approx. 280 g

B-1002799

Digital Thermometer, Min/Max

Insertion thermometer with Hold and Min/ Max function in robust plastic housing and temperature sensor made of stainless steel. Switchable between ° C and ° F, On/Off switch, hanging strap and folding angled supnort

Measuring range: -50° C -200° C /

-58° F – 392° F

Division: 0.1° C/F

Dimensions: approx. 95x65x20 mm³ Cable length: approx. 1400 mm Measurement probe: approx. 120 mm





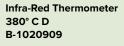


- + Fast, easy and accurate measurements
- + Automatic selection of measurement range
- + Practical single-handed operation
- + Modern, handy design
- + Large-scale 3½-digit LCD display

Infra-Red Thermometers

Surface thermometer for contactless temperature measurement from a safe distance, e.g. in inaccessible places, hot or moving objects. With laser diode for laser sighting, illuminated LCD display, range overflow display, measured value storage function, selection between Celsius and Fahrenheit, automatic switch off. The model B-1020909 permits rapid measurement of temperature differential with the LED display (red, green or blue). Including case, battery and instruction manual.







Infra-Red Thermometer 800° C B-1002791

	B-1020909	B-1002791
Measuring range	-50° C – 380° C -58° F – 716° F	-50° C – +800° C -58° F – +1472° F
Division	0.1° C/F	0.1° C/F
Accuracy	±2% of measured value ±2° C / 4° F	$\pm 1\%$ of measured value $\pm 1^{\circ}$ C / 1.8° F
Response time	< 1 s	150 ms

Thermal Imaging Camera

Modern infra-red thermal imaging camera for producing images of infra-red radiation from an object based on detected infra-red radiation in relation to the ambient temperature.

- User-friendly graphic menu operation
- Photography using built-in digital camera
- Up to 25000 photos can be saved on Micro SD card
- Recordings featuring time and date documentation
- Images with emission factor and measurements
- Five color palettes for thermal imaging
- Five levels of photograph and thermal imaging superimposition
- Cross-hairs, plus cold-spot and hot-spot display
- Minimum and maximum value display
- Automatic shut-off

Includes case, batteries, Micro SD card and instruction manual.

Temperature range: -20° C ... 300° C/

-4° F ... 572° F

Precision: $\pm 2\%$ or 2° C (4° F) Display: 60 mm (2.4") LCD-TFT

Thermal image resolution: 60x60 pixels

Field of vision: 20° x 20°
Emission factor: Adjustable from

Emission factor: Adjustable from

0.1 - 1.0

Wavelength: 8 – 14 µm Image frequency: 6 Hz Focus range: 50 cm (fixed) Memory: Micro SD card

Voltage supply: 4 x 1.5 V AA batteries Display: Multi-line, multi-function display Dimensions: approx. 212x95x62 mm³

Weight: approx. 320 g

B-1020908







Infrared Temperature and Humidity Gauge

Digital measuring device for contact-free temperature measurement from large distances, e.g. of hot or moving objects or inaccessible points of measurement, and for simultaneous humidity display. With laser diode as detection aid, integrated in the measuring probe, illuminated LCD display, max and data-hold function, switchable between ° C and ° F, automatic switch-off. Includes pouch and battery. Measuring range, temperature: -50° C to +500° C; -58° F to +932° F Divisions: 0.1° C/F

Accuracy: \pm 2% of measured value \pm 2° C / 4° F

Measuring range, humidity: 5% to 95%

Divisions: 0.1% Accuracy: ± 3.5%

LCD dual-function display: 3 1/2-digit, 21 mm with backllighting

Voltage supply: 9 V battery

Dimensions: approx. 90x170x45 mm³

Weight: approx. 360 g

DISSECTING KITS AND INSTRUMENTS



Dissecting Set DS14

Stainless steel instruments in carry case. Fully autoclavable. **Contents:**

- 1 scalpel handle no. 3
- 5 scalpel blades no. 10 for handle no. 3
- 1 surgical scissors, pointed / blunt, straight, 14 cm
- 1 dissecting scissors, pointed / pointed, ring grip, 11.5 cm
- 1 dissecting forceps, pointed / straight, serrated, 12.5 cm
- 1 anatomical tweezers, blunt / straight, 11.5 cm
- 1 lancet needle, metal, straight,

- 1 dissecting needle, metal, straight, blunt
- 1 dissecting needle, metal, angled, blunt
- 1 section lifter, 16 cm
- 2 Farabeuf retractor, blunt, 12 cm
- 1 artery forceps, straight, 14 cm 1 artery forceps, angled, 14 cm
- 1 ruler, metal, 15 cm

B-1021245



Dissecting Set DS6

Stainless steel instruments in carry case.

Contents:

- 1 scalpel handle no. 4
- 5 scalpel blades no. 22 for handle no. 4
- 1 dissecting scissors, pointed / pointed, ring grip, 11.5 cm
- 1 dissecting forceps, pointed / straight, serrated, 12.5 cm
- 1 dissecting needle with plastic handle, straight, pointed
- 1 dissecting needle with plastic handle, angled, pointed

B-1021246



Dissecting Set DS8

Stainless steel instruments in carry case.

Contents:

- 1 scalpel handle no. 4
- 5 scalpel blades no. 22 for handle no. 4
- 1 surgical scissors, pointed / blunt, straight, 14 cm
- 1 anatomical tweezers, blunt / straight, 11.5 cm
- 1 dissecting needle with plastic handle, straight, pointed
- 1 dissecting needle with plastic handle, curved, pointed
- 1 pipette 2 ml, 11 cm
- 1 ruler, plastic, 15 cm

B-1005964



Dissecting Set DS9

Stainless steel instruments in carry case. Fully autoclavable.

Contents

- 1 scalpel handle no. 4
- 5 scalpel blades no. 22 for handle no. 4
- 1 scalpel with 4 cm blade
- 1 dissecting scissors, pointed / pointed, ring grip, 11.5 cm
- 1 dissecting forceps, pointed / straight, serrated, 12.5 cm
- 1 anatomical tweezers, blunt / straight, 11.5 cm
- 1 tweezers, 11 cm
- 1 lancet needle, metal, straight, 15 cm
- 1 dissecting needle, metal, straight, pointed

B-1003771

Dissection Dish, Stainless Steel

High-quality specimen dish made of rust-free stainless steel. Ideal for preparing specimens in classrooms and laboratories. Includes separate, washable, long-life specimen preparation mat. Stackable. Suitable for autoclaves.

Dimensions: approx. 30.5x20x4 cm³

B-1021248



Dissection Dish, Plastic

Robust, non-breakable and non-leak HDPE polythene dissection dish. Includes separate, washable, long-life specimen preparation mat with smooth surface. Stackable. Not suitable for use with wax. Not suitable for autoclaves. Dimensions: approx. 32x23x4 cm³





Dissecting Instruments



Microscope Scissors, 11,5 cm Stainless steel. B-1008922



Scissors, 12 cm Stainless steel, straight, extremely pointed. B-1008923



Scissors, 14,5 cm Stainless steel, straight, pointed/pointed. B-1008924



Dissection Needle, Pointed Plastic-handle. **B-1008926**

Dissection Needle, with Blade Plastic-handle. B-1008927



Anatomical Forceps, Pointed Stainless steel, pointed, 14.5 cm. B-1008928



Anatomical Forceps, Blunt Stainless steel, blunt, 14.5 cm. B-1008929



Soft Tweezers Stainless steel, 10 cm. **B-1005076**



Scalpel Handle No. 3 Stainles steel. B-1008931



Scalpel Blades, Size 10 Single packed, sterile, carbon steel. 100 pcs/box. For scalpel handle no. 3. B-1008932

Protective Goggles, Teacher

These snug-fitting protective goggles that comply with DIN EN 166 F have adjustable sidearms and can therefore be adjusted for different head shapes.

The mist-proof polycarbonate lenses offer good visibility and effective lateral protection.

B-1010257



Vinyl Gloves

Powdered disposable vinyl gloves - great skin protection and good tolerance.

Contents:

100 pieces in a practical dispenser carton.

Vinyl Gloves, Size S B-1005077

Vinyl Gloves, Size M B-1005078

Vinyl Gloves, Size L B-1005079



PIPETTES



Microlitre Pipettes

Using this microlitre pipette, your pupils can work with precision. The pipettes have a volume display that can be set easily and accurately, they also have an inbuilt pipette tip ejector system. What is more, they fit well in the hand, and offer an excellent price-performance

Microlitre Pipette, $10 - 100 \mu l$ B-1013418

Microlitre Pipette, $20 - 200 \mu l$ B-1013420

Microlitre Pipette, $100 - 1000 \, \mu l$ B-1013421



Peleus Ball, Standard High quality production (made in Germany) and therefore

longlasting. B-1013392



DIN-B Burette with Schellbach Stripe, 10 ml

Burette tube for measuring small amounts of liquid with Schellbach stripe and tap at the side with standard ground (NS) glass connector and cock plug.

Volume: 10 ml Scale divisions: 0.02 ml Error limits: Class B

B-1018065



Pipette Tips

1000 tips for microlitre pipettes.

Pipette Tips, Crystal, up to 10 μ l B-1013424

Pipettenspitzen, Yellow, 20 - 200 μ l B-1013425

Pipettenspitzen, Blue, bis 1000 µl B-1013426



Petri Dishes, 55x15 mm

Without vents, PS, crystal clear, packed machine sterile, 15 pcs/bag.

B-1012538



Petri Dishes, 94x16 mm

Without vents, PS, crystal clear, packed machine sterile, 20 pcs/bag.

B-1012540



Pasteur Pipettes

Polyethylene, nonsterile. PU = 500 pcs/box.

Pasteur Pipettes, 3 ml B-1008933

Pasteur Pipettes, 1 ml B-1008934



Petri Dishes, 94x16 mm, 2-parts

With vents, 2-parts, PS, crystal clear, packed machine sterile, 20 pcs/bag.

B-1012541

GLASSWARE



Graduated Cylinder, 100 ml

Graduated cylinder made of Duran glass. Tall form with spout with hexagonal base.

Scale: 100 ml Divisions: 1 ml **B-1002870**

Graduated Cylinder, 250 ml

Graduated cylinder made of borosilicate glass. Tall form with spout and hexagonal base.

Scale: 250 ml Divisions: 2.5 ml **B-1010114**

Free Standing Cylinder, without Graduation

Ungraduated cylinder made of Duran glass with round base and coarse ground rim, without graduation.

Height: 300 mm Diameter: 40 mm **B-1002871**



Beakers, 600 ml

Set of 10 beakers made of Borosilicate glass. With scale, 100 ml divisions and spout.

Set of 10 Beakers, Low Form B-1002872

Set of 10 Beakers, Tall Form B-1002873







STAND EQUIPMENT AND CABLES

Tripod Stand

Adjustable duplex tripod base, extremely stable, for holding two rods of up to 16 mm in diameter.

Tripod Stand, 150 mm

Leg length: 150 mm Distance between rods: 95 mm Weight: approx. 1450 g

B-1002835

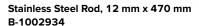
Tripod Stand, 185 mm

Leg length: 185 mm Distance between rods: 135 mm Weight: approx. 1850 g

B-1002836

Stainless Steel Rods

Constructed from straight, non-corrosive stainless steel.



Stainless Steel Rod, 12 mm x 750 mm B-1002935

Stainless Steel Rod, 12 mm x 1000 mm B-1002936



Universal clamp for attachment of rods up to 13 mm in diameter and for holding plates, rulers, etc. of up to 13 mm thickness in a multitude of alignments. Nickel plated steel screws.

B-1002830



Table clamp for vertically attaching rods of up to 13 mm to tabletops. Powder coated aluminium alloy, 350 g Clamping width: 0-60 mm

B-1002832





Clamp with Jaw Clamp

Clamp with Hook

B-1002828

Stand clamp with jaw clamp for attaching rods up to 16 mm in diameter. Powder coated zinc die casting, 190 g. Clamp with cork lining. Clamping width: 20 - 40 mm

Clamp with hook for attaching rods of up to 16 mm in diameter. Powder-coated zinc die casting, 93 g. Nickel plated steel screws.

B-1002829



Universal Jaw Clamp

Clamp with cork lining. Unpainted zinc die casting, 180 g. Clamping width: 0-80 mm

B-1002833



Adjustable Double Clamp

Double clamp with two grippers which can be rotated by 360° with respect to one another for connecting rods of up to 16 mm in diameter. Powder coated zinc die casting, 180 g. Nickel-plated steel screws.

B-1017870





Laboratory Jacks

Height adjustable table with continuously variable extension mechanism for raising experiment equipment. May be fixed in place via wing nuts.



Laboratory Jack I

B-1002943

Maximum load: 30 kg Tabletop: 320x220 mm² Height of table: 65 – 250 mm Weight: approx. 2.6 kg

Laboratory Jack III

Maximum load: 50 kg Tabletop: 160x130 mm² Height of table: 60 – 250 mm Weight: approx. 1.2 kg

B-1002942



Laboratory Jack II

Maximum load: 40 kg Tabletop: 200x200 mm² Height of table: 70 – 260 mm Weight: approx. 2.3 kg

B-1002941

Set of 15 Safety Experiment Leads

Set of 15 copper leads with highly-flexible PVC insulation, 75 cm long, with cascadable 4 mm safety laminated plugs at both ends.

Four leads in each of the colors red, black and blue, and one lead in each of the colors green, brown and yellow-green. Wire cross-section: 2.5 mm² Voltage: Low voltage

Max. continuous current: 32 A

B-1002843



Set of 6 Safety Crocodile Clips 4 mm

Fully insulated safety crocodile clips (3x red, 3x black) with 4 mm safety socket for accepting 4 mm safety test leads or any other 4 mm Multilam plug.

B-1019218



Safety Experiment Leads, 75 cm $\,$

Copper leads in highly flexible PVC coating, $75\ cm$ long, with 4-mm, laminated safety plugs at both ends.

Wire cross-section: 2.5 mm² Voltage: Low voltages Max. continuous current: 32 A

HF Patch Cord

Shielded patch cords for low-loss, low-capacitance transmission of high-frequency signals. Equipped at either end with a BNC plug.

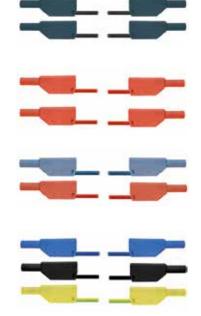
Impedance: 50Ω Length: 1 m **B-1002746**



Pair of Safety Experiment Leads, Red B-1017716

Pair of Safety Experiment Leads, Blue, Red B-1017718

Pair of Safety Experiment Leads, Yellow/Green, Blue, Black B-1017719



HF Patch Cord, BNC/4 mm Plug

Shielded patch cord for low-loss, low-capacitance transmission of high-frequency signals. Lead with a BNC plug at one end and two 4 mm plugs at the other end.

Impedance: 50Ω Length: 1 m **B-1002748**



Adaptor, BNC Plug/4 mm Safety Jacks

Crossover from a BNC plug to 4 mm safety jacks with 19 mm spacing.

B-1010181



NUMERICAL INDEX

Article No.	Page	Article No.	Page	Article No.	Page	Article No.	Page	Article No.	Page	Article No.	Page
B-1000016	43	B-1000260	21	B-1002779	116	B-1003561	166	B-1004246	62	B-1005285	122
B-1000039	10	B-1000269	28	B-1002780	170	B-1003562	166	B-1004247	63	B-1005286	123
B-1000040	10	B-1000270	30	B-1002781	169	B-1003764	146	B-1004248	78	B-1005287	123
B-1000044	10	B-1000272	22	B-1002783	169	B-1003765	146	B-1004249	79	B-1005288	123
B-1000045	10	B-1000273	22	B-1002791	179	B-1003766	146	B-1004250	71	B-1005290	119
B-1000068	16	B-1000276	29	B-1002793	178	B-1003768	146	B-1004251	71	B-1005291	118
B-1000069	16	B-1000281	36	B-1002794	178	B-1003769	146	B-1004252	71	B-1005292	121
B-1000118	12	B-1000282	37	B-10027951	117,179	B-1003771	180	B-1004253	68	B-1005293	121
B-1000121	12	B-1000289	32	B-1002799	178	B-1003778	113	B-1004254	69	B-1005294	121
B-1000122	12	B-1000290	32	B-1002803	177	B-1003779	113	B-1004255	73	B-1005299	88
B-1000124	12	B-1000291	32	B-1002804	177	B-1003780	113	B-1004258	114	B-1005300	89
B-1000128	13	B-1000302	31	B-1002805	177	B-1003781	113	B-1004260	113	B-1005303	120
B-1000129	13	B-1000303	31	B-1002806	176	B-1003782	113	B-1004261	147	B-1005304	120
B-1000130	13	B-1000306	31	B-1002807	176	B-1003789	146	B-1004262	147	B-1005305	120
B-1000131	13	B-1000307	31	B-1002808	176	B-1003790	146	B-1004263	149	B-1005306	120
B-1000132	13	B-1000319	37	B-1002828	184	B-10037941	129,114	B-1004264	149	B-1005307	120
B-1000140	11	B-1000320	39	B-1002829	184	B-1003795	129	B-1004265	61	B-1005308	120
B-1000142	11	B-1000333	38	B-1002830	184	B-1003796	129	B-1004266	78	B-1005319	124
B-1000144	11	B-1000335	36	B-1002832	184	B-1003797	129	B-1004267	113	B-1005320	124
B-1000146	11	B-1000336	41	B-1002833	184	B-1003806	21	B-1004268	33	B-1005381	49
B-1000154	10	B-1000338	40	B-1002835	184	B-1003960	63	B-1004299	103	B-1005382	51
B-1000159	15	B-1000339	40	B-1002836	184	B-1003961	62	B-1004300	87	B-1005383	55
B-1000161	15	B-1000340	41	B-1002843	185	B-1003962	63	B-1004301	103	B-1005384	58
B-1000163	15	B-1000341	41	B-1002849	185	B-1003963	61	B-1004329	145	B-1005385	54
B-1000165	15	B-1000523	81	B-1002870	183	B-1003964	61	B-1004330	145	B-1005406	135
B-1000168	15	B-1000524	80	B-1002871	183	B-1003965	61	B-1004331	145	B-1005407	144
B-1000170	15	B-1000525	60	B-1002872	183	B-1003966	63	B-1004332	145	B-1005408	144
B-1000172	15	B-1000531	67	B-1002873	183	B-1003967	61	B-1005052	19	B-1005409	144
B-1000174	15	B-1000532	67	B-1002876	131	B-1003968	63	B-1005071	21	B-1005410	144
B-1000176	35	B-1000533	67	B-1002877	117	B-1003969	79	B-1005072	29	B-1005411	144
B-1000177		B-1000534	66	B-1002879		B-1003970		B-1005073	29	B-1005412	144
B-1000178	35	B-1000535	68	B-1002897	127	B-1003971	71	B-1005074	29	B-1005413	144
B-1000179	35	B-1000538	97	B-1002898	127	B-1003972	70	B-1005075	29	B-1005414	144
B-1000186		B-1000804	19	B-1002899	127	B-1003973	70	B-1005076		B-1005416	144
B-1000188		B-1000895	21	B-1002934		B-1003974		B-1005077		B-1005423	144
B-1000193		B-1001035		B-1002935		B-1003975		B-1005078		B-1005424	
B-1000196		B-1001057		B-1002936		B-1003976		B-1005079		B-1005425	
B-1000200	25	B-1001243	30	B-1002941	185	B-1003977	73	B-1005080	145	B-1005426	144
B-1000212		B-1001247		B-1002942	185	B-1003978		B-1005081		B-1005443	140
B-1000213		B-1001248		B-1002943		B-1003979		B-1005082		B-1005444	
B-1000219		B-1001257		B-1003010		B-1003980		B-1005083		B-1005445	
B-1000221		B-1001259		B-1003011		B-1003981		B-1005088		B-1005446	
B-1000222		B-1001293		B-1003012		B-1003982		B-1005089		B-1005447	
B-1000226		B-1001294		B-1003061		B-1003983		B-1005090		B-1005448	
B-1000228		B-1001295		B-1003078		B-1003984		B-1005091		B-1005449	
B-1000230		B-1001296		B-1003093		B-1003985		B-1005092		B-1005450	
B-1000231		B-1001297		B-1003184		B-1003986		B-1005093		B-1005451	
B-1000232		B-1001298		B-1003311		B-1003987		B-1005101		B-1005452	
B-1000240		B-1001299		B-1003312		B-1004225		B-1005104		B-1005453	
B-1000241		B-1001300		B-1003315		B-1004226		B-1005105		B-1005454	
B-1000242		B-1001301		B-1003316		B-1004227		B-1005115		B-1005455	
B-1000243		B-1002501		B-1003334		B-1004228		B-1005124		B-1005471	
B-1000246		B-1002504		B-1003335		B-1004229		B-1005128		B-1005475	
B-1000248		B-1002505		B-1003419		B-1004230		B-1005129		B-1005482	
B-1000249		B-1002506		B-1003421		B-1004231		B-1005130		B-1005483	
B-1000250		B-1002689		B-1003433		B-1004232		B-1005131		B-1005484	
B-1000252		B-1002711		B-1003434		B-1004234		B-1005278		B-1005485	
B-1000253		B-1002719		B-1003436		B-1004235		B-1005279		B-1005486	
B-1000254		B-1002722		B-1003507		B-1004238		B-1005280		B-1005487	
B-1000255		B-1002746		B-1003508		B-1004239		B-1005281		B-1005488	
B-1000257		B-1002748		B-1003531		B-1004243		B-1005282		B-1005541	
B-1000258		B-1002769		B-1003534		B-1004244		B-1005283		B-1005553	
B-1000259	20	B-1002778	170	B-1003555	117	B-1004245	02	B-1005284	122	B-1005560	41



Article No. Page	Article No. Page	Article No. Page	Article No. Page	Article No. Page	Article No. Page
B-100556141	B-1012538182	B-101777545	B-102018134	B-102103854	B-1021250133
B-100556546	B-1012540182	B-101780028	B-1020249135	B-102103954	B-1021252143
B-100557647	B-1012541182	B-101782868	B-1020250136	B-102104056	B-102125888
B-100557747	B-1012741170	B-101782966	B-1020251136	B-102104156	B-1021376144
B-100557846	B-101279344	B-101783069	B-102035889	B-102104259	B-1021440133
B-100558047 B-100558247	B-1012827130 B-1012836122	B-101783168 B-101783266	B-1020363145 B-102059041	B-102104359 B-102104459	B-1021441133
B-100558247	B-101285290	В-101783369	B-102059096	B-102104459	B-1021477156
B-100576640	B-1012857167	B-1017870184	B-102060096	B-102104659	B-1021478157
B-100582540	B-101286476	B-1017895169	B-102060195	B-102105149	
B-100587991	B-1012883131	B-101793142	B-102060297	B-102105249	B-1021479160
B-100588391	B-1012884131	B-101793242	B-102060395	B-102105952	B-1021480160
B-100593093	B-1012889128	B-101793540	B-102060596	B-102106450	B-1021481160
B-100593246	B-1012890128	B-1018065182	B-102073843	B-1021071135	B-1021484158
B-100596093	B-1012894171	B-1018106132	B-10207618	B-1021079175	B-1021485158
B-100596193	B-1013123111	B-101813742	B-102076225	B-1021091166	B-1021487158
B-1005964180 B-100597060	B-1013128140	B-101813842 B-101829842	B-102079146 B-102079346	B-1021092166 B-1021115112	B-1021488158
В-100597060	B-1013147140 B-1013150138	B-101830242	B-1020793173	B-1021115112	B-1021489159
B-100597477	B-1013151138	B-1018347174	B-1020859175	B-1021117112	B-1021490159
B-1006799110	B-1013152139	B-1018440106	B-1020860175	B-1021118112	B-1021491159
B-1007027130	B-1013153139	B-1018441110	B-1020907111,172	B-1021119112,115	B-1021492159
B-100849330	B-1013196113	B-1018442108	B-1020908179	B-1021120115	B-1021493160
B-100855318	B-1013197113	B-1018443108	B-1020909179	B-1021122112,115	B-1021494161
B-100855482	B-101321543	B-1018444108	B-1020910173	B-1021123115	B-1021495161
B-1008661106	B-1013376141	B-1018462107	B-1020914129,172	B-1021124112	B-1021496163
B-1008682183	B-1013378141	B-1018488123	B-1020915129,172	B-1021126112,114	
B-1008696131 B-100871633	B-1013392182	B-1018490108 B-1018495109	B-102096258 B-102096358	B-1021127115	B-1021497161
B-100871733	B-1013416 90,182 B-1013418 182	В-1018500109	B-102096458	B-1021128112 B-1021129112,115	B-1021498161
B-100881740	B-1013420182	B-1018505109	B-102096558	B-1021130112,115	B-1021499161
B-100891629	B-1013421182	B-1018509102	B-102096655	B-1021131115	B-1021500165
B-1008919145	B-1013424 90,182	B-1018511100	B-102096855	B-1021132112,129	B-1021501162
B-1008920145	B-1013425182	B-1018512101	B-102096953	B-1021134129	B-1021502162
B-1008921145	B-1013426182	B-1018513101	B-102097053	B-1021135112,115	B-1021503162
B-1008922181	B-101345890	B-101851499	B-102097253	B-1021136115	B-1021504162
B-1008923181 B-1008924181	B-101346848 B-101347448	B-1018515100 B-1018516114	B-102097957	B-1021137112,115 B-1021138115	B-1021505162
B-1008924181	B-101347479	B-101855119	B-102098157 B-102098256	B-1021139114	B-1021506163
B-1008927181	B-101348485	B-101862739	B-102098456	B-1021141114	B-1021507163
B-1008928181	B-1013526168	B-101862839	B-102098554	B-1021143114	B-1021508163
B-1008929181	B-1013527168	B-101863338	B-102098754	B-1021144114	B-1021509163
B-1008931181	B-101352876	B-1019196132	B-102098852	B-1021146115	B-1021510164
B-1008932181	B-101386884	B-1019218185	B-102098952	B-1021147115	B-1021511164
B-1008933145,182	B-101386985	B-101930741	B-102099052	B-1021148115	B-1021512164
B-1008934145,182	B-1013907125 B-101420739	B-101935514 B-101935814	B-102099152 B-102099452	B-1021149114 B-1021150114	B-1021513164
B-100969810 B-1009812183	В-1014616174	В-101935914	B-102099452	B-1021151114	B-1021514165
B-100992419	B-101557047	B-101936614	B-102099651	B-1021152129	B-1021515165
B-101000628	B-1017231129	B-101936714	B-102099850	B-1021153114,129	B-1021516165
B-101000728	B-101758023	B-101936914	B-102100051	B-1021161145	B-1021517165
B-1010114183	B-101758823	B-101937714	B-102100150	B-1021162142	B-1021518153
B-1010181185	B-1017593110	B-101958360	B-102100248	B-1021164142	
B-1010219177	B-1017594107	B-101959792	B-102100348	B-1021167143	B-1021519153 B-1021521153
B-1010248117	B-1017595107	B-101962877	B-102100649	B-1021240176	
B-1010250117 B-1010252176	B-1017655125 B-101767944	B-102012566 B-102015916	B-102100849 B-102102451	B-1021242102 B-1021243100	B-1021522153
B-1010252176 B-1010253176	B-101767944 B-1017716185	B-102016216	B-102102451 B-102102551	B-1021243100 B-1021244102	B-1021524153
B-1010257181	B-1017718185	B-102016516	B-102102351	B-1021245180	B-1021538100
B-1010263 90,167	B-1017719185	B-10201718	B-102102951	B-1021246180	B-1021761159
B-101243347	B-101777245	B-10201728	B-102103357	B-1021247180	B-500657896
B-1012495109	B-101777345	B-10201769	B-102103557	B-1021248180	B-800050690
B-1012498109	B-101777445	B-10201779	B-102103654	B-1021249133	B-800080683

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

<i>e</i> #)	D	Chamomile Blossom (Matricaria
——€, #, λ——	В —	chamomilla), Model67
€Lab15	Baby Bottle Tooth Decay Model42	Chemistry118
1/3 Life-Size Muscle Figure, 2-part34		Cherry Blossom with Fruit
α, β, γ Sensor164		(i ranas aviam), moderniminiminimi
	Bacteriology Starter Kit77	Chick (Gallus gallus domesticus),
3B	Basic Life Support Simulator Basic <i>Billy</i> ™,	Plastinated Slice55
	Dark Skin44	Chicken Skeleton (Gallus gallus
3B BONE <i>like</i> ™ Child's Vertebral	Basic Life Support Simulator Basic <i>Billy</i> ™,	domesticus), Specimen55
Column Model12		Orneken Okan (Ganas ganas
3B MICRO <i>anatomy</i> ™ Bone Structure	Basic Pregnancy Series38, 39	domesticus), Specimen55
Model, enlarged 80 times10		Chimpanzee Skull (Pan troglodytes),
3B MICROanatomy™ Eye2	·	Female, Replica53
3B MICROanatomy™ Muscle Fibre	"Beauchene Adult Human Skull	Chromatography Paper114, 129
10,000 times magnified34		on eductory dystern23
	Biface, Replica99	Circulatory System Model Activity Set29
A	Binocular Course Microscope	Clamp with Hook184
, ,	B100 LED135	Clamp With Saw Clamp
A Year's Worth of Tar46	'	Classic Brain, 5-part20
Abbe Condenser144	·	Glassie i lexible opine model
Absorption Zone of the Root	Biochemistry Set, molymod®119	Classic Gender (Vedital 10130 Will)
(Sinapis alba), Model72		Opened Neck and Back, 10-part24
AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 12 V, 3 A		Glassic Geriaer Meditar 19130, 12 part2 1
AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 20 V, 5 A		Glassic Geriaer Meditar 19130, 10 partiminiz 1
AC/DC Power Supply 0 – 30 V, 5 A 166	· · · ·	oldsole Fledri, 2 partilination
Accessories for microscopes144		Classic Skall With 5 part Brain
Achromatic Objective144	•	Classic Skull with Numbered Details,
Adaptor, BNC Plug/4 mm	Bottle Magnifying Glasses with	3-part16
Safety Jacks		Classic Skall, 5 part
Additional Weights for Mechanical	Brain Model, 2-part20	7
Balance	' '	Class-Set – Biochemistry, Orbit™120
Adjustable Double Clamp184	55	Class-Set – Inorganic/Organic
Adult Dentures22	2 molymod®-Kit122	² Chemistry, Orbit [™] 120
African-American Baby Care Model,		Cleoniceras99
Female	· C	_ Climate117
African-American Baby Care Model,	O Cablaa	CO ₂ Gas Sensor 100,000 ppm163
Male		. 2002 Odd Serisor 5,000 ppm105
Ammonito (Clanicaras)		4
Ammonite (Cleoniceras)		3
Ammonite, Model		Concentrative voiceme Nocks and
Analog Abbe Refractometer ORT 1RS 133		141111010101010111111111111111111111111
Analytical Scales AFS 200		Collection of 24 Millerals
Analytical Scales AES 200174 Anas platyrhynchos domesticus5	·	Collection of 24 Nocks100
Anatomical Forceps18		Colorimeter
Anatomical Lifting Manikin1	•	-
Animal Cell Model8		Compact i notometer i i i i o
Anser anser domesticus5		Comparison Models Animal and
Apis cerana60	•	Tidit Ocianiani
Apple Blossom (Malus pumila), Model66		Compass110
Archaeopteryx lithographica, Replica 102	·	Complete Electrophoresis System C
Arm Skeleton with Scapula	Model60	Computer-Assisted Experimentation 153
and Clavicle14		Condon Demonstration Model
Artifical Blood with Rhesus Factor29	•	Condom Training Model
Artificial Semen (not shown)4	• •	Quit skiii torie)
Asian Baby Care Model4		n anning model
Atlas and Axis1		(Write start torre)
Atomic Orbital Set Molyorbital™,	Cell Biology80	S CONTROLL TRAINING MODELS
14 Models12		Solitadentity Electrode
Australopithecus Boisei Skull	Cell Division80	Solidactivity School
(KNM-ER 406 + Omo L7A-125), Replica99		Conductivity rester
Australopithecus bosei99		Connecting Cable for Electro
•		



Consequences of Alcoholism,	Disposable Mouthpiece159	Equipment Set
3D Info Board	Dissecting Kits and Instruments180	"Stereophonic Hearing"19
Consequences of Drug Abuse,	Dissecting Set180	Equipment Set for Electrochemistry126
3D Info Board	Dissection Needle, Pointed181	Equus ferus caballus48
Consequences of Smoking,	Dissection Needle, with Blade181	Ergonomic Magnifying Glass with
3D Info Board	Dissolved Oxygen Sensor163	Handle146
Cover Glasses, non-Ground1	DNA Double Helix Model 88, 89	Evolution98
Cover Glasses, non-Ground,	Dog Leg (Canis lupus familiaris),	Evolution in Examples, CD-ROM103
Borosilicate1	15 Specimen52	Evolution of the Horse, Sequence
CPRLillyPRO™, with Tablet, Dark Skin	Dog Skeleton (Canis lupus familiaris),	of Equine Species, Replica102
CPRLillyPRO™, with Tablet, Light Skin	15 Specimen52	Experiment Set "Conduction of
CPRLilly™, Dark Skin	Dog Skull (Canis lupus familiaris)52	Impulses to Nerve Fibres"97
CPRLilly™, Light Skin	Domestic Pig Foot (Sus scrofa	Experiment Set "DNA Extraction from
Cryptogamae	domesticus), Plastinated Slice50	Onion"92
Cuvette, Rectangular1	Domestic Pig Foot (Sus scrofa	Experiment Set "DNA Fingerprint"90
Cyprinus carpio	domesticus), Specimen50	Experiment Set "Osmosis and
	Domestic Pig Skeleton (Sus scrofa	Diffusion"93
Б	domesticus), Female, Specimen50	Experiment Set "Osmosis Simulation"93
—— D ——	Domestic Pig Skeleton (Sus scrofa	Experiment Set "Photosynthesis"76
Dandelion Flower (Taraxum officinale),	domesticus), Male, Specimen50	Extension Cable (Analog) BT-BT165
Model	Domestic Pig Skull (Sus scrofa	Eye in Orbit, 3 times Life-Size, 7-part20
Daniell Cell1	domesticus), Female, Specimen50	Eye with Eyelid, 5 times Life-Size,
DC Power Supply 0 - 20 V, 0 - 5 A 10	Domestic Pig Skull (Sus scrofa	8-part20
DC Power Supply 0 – 300 V,	domesticus), Male, Specimen50	Eye, 3 times Life-Size, 6-part20
0 – 400 mA90, 10		Eye, 5 times Life-Size, 6-part20
DC Power Supply, 1 – 32 V, 0 – 20 A 10		Eyepiece Cups144
Demo Multimeter10		
Dental Disease, Magnified 2x, 21-part		_
Dentition Development	•	—— F ——
Desktop Ear Model, 1.5 times Life-Size	•	Fagus silvatica74
Developmental Biology	•	Falling Sphere Viscometer130
Diamond, molymod®-Kit1		Fat (Glyceryl tristearate),
Dicotyledonous Flower, Model		molymod®-Kit123
Didactic Flexible Spine Model		Felis catus53
Didactically Painted Heart Model,	,, ,,	Female Pelvis Contraceptive Model40
Magnetic, Life-Size, 5-part	<u> </u>	Female Pelvis Skeleton with
Digestive System		Genital Organs, 3-part36
Digital Binocular Microscope with	Ear Model, 3 times Life-Size, 4-part18	Female Reproductive System
Built-in Camera1		Model Activity Set36
Digital Camera for Microscopes,	Earth as a Planet106	Ficaria verna68
2 Mpixel14		Flexible Elbow15
Digital Camera HUE HD Pro1		Flexible Hip15
Digital Camera Moticam11		Flexible Knee15
Digital Camera Moticam21		Flexible Shoulder15
Digital Hygro-Thermometer1		Flowering and non-Flowering Plants66
Digital Luxmeter116, 1	5	Fold-Out Magnifying Glass146
Digital Mini Multimeter19		Foot Skeleton (wire mounted)14
Digital Monocular Microscope	Electrochemistry126	Free Standing Cylinder, without
with Built-in Camera1	-	Graduation183
Digital Multimeter P10351	-	Front and Hind Legs of a Horse
Digital Oscilloscope 2x30 MHz1		(Equus ferus caballus), Specimen49
Digital Pocket Anemometer	•	Front Legs of Different Mammals
Digital Quick-Response Pocket	Embryo Development of Common Frog	(Mammalia)59
Thermometer1		Fuel Cell Demonstration System128
Digital Spectrometer LD with	Embryology64	Functional Ear Model19
Absorption Chamber1		i diletional Lai Model19
Digital Thermometer1		
		G
Digital Thermometer Type K/IR1		Gallus dallus domosticus
Digital Thermometer, Min/Max1		Gallus gallus domesticus
DIN-B Burette with Schellbach	Environment Set "Sensory Physiology" 21	Geiger Müller Counter Tube
Stripe, 10 ml		Geiger-Müller Counter Tube171
Disposable Bacterial Filter1	בנ	Genetics80

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Geological Compass	110	Homo Sapiens Skull	Leaf Structure (Ligustrum), Model	74
Giant Dental Care Model,		(Crô-Magnon), Replica98	Learning Game "Alleles and their	
3 times Life Size	43	Homo steinheimnensis Skull	Expression"	93
Giant DNA model	89	(Berkhemer, 1936), Replica99	Leclanché Cell	127
Giant Molar with Dental Cavities,		Horse Foot and Hoof	Leg Skeleton	14
15 times Life Size, 5-part	43	(Equus ferus caballus), Specimen49	Leg Skeleton with Hip Bone	14
Glassware	183	Horse Hoof (Equus ferus caballus),	Lesser Celandine Flower	
Globe with Bar Magnet	111	Plastinated Slice49	(Ficaria verna), Model	68
Glucose ($C_6H_{12}O_6$), molymod $^{\circ}$ -Kit	123	Horse Skeleton (Equus ferus caballus),	Life-Size Female Pelvis, 2-part	36
Glycerine	130	Female, Specimen48	Life-Size Male Pelvis, 2-part	37
Goggles for Simulating Drink Driving	47	Horse Skeleton (Equus ferus caballus),	Light Sensor	162
Goose Skeleton (Anser anser		Male, Specimen48	Ligustrum	74
domesticus), Specimen	57	Horse Skull (Equus ferus caballus),	Lip Whistle	19
Goose Skull (Anser anser domesticus	s),	Specimen49	Loose Foot and Ankle Skeleton	14
Specimen	57	Human Biology8	Loose Hand Skeleton with Ulna	
Gorilla gorilla	53	Human Cell Model, 40,000 Times	and Radius	14
Gorilla Skull (Gorilla gorilla), Male,		Life-Size82	Lower Canine, 2-part	23
Replica	53	Human Embryo Model – 25 times	Lower Incisor, 2-part	23
Graduated Cylinder, 100 ml	183	Life-Size39	Lower Single-Root Pre-Molar	23
Graduated Cylinder, 250 ml	183	Human Senses17	Lower Twin-Root Molar Showing	
Graphite, molymod®-Kit	122	Humidity Sensor164	Cavities, 2-part	23, 43
Gymnospermae	71		Lumbar Section	11
		I	Lung Model with Larynx, 5-part	30
—— н —			Lung Model with Larynx, 7-part	30
П		I.U.D Trainer40		
Half Head with Musculature	17	Ice (H ₂ O), molymod®-Kit122	N.A	
Half Horse Skull (Equus ferus		Illumination Equipment	—— M ——	
caballus), Specimen	49	"Photosynthesis"76	Magnetic Field Indicator	111
Half Lower Jaw, 3 times Life-Size,		Inclination Instrument E110	Magnetic Heart Model, Life-Size,	
6-part		Infrared Temperature and	5-part with Diastole and Systole	28
Hand Skeleton (wire mounted)	14	Humidity Gauge117, 179	Magnetic Stirrer	
Hand Spectroscope with an		Infra-Red Thermometer179	Magnetic Stirrer with Heater	176
Amici Prism		Insertion Thermometer177	Magnifying Glass on Stand 10x	146
Hand-Held Measuring Instruments		Instrumentation153	Magnifying Glasses	146
Hand-Held Refractometer		Interactive Atomic Model	Male Reproductive System	
Health Education	40	According to Bohr124	Model Activity Set	
Heart with Esophagus and Trachea,	20	Intra-Uterine Device40	Malus pumila	
2-times Life-Size, 5-part		Invertebrates60	Matricaria chamomilla	
Heart-Rate Sensor		Inverting Spectacles21	Meadow Clary Blossom	
Heart-Rate Sensor, Exercise			(Salvia pratensis), Model	66
Heat Sources	176	—— K ——	Measurement Chamber for	
Heavy Duty Protective Cover for	25	• •	Earthworm Experiments	
Torsos Helianthus annuus		Knee Joint, 12-part35	Measuring Instruments	
		K-Type NiCr-Ni Immersion Sensor,	Mechanical Balance	
HF Patch Cord HI Virus, Model		-200 – 1150° C177	Median Section of the Head	
Highly Bendable Spine Model	,	K-Type NiCr-Ni Immersion Sensor,	Meiosis Model	
Highly Bendable Spine Model	13	-65 – 550° C177	Meiosis Model Activity Set	
with Femur Heads	13		Metallophone	
Hind Legs of Different Mammals	13		Microbiology	
(Mammalia)	59	Labintaria and 156	Microscopo Sciences 11 F cm	
Hip Joint, 7-Part		Laboratory Equipment	Microscope Scissors, 11,5 cm	
Histology		Laboratory Equipment	Microscope Slides with Ope Cavity	
Hofmann's Voltameter		Laboratory Microscopa PS200	Microscopes	
Homo Erectus Pekinensis Skull	14/	Laboratory Microscope BS200137 Laboratory scales174	Microscopes Microscopic Slides, Cut Edges	
(Weidenreich, 1940), Replica	98	Laboratory scales	Microscopic Slides, Cut Edges, 90°	
Homo Neanderthalensis Skull		Larynx22	Mid-Atlantic Ridge	
(La Chapelle-aux-Saints 1), Replica	98	Larynx Model, 2 times Life-Size, 2-part22	Milk Dentures	
Homo rhodesiensis Skull		Larynx Model, 2 times Life-Size, 2-part22	Minerals	
(Broken Hill; Woodward, 1921),		Laser Range Finder111, 172	Mini Elbow	
Replica	99	Leaf Cross Section of Beech	Mini Hip	
		(Eagus cilvatica) Model 74	Mini Knoo	15



Mini Shoulder	15	Pasteur Pipettes	145, 182	Prunus avium	
Mitochondrial DNA Analysis	91	Pathogenic Bacteria	79	Psammechinus miliaris	86
Mitosis Model	84	PC Oscilloscope 2x25 MHz	173	Pulmonary Lobule with Surrounding	
Mitosis Model Activity Set	84	PCR Thermal Cycler	176	Blood Vessels	30
Model of a Plant Cell	80	Pea Blossom (Pisum sativum), Mo	del68	Pyrophosphate solution, 3 x 30ml	114
Model of an Animal Cell	81	Pekinensis	98		
Mohs' Hardness Scale	123	Peleus Ball, Standard	182		
Molecular Models	122	Periodic Table of the Elements,		Q	
Molecular Orbitals	121	With Electron Configurations	125	QUANTOFIX® Ammonium	114
Molecular Organic Structures Set		Periodic Table of the Elements,		QUANTOFIX® Nitrates/Nitrites	114
Molyorbital™, 4 Models	121	With Pictures	125		
Molecular Shapes, Molyorbital™,		Petri Dishes	182	D	
8 Models	121	pH – Indicator Test Sticks	129, 114	—— R —	
Molecule Building Sets	118	pH Electrode	160	Rabbit Skeleton (Oryctolagus cunicul	us
Monocular Course Microscope		pH Meter	129, 172	var. domestica), Specimen	54
M100 LED	135	pH Sensor	160	Rabbit Skull (Oryctolagus cuniculus	
Monocular Microscope ME5	136	Phanerogamae	68, 69	var. domestica), Specimen	54
Motor Neuron Diorama	27	Photosynthesis	76	Rana temporaria	86
Mouse and Mouse Skeleton (Mus		Physical Eye Model	21	Rat (Rattus norvegicus),	
musculus) in Display Case, Specimen	ıs54	Physiology of Nerves Series	27	Plastinated Slice	54
Multifunctional Stand for		Pick Glass		Rat Brain Comparative Anatomy	26
Spinal Columns, 3-part	13	Pigeon and Pigeon Skeleton		Rat Skeleton (Rattus rattus), Specime	n54
Mus musculus	54	(Columba livia domestica), in Disp	lay	Rat Skull (Rattus rattus), Specimen	54
		Case, Specimens	-	Rattus norvegicus	55
		Pigeon Skeleton (Columba livia		Rattus rattus	55
—— N —		domestica), Specimen	56	Ready-or-Not Tot®	42
Neanderthalensis	98	Pigeon Skull (Columba livia		Redox Sensor	
Nervous System, 1/2 Life-Size		domestica), Specimen	56	Relief Globe	106
Neuro-Anatomical Brain, 8-part		Pigeon Wings and Feathers		Replacement Toothbrush for	
Neurophysiology		(Columba palumbus), Specimen	56	Giant Dental Care Model	43
Noise Level Indicator SPL		Pipette Tips		Replacement Tube for	
Noise Level Meter P8005		Pipettes		Smoker Model	47
Nose Model with Paranasal Sinuses,		Pisum sativum		Reproduction and Development	86
5-part	17	Plan Eyepiece		Respiratory System Model Activity Se	
o pare		Plankton Net, 105 μm		RNA Model, miniDNA® Kit	
_		Plankton Net, 65 µm		Rocks	108
o		Plant Anatomy			
Object Holder	144	Plant and Animal Cell Model			
Orangutan Skull (Pongo pygmaeus),		Activity Set	83	S	
Male, Replica		Plant Cell Model		Safety Experiment Leads	185
Orbit™ Tellurium		Plate Tectonics		Salinity Sensor	
Organic Molecule Set D, molymod®		Pocket Spectroscope		Salmonidae	
Organic Molecule Set S, molymod®		Polarimeter		Salvia pratensis	
Organic/Inorganic Molecule Set D,		Polarimeter Tube		Sam on Hanging Stand	
molymod®	112	Polarimeter with 4 LEDs		Sam on Pelvic Mounted Roller Stand	
Organic/Inorganic Molecule Set S,	1 10	Polarization Device		Scalpel Blades, Size 10	
molymod®	110	Polymerase Chain Reaction		Scalpel Handle No. 3	
Oryctolagus cuniculus var. domestica		•		Schiefferdecker Staining Dish	
		Pongo pygmaeus Potato Flower	53	School Collection of 10 Fossils	
Oscilloscopes Osmosis and diffusion		(Solanum tuberosum), Model	60	Scissors	
				Sensor Cable	
Ossicle Model – Life-Size		Power supplies		Sensors	
Ovis aries		Precision Hair Hygrometer		Series of Microscope Slides	100
Oxygen Gas Sensor	103	Precision Scale PCB 2000		"Angiospermae Cells and Tissues"	80
		Pregnancy Pelvis, 3-part		Series of Microscope Slides	00
—— Р —		Pressure Sensor	164	"Life in the Soil"	111
<u>-</u>	405	Progression of Baby Bottle	40	Series of Microscope Slides "	1 14
Pair of Safety Experiment Leads		Tooth Decay Display		Algae"	70
Palaeozoology and palaeobotany		Propalaeotherium messelense			70
Paleoanthropology		Prostate Model, 1/2 Life-Size		Series of Microscope Slides "Angiospermae Flowers"	75
Paleobiology		Protective Goggles, Teacher			/5
Pan troglodytes		Proto-Horse Fossil, (Propalaeothe		Series of Microscope Slides "Angiosporman Fruits and Soods"	7.
Parasitology	//	messelense), Replica	102	"Angiospermae Fruits and Seeds"	/ 5

messelense), Replica.....102

Parasitology......77

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Series of Microscope Slides	Series of Microscope Slides	Series of Microscope Slides	
'Angiospermae Leafs"74	"Hormone Organs and	"Sensory Organs"	17
Series of Microscope Slides	Hormonal Function"149	Series of Microscope Slides	
'Angiospermae Roots Set"72	Series of Microscope Slides	"The Animal Cell"	81
Series of Microscope Slides	"Human Scalp and Hair"33	Series of Microscope Slides	
'Angiospermae Stems"73	Series of Microscope Slides	"The Ascaris megalocephala	
Series of Microscope Slides	"Insects (Insecta)"61	Embryology"	79
'Arachnoidea and Myriapoda"61	Series of Microscope Slides	Series of Microscope Slides	
Series of Microscope Slides	"Invertebrata, Elementary Set"62	"The Microscopic Life in the Water,	
'Arrangement and Types of	Series of Microscope Slides	Part I"	113
Vascular Bundles"73	"Invertebrata, Supplementary Set"62	Series of Microscope Slides	
Series of Microscope Slides	Series of Microscope Slides	"The Microscopic Life in the Water,	
'Bacteria"79	"Liverworts and Mosses (Bryophyta)"70	Part II"	113
Series of Microscope Slides	Series of Microscope Slides	Series of Microscope Slides	
'Cells, Tissues and Organs"149	"Metabolism"149	"The Paramaecium (Caudatum)"	63
Series of Microscope Slides	Series of Microscope Slides	Series of Microscope Slides	
"Cephalochordata (Acrania)"63	"Mitosis and Meiosis Set I"84	"The Plant Cell"	81
Series of Microscope Slides	Series of Microscope Slides	Series of Microscope Slides	
'Chicken Embryology	"Mitosis and Meiosis Set II"85	"Vermes (Helminthes)"	63
Gallus domesticus)"55, 64, 86	Series of Microscope Slides	Set of 10 Beakers, low form	183
Series of Microscope Slides	"Mollusca"63	Set of 10 Beakers, tall form	183
'Coelenterata and Porifera"62	Series of Microscope Slides	Set of 100 Cuvette Cells, 4 ml	132
Series of Microscope Slides	"Nervous System"27	Set of 100 Replacement Bags for	
'Crustacea"61	Series of Microscope Slides	Smoker Model	47
Series of Microscope Slides	"Normal Human Histology I"33	Set of 12 Condoms	41
'Cryptogamae", Elementary Set71	Series of Microscope Slides	Set of 15 Safety Experiment Leads	185
Series of Microscope Slides	"Normal Human Histology I" (HE)33	Set of 3 Areometers	131
'Cryptogamae", Supplementary Set I71	Series of Microscope Slides	Set of 3 Carbon Configurations	122
Series of Microscope Slides	"Normal Human Histology II"33	Set of 30 Electrodes for	
'Cryptogamae", Supplementary Set II71	Series of Microscope Slides	ECG/EMG Measurements	
Series of Microscope Slides	"Normal Human Histology II" (HE)33	Set of 4 Sensor Cables	165
Development of the Microspore	Series of Microscope Slides	Set of 6 Safety Crocodile Clips 4 mm	185
Mother Cells of Lilium candidum"85	"Organs of Sense"149	Set of Three Volcanic Rocks	107
Series of Microscope Slides	Series of Microscope Slides	Sheep Skull (Ovis aries), Replica	51
'Digestive System"31	"Parasitology Short Set"78	Shorty the Mini Skeleton,	
Series of Microscope Slides	Series of Microscope Slides	Hanging Stand	10
'Echinodermata, Bryozoa and	"Parasitology"151	Shorty the Mini Skeleton,	
Brachiopoda"61	Series of Microscope Slides	Pelvic Mounted	10
Series of Microscope Slides "Ferns	"Pathogenic Bacteria"79	Shorty with Painted Muscles,	
and Fern Allies (Pteriodophytes)"70	Series of Microscope Slides	Hanging Stand	10
Series of Microscope Slides	"Phanerogamae", Elementary Set68	Shorty with Painted Muscles,	
'Frog Embryology (Rana)"64, 86	Series of Microscope Slides	Pelvic Mounted	
Series of Microscope Slides	"Phanerogamae", Supplementary Set69	Shoulder Joint with Rotator Cuff, 5-Part	
'Fungi and Lichen"71	Series of Microscope Slides	Silurus glanis	58
Series of Microscope Slides	"Pig Embryology	Skeleton of European Catfish	
'Genetics, Reproduction and	(Sus scrofa)"50, 65, 86	(Silurus glanis), Specimen	
Embryology"149	Series of Microscope Slides	Skin Model, 70 times Full-Size	
Series of Microscope Slides	"Protozoa"63	Skin Section, 40 times Full-Size	
'Genetics"92	Series of Microscope Slides	Skin Section, 70 times Life-Size	
Series of Microscope Slides	"Respiratory and Circulatory System"30	Skull with Facial Muscles	
'Gymnospermae"70	Series of Microscope Slides	Slide Box for 100 Microscope Slides	
Series of Microscope Slides	"School Set A"147	Slide Box for 12 Microscope Slides	
'Histology of Mammalia,	Series of Microscope Slides	Slide Box for 25 Microscope Slides	
Elementary Set"65	"School Set B"147	Slide Box for 50 Microscope Slides	
Series of Microscope Slides	Series of Microscope Slides	Slide Storage Map	
'Histology of Mammalia,	"School Set C"148	Smoker Model	47
Supplementary Set"65	Series of Microscope Slides	Smokey Sue – "The Dangers	
Series of Microscope Slides	"School Set D"148	of Smoking"	
'Histology of Vertebrata	Series of Microscope Slides	Smokey Sue Smokes For Two	
excluding Mammalia"65	"Sea Urchin Embryology	Sodium Chloride, molymod®-Kit	
Series of Microscope Slides	(Psammechinus miliaris)"64, 86	Soft Tweezers	
'Honey Bees (Apis mellifica)"61		Software	153



Software "HUE Animation"1	
Soil and Water1	
Solanum tuberosum	
Sound Level Meter P50551	70
Sound Sensor1	
Spare Beaker, 1 I1	12
Spare Lamp1	45
Spare Lamp1	44
Specimen Dish, Plastic1	
Specimen Dish, Stainless Steel1	
Spectrophotometer S1	
Spectroscope in Metal Case1	16
Spirometer Sensor1	59
Stages of Fertilization of the	
Embryo – 2 times Life-Size39,	
Stainless Steel Rod1	
Stan on Hanging Stand7	
Stan on Pelvic Mounted Roller Stand	
Stand Equipment1	84
Standard Ready-or-Not Tot® –	
Black Male	42
Standard Ready-or-Not Tot® –	
Black Male	42
Standard Ready-or-Not Tot® –	
White Female	42
Standard Ready-or-Not Tot® –	
White Male	42
Stem Cross Section of Creeping	
Buttercup (Ranunculus repens), Model	
Stereo Microscope SM20x LED1	40
Stereo Microscope SM40x LED1	40
Stereo Microscope SM40x LED,	
Rotatable Head1	40
Stereo-Zoom Microscope ZSM45x1	41
Stereo-Zoom Microscope ZSM45x,	
Trinocular1	
Stethoscope	29
Stimulation Equipment for Earthworm	
Experiments	
Stomach, 2-part	
Stomach, 3-part	31
Stratigraphic collection 20 fossils1	01
Stratigraphic collection 40 fossils1	01
Stratovolcano1	07
Structure of a Bird and a	
Mammal Bone, Specimen	59
Structure of bones	8
Student-Set – Inorganic/Organic	
Chemistry, Orbit™1	20
Student-Set 255 – Biochemistry,	
Orbit™1	20
Student-Set 260 – Biochemistry,	
Orbit™1	20
Study of tissues	
Sunlight1	
Sus scrofa domestica	
System of Organs	
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
т	
•	
Table Clamp1	84
Taraxum officinale	67

Teaching Case "10 Contraceptives"	41
Teaching Case "27 Invertebrates	
(Invertebrata)"	60
Teaching Case "Soil Analysis"	
VISOCOLOR®	114
Teaching Case "Water Analysis"	
VISOCOLOR® School)	112
Teeth	22
Telescopic Pole	112
Temperature Sensor	161
Temperature Sensor NTC	161
The Earth's Magnetic Field	110
The Life of the Honey Bee	
(Apis cerana)	60
The Orbit Molecular System	
Basic Set	120
The Origin of Life and Evolution,	
CD-ROM	103
Thermal Imaging Camera	179
Thermocouple Type K	161
Thermometers	177
Thin Sections	109
Tissue and Cells	33
Tissue Structure of the Buttercup	
Root (Ranunculus), Model	72
Tissue Structure of the Sun Flower	
Stem (Helianthus annuus), Model	73
Tobacco Ingredients Display	46
Tooth Types of Different Mammals	
(Mammalia)	59
Tooth Types of Different Mammals	
(Mammalia), Deluxe Version	59
Training Model for a Female Condom	
(Dark Skin Tone)	40
Training Model for a Female Condom	
(White Skin Tone)	40
Transformer with Rectifier	
3/ 6/ 9/ 12 V, 3 A	
Trinocular Microscope N110	
Trinocular Microscope N180	138
Trinocular Microscope TE5	
Tripod Stand	
Triticum aestivum	
Trout (Salmonidae), Plastinated Slice	58
Tube Thermometer,	
Graduated -10 – 110°C	177
Tulip Flower (Tulipa gesneriana),	
Model	
Tulipa gesneriana	
Turbidity Sensor	
Two Way Magnifying Glass	146
—— U ——	
Universal Areometer	131

 Universal Clamp
 184

 Universal Jaw Clamp
 184

 Upper Triple-Root Molar, 3-part
 23

 UVA Sensor
 162

 UVB Sensor
 162

v $$
Vertebrates48
VinciLab150
VinciLab Stand16
Vinyl Gloves18
Vision Viewer™14:
VISOCOLOR® ECO Nitrate112, 11!
VISOCOLOR® ECO Oxygen112, 11!
VISOCOLOR® ECO Test
Ammonium 3112, 11!
VISOCOLOR® ECO Test Iron 2 112, 11!
VISOCOLOR® ECO Test Nitrite 112, 111
VISOCOLOR® ECO Test Overall
Hardness11
VISOCOLOR® ECO Test
pH 4,0 – 9,0112, 129
VISOCOLOR® ECO Test
pH 6.0112, 129
VISOCOLOR® ECO Test
Phosphate
VISOCOLOR® ECO Test
Potassium112, 114
VISOCOLOR® HE Phosphates114
VISOCOLOR® HE Test
pH 4,0 – 10,0114, 129
VISOCOLOR® School Color Card112
VISOCOLOR® School Refill112
VISOCOLOR® School Manual112
Volcanic Activity10
—— W ——
Wash Bottle183
Water Landing Net11
Water Sampling Beaker11
Web Cam169
Wheat Flower
(Triticum aestivum), Model69
Wide Field Eyepiece14
Wide Field Eyepiece Pair14
Wild Mustard Flower
(Sinapis arvenis), Model68
Wire Sieve Net11
Wireless Weather Station11
z
_
Zoology48

3B SCIENTIFIC® PRODUCT RANGE

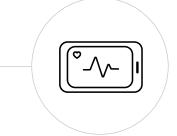


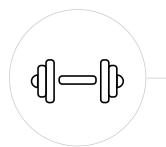
MEDICAL SIMULATION

Simulators and skills trainers enable students to develop or enhance their knowledge, skills, or to analyze and respond to realistic situations in a simulated environment, and to gain competence and confidence. You will find simulators and skills trainers for all your training needs manufactured to meet all your standards at 3bscientific.com.

MEDICAL EDUCATION

Anatomical models are an essential teaching tool in medical education both for students and patients. Cast from actual specimens, 3B Scientific's anatomy models are professionally manufactured to meet medical quality standards. All models are hand-painted, made from medical quality phthalate free plastics and lead free paints, and are compliant to the EU REACH regulation. The 3B Scientific brand name represents quality materials, superior craftsmanship and a 3-year quality guarantee.



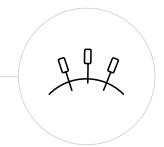


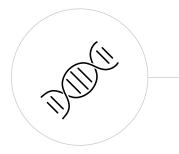
HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH EDUCATION

3B Scientific has for more than 7 decades focused on providing life-like learning experiences and expanded into patient education for practitioners. In addition to medical simulators and anatomical models for medical education the company provides supplies and devices for healthcare practitioners such as physiotherapists, chiropractors, natural-health professionals, and acupuncturists. Finding the right products is now faster than it has ever been. Visit 3bscientific.com to see the full range of therapy and fitness equipment and accessories.

ACUPUNCTURE

Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) treats the body as a whole. Today, the integration of eastern and western medicine is growing at a fast pace and clinics and hospitals are providing acupuncture treatments. The quality of the tools and needles used during the treatments is of highest importance for the comfort of the patients. 3B Scientific offers high quality acupuncture needles and tools at competitive prices.



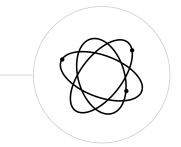


BIOLOGY

The 3B Scientific group has a rich history in this area dating back to 1819 when Calderoni – now Hungary 3B Scientific, was one of the forerunners in natural science education. Engaging Biology classes are the most effective way to create a long-lasting learning experience. 3B Scientific models are perfect tools for fascinating, hands-on education, all cast from actual specimens and made of highest quality material.

PHYSICS

Physics teaching success depends on reaching students with practical, hands-on, inquiry based education. 3B Scientific products support teachers worldwide in mastering this challenge with engaging, exciting products and experiments.

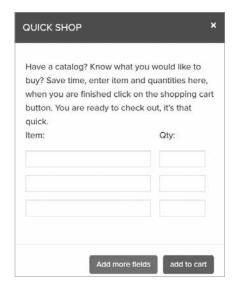


NEW ONLINE OPPORTUNITIES

FROM THE CATALOGUE INTO YOUR SHOPPING BASKET

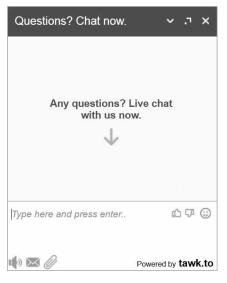
Do you know about our new service on **3bscientific.com?** You'll get to know and like it. When **online** use the **QUICK ORDER** for the desired items from this catalogue or **chat** with competent colleagues in our customer service department. You will get prompt answers to your questions.

SAVE TIME BY USING THE QUICK ORDER ONLINE!



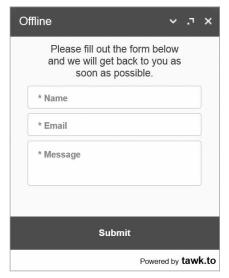
Ordering online made easy!

Regardless of which 3bscientific.com page you're on, the **Quick Order Button** is always visible. Enter the desired items and the quantity and browse around the shop. If you want to order more than 5 items, it's not a problem. Simply click on the "Add more fields" button and you can carry on shopping – there's no limit! Once you've got everything you want, click on the shopping basket button and, as usual, your items will be displayed. Here, you can enter any **promotion codes** or change your shopping basket.



Fast answer by chat

During our office hours, you can chat directly with a colleague in the customer service department. You'll find the **chat button** (Questions? Chat now.) on the right edge of the web page.



If you have any questions outside our office hours, you can ask them via the chat function. A button with "offline" will appear. Click on the button and a **contact form** will appear. If you fill this in, your questions will be answered as soon as possible once our office has opened again.



PLANT CELL MODEL

The two piece plant cell model shows the structures of a typical plant cell as viewed by an electron microscope. The cytoplasm and all important organelles of the plant cell are in raised relief and displayed in color.

> PAGE 80

